Consumer Expenditure Survey Interview Questionnaire (CEQ) - 2017
Computer Assisted Personal Interviewing (CAPI) - Instrument Specifications

Introduction

This document provides data users with the questions asked of respondents in the 2017 Consumer Expenditure interview questionnaire. It is organized by questionnaire section and includes variable names, question text, response options, and skip instructions. As the contents of this document are instrument specifications, which show the organization of the survey from the perspective of the person interviewing the respondent, some content, including interviewer help options, icons, and CAPI-specific language, may not be relevant to data users.

Table of Contents

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Consumer Expenditure Survey Interview Questionnaire (CEQ) - 2017

Computer Assisted Personal Interviewing (CAPI) - Instrument Specifications

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
FRONT	H_HHROS	RESP LN NAME MEMBER RELATIONSHIP CU SEX AGE 1. Enter 1 to Continue	Return to interview
FRONT	H_PURPOSE	◆ FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS 1. What is this survey all about? 2. Who uses this information? What good is it? 3. How is the data collected? How many times will I be interviewed? 4. I hesitate to tell some things about myself, what protection do I have? 5. Is this survey authorized by law? 6. Proceed with the interview	1: Goto H_PURPOSE1 2: Goto H_PURPOSE2 3: Goto H_PURPOSE3 4: Goto H_PURPOSE4 5: Goto H_PURPOSE5 6: Return to interivew
FRONT	H_PURPOSE1	◆ WHAT IS THIS SURVEY ALL ABOUT? **The Consumer Expenditure Survey collects information from the Nation's households and families on their buying habits (expenditures), income, and characteristics. The strength of the survey is that it allows data users to relate the expenditure and income of consumers to the characteristics of those consumers.** 1. Enter 1 to Continue	Return to interview
FRONT	H_PURPOSE2	◆ WHO USES THIS INFORMATION? WHAT GOOD IS IT? **Data from the Consumer Expenditure Survey are used in a number of different ways by a variety of users. An important use of the survey by the Bureau of Labor Statistics is for the periodic revisions of the Consumer Price Index (CPI). Survey results are used to select new market basket of goods and services for the CPI, to determine the relative importance of CPI components and to derive new cost weights for the market basket.Government and private agencies use the data to study the welfare of particular segments of the population. Economic policymakers use the data to study the impact of policy changes in the welfare of different socioeconomic groups. Researchers use the data in a variety of studies, including those that focus on the spending behavior**	Return to interview

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		of different family types and historical spending trends.	
		1. Enter 1 to Continue	
FRONT	H_PURPOSE3	◆ HOW IS THE DATA COLLECTED? HOW MANY TIMES WILL I BE INTERVIEWED? ^H_PURPOSE3 1. Enter 1 to Continue	Return to interview
FRONT	H_PURPOSE4	◆ I HESITATE TO TELL SOME THINGS ABOUT MYSELF. WHAT PROTECTION DO I HAVE? The information that respondents provide is used solely for statistical purposes. All Census Bureau data collectors take an oath of confidentiality and are subject to fines and imprisonment for improperly disclosing information provided by respondents. Names and addresses are removed from all forms and that information is not released as part of any statistical data. 1. Enter 1 to Continue	Return to interview
FRONT	H_PURPOSE5	◆ IS THIS SURVEY AUTHORIZED BY LAW? The Bureau of Labor Statistics conducts the Consumer Expenditure Survey under the authority of Title 29 of the U.S. Code. Congress authorizes the financial support for the CE survey through Public Laws 94-439 and 95-205.The Bureau of the Census collects the CE data under the authority of Title 13, U.S. Code, Section 8b, which allows the Census Bureau to undertake surveys for other government agencies. Participation in the survey is voluntary. Under Title 13, the Census Bureau holds all information in strict confidence. We will not release information reported in the survey which would permit the identification of a household or any of its members to	Return to interview

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		anyone outside of the Census Bureau.	
		1. Enter 1 to Continue	
FRONT	H_CHGRESP	◆ Ask if necessary:	Return to interview
		With whom am I speaking?	
		Enter line number	
		1. ^NAME[1]	
		2. ^NAME[2]	
		3. ^NAME[3]	
		4. ^NAME[4]	
		5. ^NAME[5]	
		6. ^NAME[6]	
		7. ^NAME[7]	
		8. ^NAME[8]	
		9. ^NAME[9]	
		10. ^NAME[10]	
		11. ^NAME[11]	
		12. ^NAME[12]	
		13. ^NAME[13]	
		14. ^NAME[14]	
		15. ^NAME[15]	
		16. ^NAME[16]	
		17. ^NAME[17]	
		18. ^NAME[18]	
		19. ^NAME[19]	
		20. ^NAME[20]	
		21. ^NAME[21]	
		22. ^NAME[22]	
		23. ^NAME[23]	
		24. ^NAME[24]	
		25. ^NAME[25]	
		26. ^NAME[26]	
		27. ^NAME[27]	
		28. ^NAME[28]	

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		29. ^NAME[29] 30. ^NAME[30]	
FRONT	H_STATUS	◆ STATUS OF INTERIVEW (X = Section Complete) 1. Survey Info . . . . (blank/X) 13. Hospital/Health Insurance .. (blank/X) 2. Rental Liv Quarters (blank/X) 14. Medical/Health expenditures (blank/X) 3. Owned Liv Quarters (blank/X) 15. Insurance . . . . (blank/X) 4. Utility & Fuel . . . . . (blank/X) 16. Education expenses . . . . (blank/X) 5. Construct Repairs . . (blank/X) 17. Subscriptions . . . . (blank/X) 6. Appliances . . . . (blank/X) 18. Trips & Vacations . . . . (blank/X) 7. HH equipment . . . . . (blank/X) 19. Misc. Expenses . . . . (blank/X) 8. Home furnish . . . . . . (blank/X) 20. Expense patterns . . . . 9. Clothing & Sewing . . (blank/X) 21. Work experience. . . . . 10. Rented & Leased Vehicles . (blank/X) 22. Assets & Liabilities. . . . . (blank/X) 11. Owned Vehicles . . . (blank/X) 12. Vehicle Expenses . . (blank/X)	Return to interview
FRONT	lookupkeyword	◆ Enter the lookup key word to search for in the Product Database	
FRONT	Endlooking	◆ Enter 1 to Continue and empty product lookup keyword. ... ◆ Enter nothing to retain current product keyword. Product = (Fill information from the "Product" column of excel file.) Item Description = (Fill information from the "ItemDesc" column of excel file.) Section Part-Item Number = (Fill information from the "Section" "Part"-"ItemNo" columns of the excel file.)	Exit Help

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		1. Enter 1 to Continue	
FRONT	Product_Index_File	**Non Displayed**	
FRONT	H_KEYS	◆ Function Keys Description:	Return to interview

F1   Question Help
F2   (Unassigned)
F3   (Unassigned)
F4   Jump Menu
F5   Show Status
F6   (Unassigned)
F7   Item Notes/Remarks
F8   Return
F9   Skip to next person/Sec (Currently Unavailable)
F10   Exit
F11   Calculator
F12   Repeat
Shift-F1   Show HH
Shift-F2   FAQ
Shift-F3   (Unassigned)
Shift-F4   (Unassigned)
Shift-F5   Language
Shift-F6   (Unassigned)
Shift-F7   Show Notes/Remarks
Shift-F8   Show Prechart
Shift-F9   Change Respondent
Shift-F10   Show Function Keys
Shift-F11   Show Standard Abbr. (Currently Unavailable)
Shift-F12   (Unassigned)
Ctrl-D   Don't Know
Ctrl-F3   Show Question Text
Ctrl-E   Blaise Report Error (Currently Unavailable)
Ctrl-F   Search Tag
Ctrl-F7   Case Level Notes
Ctrl-H   Info

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		Ctrl-K Show Function Keys Ctrl-M Show DK & Refused Ctrl-R Refused	
FRONT	H_LQDATA	◆ Global Prechart for case (CASEID) Section (X) - (Part X) - (Description)	Return to interview
FRONT	DATAMODEL_CK	**** Non Displayed ITEM AT THE DATA MODEL LEVEL ****	Goto SETBASIC
FRONT	SETBASIC	**** Non Displayed ****	Goto START
FRONT	TRAININGCASE	THIS IS A TRAINING CASE THIS IS A TRAINING CASE THIS IS A TRAINING CASE THIS IS A TRAINING CASE THIS IS A TRAINING CASE THIS IS A TRAINING CASE THIS IS A TRAINING CASE 1. Enter 1 to Continue	
FRONT	SENSITIVECASE	**WARNING! WARNING! WARNING! WARNING!** **WARNING! WARNING!** **THIS** **THIS** **CASE** **CASE** **CONTAINS**	

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		SENSITIVE	
		SENSITIVE	
		DATA	
		DATA	
		This case contains data that is considered sensitive and , therefore, you must treat the data as though it is production data and apply appropriate data stewardship safeguards when using the data. These include, but as not limited to, the following:	
		o Do not store the data to any removable media or to a laptop that is not fully encrypted	
		o Do not take the data offsite, for telework or other reasons	
		o Do not e-mail the data unless it is sent as an encrypted attachment	
		o Do ensure that the data, in electronic or hard copy format, are not viewed by anyone who does not have sworn status	
		If you do not agree to these conditions, exit the case as soon as the instrument allows it.	
		WARNING! **WARNING!** **WARNING!** **WARNING!** **WARNING!** **WARNING!**	
		1. Enter 1 to Continue	
FRONT	START	CENSUS CATI/CAPI SYSTEM	1: IF INTNMBR = 1 then goto GENINTRO ELSE goto SHOSTAT
		CONSUMER EXPENDITURE SURVEYS QUARTERLY INTERVIEW SURVEY	2: Goto GENINTRO
		DATE: (current date) TIME: (time)	3: IF OUTCOME = 200, 0 (zero), or 202 then goto CK1_START ELSEIF OUTCOME = 201 then goto CK3_START ELSE exit block and goto BBACK.TRANS
		INTERVIEW NUMBER: (1/2/3/4/5) CASE STATUS IS: (case status)	4: Exit block and goto BBACK.VERIFY_INFO
		(THIS HOUSEHOLD IS A CONFIRMED REFUSAL/) (Press END to move to the next unanswered item/)	5: IF OUTCOME = 204 then goto CK2_START

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			ELSEIF OUTCOME = 201 then goto CK3_START ELSE exit block and goto BCOVERAGE.NONTYP
		1. Continue 2. Skip notes 3. Ready to transmit 4. Quit 5. Non-interview	
FRONT	SHOSTAT	(This household was not in sample last quarter. /) INTERVIEW NUMBER PREVIOUS OUTCOME DESCRIPTION (1 /) (1st month outcome #) (outcode description) (2 /) (2nd month outcome #) (Outcome description) (3 /) (3rd month outcome #) (Outcome description) (BC NAME: (name) /) (BC TITLE: (title) /) (BC PHONE NUMBER: ((phone number) /) (BC ADDRESS: (Street address) /) (BC ADDRESS: (street - line 2) /) (BC CITY: (city) /), (BC STATE: (State) /) (BC ZIP CODE: (zipcode) /) (BC OBSERVATION: (Yes/No) /) 1. Enter 1 to Continue	IF ROSTERNAMEONINPUT = Yes then goto SHOWROS ELSE goto SHOW_NOTES
FRONT	SHOWROS	STATUS OF HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION Resp. LN Name Member Relationship CU Sex Age (X /) (Line #) (Name) (Yes/No) (Relationship) ^Cu (1/2) (Age) 1. Enter 1 to Continue	Goto SHOW_NOTES
FRONT	SHOW_NOTES	◆ INFORMATION FROM PREVIOUS QUARTERS INTERVIEW	Goto GENINTRO

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		PRECHARTS: Press Shift-F8 to view pre-charts	
		BEST TIME TO CALL: (Bestime code description) (best time specify)	
		SUNDAY INTERVIEW: (No Sunday Interview/Sunday interview okay)	
		Language Spoken Last Quarter: (English/Spanish/(specify))	
		Use CNTRL-F7 to view case level notes	
		1. Enter 1 to Continue	
FRONT	GENINTRO	◆ Do not read as worded below	1: Goto INTROB
		o Identify yourself - show I.D.	2: Goto GIVE_LETTER
		o (Ask to speak to: (name) / Ask for eligible respondent) If unavailable use Shift-F1 for HH roster.	3: Exit block and goto BCOVERAGE.NONTYP
		o (Ask to speak to: (name) / Ask for eligible respondent)2	
		o Introduce survey (Ask to speak to: (name) / Ask for eligible respondent)3	
		o The Household address is: (House #) (House #)suf (Street name) (Unit Designation)	
		o Read if necessary I am (your name) from the U.S. Census Bureau. Here is my identification card. We are conducting a Consumer Expenditure Survey for the Bureau of Labor Statistics. I have some questions I would like to ask you.	
		Did you receive our letter?	
		1. Yes 2. No 3. Non-interview	

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
FRONT	GIVE_LETTER	◆ Hand the respondent the letter. Allow time to read 1. Enter 1 to Continue	Goto INTROB
FRONT	INTROB	◆ Is Respondent ready to complete the interview? 1. Continue 2. Reluctant Respondent 3. Non-interview 4. Other Outcome 5. Wrong address 6. Inconvenient time	1: IF INTNMBR = 2-4 AND [(NEWCU ne 1) or (NEWCU = 1 AND ROSTERNAMEONINPUT = 'Yes')] AND not a replacement case then goto REPLACE_HH ELSE goto VERADD 3: IF MARKTWO = 02 AND MARK = 16 then goto CK_INTROB ELSE exit block and goto BCOVERAGE.NONTYP 2,4: Exit block and goto BBACK.VERIFY_INFO 5: Exit block and goto BBACK.DONE 6: Exit block and goto BBACK.APPTOTH
FRONT	REPLACE_HH	◆ Is this a Replacement Household? 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto REPLACE_VER 2: Goto VERADD
FRONT	REPLACE_VER	◆ A replacement household means that there are no members of the original household living at this address. Are you sure that this is a replacement household? (This case is part of a multi-CU household. Verify that ALL original members in all CU?s no longer live there. /) LN Name Member Relationship CU Sex Age (Line #) (Name) (Yes/No) (Relationship) ^Cu (1/2) (Age) 1. Yes 2. No	1: IF RT8500.TOTALCU = 1 then goto ONE_CU ELSE goto REPLACE_VER2 2: Goto CK_REPLACEVER
FRONT	REPLACE_VER2	◆ Has a replacement case already been created/spawned for this address?	1 Exit block and goto BBACK.DONE

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			2: Goto MULTI_CU
		If unsure, back up to the start screen and Quit out of the instrument so you can check case management. 1. Yes 2. No	
FRONT	ONE_CU	◆ A replacement household Case will be spawned. You will need to exit this case and pull up the new Case in order to interview the replacement household. The case you are currently in will automatically become a type C. 1. Enter 1 to Continue	Exit block and goto BBACK.DONE
FRONT	MULTI_CU	◆ A Replacement Household Case will be spawned. You will need to exit this case and pull up the New Case in order to interview the replacement household. This case is part of a Multi-CU Address. The case you are currently in will automatically become a type C, But you MUST manually Type C all other Cases. (There are (Total number of CUs from last quarter) cases that must be Type C'd) If you do not have all these cases on your laptop, contact your supervisor so that the other cases can be located and Type C'd. 1. Enter 1 to Continue	Exit block and goto BBACK.DONE
FRONT	VERADD	(* Confirm address information (Only ask if necessary)) **I have your address listed as** ◆ **READ ADDRESS BELOW. Is that your exact address?** **(House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation)** **(City), (State) (Zipcode)** Phy des: **(Physical Description)**	1: Goto MAILAD 2: Goto NADDST1 3,RF: Goto DONE

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		GQ unit: **(GQ Unit Description)**　　Non-City: **(Non-city address)** Building: **(Building Name)** 1. Yes, address is EXACTLY CORRECT as listed. 2. Address is MOSTLY CORRECT, needs minor changes. 3. INCORRECT ADDRESS	
FRONT	NADDST1	◆　Enter corrections for **House Number**　or　press ENTER for Same/No Change. 　　(House #)　(House #)SUF (Street Name)　　(Unit Designation) 　　(City),　(State)　　(Zipcode) Phy des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-City: (Non-city address) Building: (Building Name)	Goto NADDST2
FRONT	NADDST2	◆　Enter corrections　for **House # Suffix** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change 　　(House #)　(House #)SUF (Street Name)　　(Unit Designation) 　　(City),　(State)　　(Zipcode) Phy des:　(Physical Description) GQ unit:　(GQ Unit Description) Non-City: (Non-city address) Building:　(Building Name)	Goto NADDST3
FRONT	NADDST3	◆　Enter corrections　for **Street Name** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change 　　(House #)　(House #)SUF (Street Name)　　(Unit Designation) 　　(City),　(State)　　(Zipcode) Phy des: (Physical Description) GQ unit:　(GQ Unit Description) Non-City: (Non-city address) Building:　(Building Name)	Goto NADDST4

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
FRONT	NADDST4	◆ Enter corrections for **Unit Designation** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phy des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-City: (Non-city address) Building: (Building Name)	IF FRAME = 3 or RT25.GQINAREA = 1 then goto NADDST5 ELSE goto NADDST6
FRONT	NADDST5	◆ Enter corrections for Group Quarters **Unit Description** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phy des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-City: (Non-city address) Building: (Building Name)	Goto NADDST6
FRONT	NADDST6	◆ Enter corrections for **Non City Style Address** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phy des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-City: (Non-city address) Building: (Building Name)	Goto NADDPHYS
FRONT	NADDPHYS	◆ Enter corrections for **Physical Description** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation)	Goto NADDCT

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		(City), (State) (Zipcode) Phy des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-City: (Non-city address) Building: (Building Name)	
FRONT	NADDCT	◆ Enter corrections for **City** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phy des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-City: (Non-city address) Building: (Building Name)	Goto NADDST
FRONT	NADDST	? [F1] ◆ Enter corrections for **State** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phy des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-City: (Non-city address) Building: (Building Name)	Goto NADDZP
FRONT	NADDZP	◆ Enter corrections for **Zipcode** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phy des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-City: (Non-city address) Building: (Building Name)	IF entry lt 5 digits then goto CK_NADDZP ELSE goto NADDBUIL
FRONT	NADDBUIL	◆ Enter corrections for **Building Name** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change	Goto CK_ADDRESS

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		(House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phy des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-City: (Non-city address) Building: (Building Name)	
FRONT	MAILAD	**(Is this also your mailing address?/I have your mailing address as *READ ADDRESS BELOW. Is that correct?)** (Mailing address entries / physical address entries) 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto PHONENUM 2: Goto NMAILST1
FRONT	NMAILST1	◆ Enter change to Mailing address - **House #** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change Address: Mailing Address: (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phys des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-Cty: (Non-city address) Non-city: (Non City Address) Building: (Building Name)	Goto NMAILST2
FRONT	NMAILST2	◆ Enter change to Mailing address - **House # suffix** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change Address: Mailing Address: (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (Unit Designation)	Goto NMAILST3

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		(City), (State) (Zipcode) (City), (State) (Zipcode)	
		Phys des: (Physical Description)	
		GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description)	
		Non-Cty: (Non-city address) Non-city: (Non City Address)	
		Building: (Building Name)	
FRONT	NMAILST3	◆ Enter change to Mailing address - **Street Name** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change Address: Mailing Address: (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phys des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-Cty: (Non-city address) Non-city: (Non City Address) Building: (Building Name)	Goto NMAILST4
FRONT	NMAILST4	◆ Enter change to Mailing address - **Unit Designation** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change Address: Mailing Address: (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phys des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-Cty: (Non-city address) Non-city: (Non City Address) Building: (Building Name)	IF FRAME = 3 OR RT25.GQINAREA = 1 then goto NMAILST5 ELSE goto NMAILST6
FRONT	NMAILST5	◆ Enter change to Mailing address - **GQ Unit Description** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change	Goto NMAILST6

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		Address: Mailing Address: (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phys des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: ^MGQUNITINFO GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-Cty: (Non-city address) Non-city: (Non City Address) Building: (Building Name)	
FRONT	NMAILST6	◆ Enter change to Mailing address - **Non-City Style Address** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change Address: Mailing Address: (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phys des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-Cty: (Non-city address) Non-city: (Non City Address) Building: (Building Name)	IF no entry in NMAILST1 and NMAILST6 then goto CK_NMAILST6 ELSE goto NMAILCT
FRONT	NMAILCT	◆ Enter change to Mailing address - **City** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change Address: Mailing Address: (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phys des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-Cty: (Non-city address) Non-city: (Non City Address) Building: (Building Name)	Goto NMAILST
FRONT	NMAILST	? [F1]	Goto NMAILZP1

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		◆ Enter change to Mailing address -**State** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change Address: Mailing Address: (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phys des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-Cty: (Non-city address) Non-city: (Non City Address) Building: (Building Name)	
FRONT	NMAILZP1	◆ Enter change to Mailing address - **Zipcode** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change Address: Mailing Address: (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phys des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-Cty: (Non-city address) Non-city: (Non City Address) Building: (Building Name)	IF entry lt 5 digits then goto CK_NMAILZP1 ELSE goto CL_MAILADDRESS
FRONT	PHONENUMBER	◆ Ask or verify, if necessary. **What is your telephone number?** ◆ Enter phone number or 0 for None	IF PHONENUMBER lt 10 digits and ne 0 then goto CK_PHONENUMBER ELSE goto PHONENUMBER2
FRONT	PHONENUMBER2	◆ Ask or verify, if necessary. **Do you have another phone number where I can reach you?** ◆ Enter phone number or 0 for None	IF PHONENUMBER lt 10 digits and ne 0 then goto CK_PHONENUMBER2 ELSE goto EMAILADDRESS
FRONT	EMAILADDR	◆ Ask or verify, if necessary	Exit block and goto BCOVERAGE

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		Can I have your e-mail address?	
		◆ Enter E-Mail or press ENTER for None/Same	
COVERAGE	NONTYP	◆ What type of non-interview do you have? Type A = No one home, Temporarily absent, or refusal Type B = Vacant, under construction, occupied by persons with URE Type C = Demolished, house moved, merged, condemned, located on base, CU moved 1. TYPE A 2. TYPE B 3. TYPE C	1: Goto TYPEA 2: Goto TYPEB 3: Goto TYPEC

COVERAGE	TYPEA	◆ Enter TYPE A noninterview
		
		1. No one home
		2. Temporarily Absent
		3. Refused
		4. Other Type A -specify
			1,2: IF RT2501.URRAL = R and (RT2501.FRAME ne 3 or RT2501.GQTYPE = 901 or 903) AND (REPLACE = 1 or ((INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1) AND NEWUNIT ne S) then goto FM_SALES
			    ELSEIF ((INTNMBR = 1 or _NEWCU_ = 1) and NEWUNIT ne S) then goto GQ_UNIT
			    ELSE goto RACETYP
			
			3: Goto REF_RSN
			4: IF RT25.IMPADD = 1 then goto CK_TYPEA
			    ELSE goto TYPEASP

COVERAGE	TYPEASP	◆ Specify other TYPE A	IF RT2501.URRAL = R and (RT2501.FRAME ne 3 or RT2501.GQTYPE = 901 or 902) AND (REPLACE = 1 or ((INTNMBR = 1 or _NEWCU_ = 1) AND NEWUNIT ne S) then goto FM_SALES IF ((INTNMBR = 1 or _NEWCU_ = 1) and NEWUNIT ne S) then goto GQ_UNIT

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			ELSE goto RACETYP
COVERAGE	REF_RSN	◆ Enter type of refusal 1. Hostile Respondent 2. Time Related Excuses 3. Language Problems 4. Other Refusal - specify	1-3: IF RT2501.URRAL = R and (RT2501.FRAME ne 3 or RT2501.GQTYPE = 901 or 902) AND (REPLACE = 1 or ((INTNMBR = 1 or _NEWCU_ = 1) AND NEWUNIT ne S) then goto FM_SALES ELSEIF ((INTNMBR = 1 or _NEWCU_ = 1) and NEWUNIT ne S) then goto GQ_UNIT ELSE goto RACETYP 4: Goto REASON_S
COVERAGE	REASON_S	◆ Specify type of refusal	IF RT2501.URRAL = R and (RT2501.FRAME ne 3 or RT2501.GQTYPE = 901 or 902) AND (REPLACE = 1 or ((INTNMBR = 1 or _NEWCU_ = 1) AND NEWUNIT ne S) then goto FM_SALES ELSEIF ((INTNMBR = 1 or _NEWCU_ = 1) and NEWUNIT ne S) then goto GQ_UNIT ELSE goto RACETYP
COVERAGE	TYPEB	◆ Enter TYPE B noninterview 1. Vacant (for rent) 2. Vacant (for sale) 3. Vacant (other) 4. Occupied by persons with URE 5. Under construction, not ready 6. All persons under 16 7. Unfit or to be demolished 8. Unoccupied tent or trailer site 9. Permit granted, construction not started 10. Other Type B -specify	1,2,4-7: IF ((INTNMBR = 1 or _NEWCU_ = 1) and NEWUNIT ne S) then goto GQ_UNIT ELSE goto BCONTACT.BYOBS 3: Goto VACANT_S 8,9: Goto BCONTACT.BYOBS 10: Goto TYPEB_SP
COVERAGE	TYPEB_SP	◆ Specify other TYPE B	IF ((INTNMBR = 1 or _NEWCU_ = 1) and NEWUNIT ne S) then goto GQ_UNIT ELSE goto BCONTACT.BYOBS
COVERAGE	VACANT_S	◆ Specify type of vacant	IF ((INTNMBR = 1 or _NEWCU_ = 1) and NEWUNIT ne

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			S) then goto GQ_UNIT
			ELSE goto BCONTACT.BYOBS
COVERAGE	TYPEC	◆ Enter TYPE C noninterview	1,2,4-6,8-9: Goto BContact.BYOBS
		1. Demolished 2. House or Mobile Home moved	3,7,10: Goto END_COVERAGE
		3. Converted to permanent nonresidential use 4. Merged with units in the same structure 5. Condemned	11: IF (RT25.IMPADD = 0 or blank) then goto CK_TYPEC ELSE goto END_COVERAGE
		6. Located on military base (post) 7. Unused serial # on listing sheet 8. CU moved	12: IF RT25.DESIGN = 00 then goto CK_TYPEC2 ELSE goto END_COVERAGE
		9. CU merged with another CE CU within same address 10. Spawned in error	13: Goto TYPEC_SP
		11. Unlocatable Sample Address 12. Unit does not exist or Unit is out of scope 13. Other type C - specify	
COVERAGE	TYPEC_SP	◆ Specify other TYPE C	Goto BContact.BYOBS
COVERAGE	FM_SALES	**During the past 12 months did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from this place amount to $1,000 or more?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto GQ_UNIT
COVERAGE	GQ_UNIT	◆ Indicate if the unit is: 1. In a Group Quarters 2. NOT in a Group Quarters	1: Goto HUTYPE 2,DK: IF FRAME ne 3 then goto DIRACC ELSE goto HUTYPE
COVERAGE	DIRACC	◆ Indicate if access to the household is: 1. Direct 2. Through another unit	1: Goto HUTYPE 2,DK: Goto MERGUA
COVERAGE	MERGUA	? [F1] **Is this a merged unit?**	1,DK: Goto HUTYPE 2: Goto CK_MERGUA

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		1. Merged 2. Not Merged	
COVERAGE	HUTYPE	◆ Enter type of Housing Unit. 1. House, apartment, flat 2. HU in non-transient hotel, motel, etc 3. HU permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc. 4. HU in rooming house 5. Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added 6. Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added 7. HU not specified above 8. Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house 9. Students quarters in college dormitory 10. Group Quarters unit not specified above	1-6,8,9,DK: Goto UNISTRQ 7,10: IF TYPEB ne 8 then goto HUTYPESP ELSE goto UNISTRQ
COVERAGE	HUTYPESP	◆ Enter other type of housing unit	Goto UNISTRQ
COVERAGE	UNISTRQ	◆ Ask if not apparent **How many housing units, both occupied and vacant, are there in this structure?** 1. Only Group Quarters units 2. Mobile home or trailer 3. One, detached 4. One, attached 5. 2 6. 3 - 4 7. 5 - 9 8. 10 - 19 9. 20 - 49 10. 50 or more	IF NONTYPE = 2 (type b) then goto BYOBS ELSEIF NONTYP = 1 then goto RACETYP ELSE goto END_COVERAGE
COVERAGE	BYOBS	◆ Did you classify this unit by observation only? PREVIOUS OBSERVATION: (YES/NO)	1: Exit block and goto END_COVERAGE 2: Goto CP1NAME

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		1. Yes 2. No	
COVERAGE	CP1NAME	◆ Enter contact person name Press enter if no change is needed PREVIOUS NAME: (Previous Contact Persons Name)	Goto CP1TITL
COVERAGE	CP1TITL	◆ Enter contact person title Press enter if no change is needed PREVIOUS TITLE: (Title)	Goto PHON
COVERAGE	PHON	◆ Enter contact person phone number and extension Press enter if no change is needed PREVIOUS PHONE NUMBER: (Previous phone) PREVIOUS EXTENSION: (Previous extension)	IF entry is less than 10 digits then goto CK_CP1PHONE ELSE goto CP1ADD1
COVERAGE	CP1ADD1	◆ Enter contact person street address Press enter if no change is needed PREVIOUS ADDRESS: (Previous address) (previous address - 2nd line) (Previous city) (previous state) (previous zipcode) - (previous zipcode extension)	Goto CP1ADD2
COVERAGE	CP1ADD2	◆ Enter contact person second line of address, if necessary Press enter if no change is needed PREVIOUS ADDRESS: (Previous address) (previous address - 2nd line) (Previous city) (previous state)	Goto CP1PO

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		(previous zipcode) - (previous zipcode extension)	
COVERAGE	CP1PO	◆ Enter town or city Press enter if no change is needed PREVIOUS ADDRESS: (Previous address) (previous address - 2nd line) (Previous city) (previous state) (previous zipcode) - (previous zipcode extension)	Goto CP1ST
COVERAGE	CP1ST	? [F1] ◆ Enter state Press enter if no change is needed PREVIOUS ADDRESS: (Previous address) (previous address - 2nd line) (Previous city) (previous state) (previous zipcode) - (previous zipcode extension)	IF entry is not a valid 2-digit state code then goto CK_CP1ST ELSE goto CP1ZIP9
COVERAGE	CP1ZIP9	◆ Enter zipcode Press enter if no change is needed PREVIOUS ADDRESS: (Previous address) (previous address - 2nd line) (Previous city) (previous state) (previous zipcode) - (previous zipcode extension)	IF entry is lt 5 digits then goto CK_CP1ZIP9 ELSEIF CP1ZIP9[6:4] is less than 4 digits then goto CK2_CP1ZIP9 ELSE exit block and goto END_COVERAGE
COVERAGE	RACETYP	◆ The items below are required information for all TYPE A cases. Race code 1. White 2. Black or African American 3. American Indian or Alaska native 4. Asian 5. Native Hawaiian	Goto HH_MEMQ

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		6. Guamanian or Chamorro 7. Samoan 8. Other Pacific Islander 9. Other	
COVERAGE	HH_MEMQ	◆ The items below are required information for all TYPE A cases. Number of household members:	Goto TENURE
COVERAGE	TENURE	◆ The items below are required information for all TYPE A cases. Tenure code 1. Owned 2. Rented	1,2: Goto HHQSRCE DK: Goto BUILD_A
COVERAGE	BUILD_A	Which best describes this building? 1. Single family detached 2. Townhouse - inner unit 3. End row or end townhouse 4. Duplex 5. 3-plex or 4-plex 6. Garden 7. High-rise 8. Apartment or flat 9. Mobile home or trailer 10. College dormitory	Goto HHQSRCE
COVERAGE	HHQSRCE	◆ What was the source of the information for the household characteristics? Enter all that apply, separate with commas 1. Observation 2. Neighbor	1-3: IF TYPE A (outcome is 321-324) then goto REF_SEX ELSE goto END_COVERAGE 4: Goto HHQ_SP

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		3. Building Manager 4. Other (Specify)	
COVERAGE	HHQ_SPECIFY	◆ Specify other source of information	IF Type A (outcome is 321-324) then goto REF_SEX ELSE goto END_COVERAGE
COVERAGE	REF_SEX	◆ Provide the characteristics of the individual who refused to participate. Sex of individual 1. Male 2. Female	Goto REF_RACE
COVERAGE	REF_RACE	◆ Provide the characteristics of the individual who refused to participate. Race of individual 1. White 2. Black or African American 3. American Indian or Alaska native 4. Asian 5. Native Hawaiian 6. Guamanian or Chamorro 7. Samoan 8. Other Pacific Islander 9. Other	Goto REF_AGED
COVERAGE	REF_AGED	◆ Provide the characteristics of the individual who refused to participate. Approximate age of individual 1. Under 20 2. 21 - 50	Goto END_COVERAGE

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		3. 51 - 74 4. 75 or older	
COVERAGE	END_COVERAGE	** Non Displayed **	IF (TYPEC = 3, 7, 10-12) then goto BBACK.BlkAppt.DONE ELSEIF (NONTYP = 1 or 2) OR (TYPEC = 1, 2 4-6, 8 or 11) then goto BBACK.BlkAppt.THANK2 All others goto START_DEMOS
DEMOGRAPHICS	STLLIV	I have listed . . . . READ NAMES (All of these/this) (person/people) still living or staying here? (This case is part of a Multi-CU address. There are (number) households for this address/) (Lis tof persons in the household) 1. Yes 2. No	Goto TUNIT1 Block - PERSTAT
DEMOGRAPHICS	PERSTAT	◆ (Use up/down arrows to move to the correct row for membership change. When done, REVIEW/Update demographics. Press END key./Use left/right arrows to 7. Delete person 8. CU member deceased 9. Reinstate person 99. Error - Person should not have been listed	

DEMOGRAPHICS	FNAME	(What is the name of the next person living or staying here?/What are the names of all persons living or staying here?)
		
		◆ Enter 999 if no more persons.
			16 characters: Goto LNAME
			
			999: IF ROW = 1 then goto ERR_FNAME
			            ELSEIF MEMBNO < Nrosize + 1 then goto CK_FNAME
			            ELSE exit block and goto CHECKS

DEMOGRAPHICS	LNAME	◆ Enter Last Name	Goto CU_CODE
DEMOGRAPHICS	CU_CODE	◆ Ask if not apparent	IF more than 1 reference person (CU_CODE = 1) has been selected (refpercnt > 1) then goto CK_CHECKS2

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		What is (your/NAME's) relationship to (you/the owner/renter/name of reference person)? ◆ If this is the Reference Person, enter 1 (The Reference person is one of the persons who owns or rents this home.) 1. Reference person 2. Spouse (Husband/Wife) 3. Child or adopted child 4. Grandchild 5. In-Law 6. Brother or Sister 7. Mother or Father 8. Other related person (Aunt, Uncle, etc.) 9. Unrelated Person (Lodger, Lodger's spouse, foster child, etc) 10. Unmarried Partner	ELSEIF 2 or 10 entered and there is another household member with cu_code = 2 or 10 then goto Ck_Spouse ELSE goto SEX
DEMOGRAPHICS	SEX	◆ Ask if not apparent **Is ^NAME male or female?** 1. Male 2. Female	1,2: IF cu_code = 2 and SEX = sex[refper] then goto CK_SEX1 ELSE goto AWAY_COL DK,RF: Goto AWAY_COL
DEMOGRAPHICS	AWAY_COL	◆ Ask if not apparent **Is ^NAME living away at college?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: IF CU_CODE = 1 then goto CK_AWAYCOL ELSE goto HH_MEM 2,DK,RF,EMPTY: Goto HH_MEM
DEMOGRAPHICS	HH_MEM	**Does ^NAME usually live here?** ◆ Probe if usual place of residence is elsewhere. 1. Yes 2. No	1,DK,RF,EMPTY: Goto Set_Flags 2: IF CU_CODE = 2 then goto CK_HHMEM ELSE goto Set_Flags
DEMOGRAPHICS	CHECKS	** Non Displayed **	IF RefPerCnt = EMPT then goto CK_CHECKS1

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			IF any CU_CODE = EMPTY then goto CK_CUCODE IF any SEX = EMPTY then goto CK_SEX IF any AWAY_COL = EMPTY then goto CK_AWAYCOL IF any HH_MEM = EMPTY then goto CK_HHMEM ELSE goto HHRESP
DEMOGRAPHICS	HHRESP	◆ Ask if necessary **With whom am I speaking?** Enter line number 1. NameOnly[1] 2. NameOnly[2] 3. NameOnly[3] 4. NameOnly[4] 5. NameOnly[5] 6. NameOnly[6] 7. NameOnly[7] 8. NameOnly[8] 9. NameOnly[9] 10. NameOnly[10] 11. NameOnly[11] 12. NameOnly[12] 13. NameOnly[13] 14. NameOnly[14] 15. NameOnly[15] 16. NameOnly[16] 17. NameOnly[17] 18. NameOnly[18] 19. NameOnly[19] 20. NameOnly[20] 21. NameOnly[21] 22. NameOnly[22] 23. NameOnly[23] 24. NameOnly[24] 25. NameOnly[25] 26. NameOnly[26]	IF HHRESP gt NROSIZE then goto CK_HHRESP ELSEIF (MEMBSTAT[HHRESP] = 1 and PERSTAT[HHRESP] ne 9) OR (MEMBSTAT[HHRESP] = 5) OR (PERSTAT[HHRESP] = 7, 8 or 99) OR (HH_MEM[HHRESP] = 2 or blank) then goto CK_HHRESP2 ELSEIF ((INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1) and NEWUNIT ne S) OR REPLACE = 1 AND NROSIZE less than 30 then goto MLIVE ELSEIF ((INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1) and NEWUNIT ne S) OR REPLACE = 1 AND NROSIZE eq 30 then exit block and goto BSUBFAMILY, BSFMAKEUP or TUNIT2 as appropriate ELSE goto NEWLIV

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		27. NameOnly[27] 28. NameOnly[28] 29. NameOnly[29] 30. NameOnly[30] 95. Proxy Respondent	
DEMOGRAPHICS	MLIVE	**So I have listed ^PerNum ^peopleperson living or staying here now.** (Lis tof persons in the household) **Is there anyone else living or staying here now - any babies, small children, non-relatives or anyone else?** ◆ Please verify that the information on this screen is correct. 1. Yes 2. No	1: Go back to where FNAME = 999 2,DK,RF: Exit block and goto BSUBFAMILY, BSFMAKEUP or TUNIT2 as appropriate
DEMOGRAPHICS	NEWLIV	**Is anyone else living or staying here, including newborn babies?** (Lis tof persons in the household) 1. Yes, add new person 2. No	1: Go back to where FNAME = 999 2: Exit block and goto BSUBFAMILY, BSFMAKEUP or TUNIT2 as appropriate
DEMOGRAPHICS	SUBFAM1	**Earlier you said that (Name) was not related to (Name of reference person).** **Is (Name) related to anyone else in this household?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto SUBFAM2 2: IF no more non-rels then goto SET_SUBFAMS ELSE goto SUBFAM1 for next unassigned non-rel
DEMOGRAPHICS	SUBFAM2	**Who is (Name) related to?** ◆ PROBE: **Anyone else?** Enter line number(s), separate with commas 1. ^NAME[1] 2. ^NAME[2] 3. ^NAME[3]	IF SUBFAM2 gt NROSIZE then goto CK_SUBFAM2 ELSEIF no more non-rels then goto SET_SUBFAMS ELSE goto SUBFAM, for next unassigned non-rel

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		4. ^NAME[4]	
		5. ^NAME[5]	
		6. ^NAME[6]	
		7. ^NAME[7]	
		8. ^NAME[8]	
		9. ^NAME[9]	
		10. ^NAME[10]	
		11. ^NAME[11]	
		12. ^NAME[12]	
		13. ^NAME[13]	
		14. ^NAME[14]	
		15. ^NAME[15]	
		16. ^NAME[16]	
		17. ^NAME[17]	
		18. ^NAME[18]	
		19. ^NAME[19]	
		20. ^NAME[20]	
		21. ^NAME[21]	
		22. ^NAME[22]	
		23. ^NAME[23]	
		24. ^NAME[24]	
		25. ^NAME[25]	
		26. ^NAME[26]	
		27. ^NAME[27]	
		28. ^NAME[28]	
		29. ^NAME[29]	
		30. ^NAME[30]	
DEMOGRAPHICS	SET_SUBFAMS	** Non Displayed **	Goto BFSMAKEUP Block - SHELTX
DEMOGRAPHICS	SHELTX	(Begin financial responsibility questions to determine CU's/) **(Do/Does)** (READ NAMES) **pay for all (his/her/their) housing expenses with (his/her/their) own money?** (subfamily names) 1. Yes 2. No	Goto FOODX

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions

DEMOGRAPHICS	FOODX	**(Do/Does)** (READ NAMES) **pay for all (his/her/their) food expenses with (his/her/their) own money?**
		
		(subfamily names)
			1: IF SHELTX = 1 and there are no more subfams then goto UPDATE_SUBFAM
			    ELSEIF SHELTX = 1 then goto SHELTX for next subfam
			    ELSE goto OTHERX

		1. Yes 2. No	2,DK,RF: Goto OTHERX

DEMOGRAPHICS	OTHERX	**(Do/Does)** (READ NAMES) **pay for all (his/her/their) other living expenses such as clothing, transportation, etc., with (his/her/their) own money?**
		
		(subfamily names)
			1: IF SHELTX = 1 OR FOODX = 1 AND there are no more subfamiles then goto UPDATE_SUBFAM
			    ELSEIF SHELTX = 1 OR FOODX = 1 then goto SHELTX for next subfamily
			    ELSE goto SUPSRC

		1. Yes 2. No	2,DK,RF: Goto SUPSRC
DEMOGRAPHICS	SUPSRC	**Does all or part of the money to pay for** (READ NAMES) **(housing/food/other living expenses...) come from someone in this household?** **(subfamily names)**	1: Goto SUPRT1 2,DK,RF: IF no more subfamilies then goto UPDATE_SUBFAM ELSE goto SHELTX for next subfamily
		1. Yes 2. No	
DEMOGRAPHICS	SUPRT1	**Who is that person(s)?** ◆ Enter line number(s), separate with commas 1. ^NAME[1] 2. ^NAME[2] 3. ^NAME[3] 4. ^NAME[4] 5. ^NAME[5] 6. ^NAME[6] 7. ^NAME[7] 8. ^NAME[8] 9. ^NAME[9] 10. ^NAME[10]	IF SUPRT1 gt NROSIZE then goto CK_SUPRT1 ELSEIF no more subfamilies then goto UPDATE_SUBFAM ELSE goto SHELTX for next subfamily

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		11. ^NAME[11] 12. ^NAME[12] 13. ^NAME[13] 14. ^NAME[14] 15. ^NAME[15] 16. ^NAME[16] 17. ^NAME[17] 18. ^NAME[18] 19. ^NAME[19] 20. ^NAME[20] 21. ^NAME[21] 22. ^NAME[22] 23. ^NAME[23] 24. ^NAME[24] 25. ^NAME[25] 26. ^NAME[26] 27. ^NAME[27] 28. ^NAME[28] 29. ^NAME[29] 30. ^NAME[30]	
DEMOGRAPHICS	UPDATE_SUBFAM	** Non Displayed **	IF more than 1 CU then exit block and goto CONSUMER_UNITS ELSE goto CU_INTRO
DEMOGRAPHICS	CONSUMER_UNITS	◆ HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS BROKEN INTO APPROPRIATE CU'S (List CU#, Line number, and name) 1. Enter 1 to Continue	Goto CU_INTRO
DEMOGRAPHICS	CU_INTRO	**During this interview, I will use the word household to refer to the group of related persons who are independent of all other persons living at this address for payment of their major expenses.** ◆ A "household" is considered one Consumer Unit **The (person/ persons) I'm including in your household (are/is)** (READ NAME(S)) **(Names of Cu members)**	Goto TUNIT2 block

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		1. Enter 1 to Continue	
DEMOGRAPHICS	NAME	** SHOW ONLY **	
DEMOGRAPHICS	CU_CODE	** SHOW ONLY ** 1. Reference person 2. Spouse (Husband/Wife) 3. Child or adopted child 4. Grandchild 5. In-Law 6. Brother or Sister 7. Mother or Father 8. Other related person (Aunt, Uncle, etc.) 9. Unrelated Person (Lodger, Lodger's spouse, foster child, etc) 10. Unmarried Partner	
DEMOGRAPHICS	SEX	** SHOW ONLY ** 1. Male 2. Female	

DEMOGRAPHICS	AGE1	**As of today, how old (are/is) (you/NAME)?**	DK,RF: Goto AGE2
			
			 0-109: IF CU_CODE = 1 AND AGE lt 16 then goto CK_AGE
			         ELSEIF CU_CODE = 1 AND (AGE = 16 or 17) AND (there is at least 1 household member with AGE greater than 17) then goto CK_AgeRefPer
			         ELSEIF RESPLINE = MEMBNO AND AGE lt 16 then goto CK_AGE
			         ELSEIF AGE = 13 then goto AGESPEC
			         ELSE goto HORIGIN
			
			 110-200: Goto CK_AGE1

DEMOGRAPHICS	AGESPEC	**Some questions are only asked for household members of a certain age.** **In what month and year will (you/NAME) be 14 years old?**	IF before current month and year then goto VERIFY_AGE ELSEIF AGESPEC[3:6] after current year + 1 then goto CK_AGESPEC

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		◆ Enter month and year when household member will turn 14	ELSE goto HORIGIN
DEMOGRAPHICS	AGE2	◆ Ask if necessary **(Are/Is) (you/he/she) under 16?**	1: IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then goto CK_AGE2 ELSEIF CU_CODE = 1 then goto CK_AGE2 ELSE goto HORIGIN
		1. Yes 2. No	2,DK,RF: Goto HORIGIN
DEMOGRAPHICS	HORIGIN	📖 3 **(Are/Is) (you/NAME) Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish?**	1: Goto HISPANIC 2,DK,RF: Goto MULTRACE
		1. Yes 2. No	
DEMOGRAPHICS	HISPANIC	📖 3 **(Are/Is) (you/NAME) -** ◆ Examples of "other" include - Argentinean, Colombian, Dominican, Nicaraguan, Salvadoran, Spaniard 1. Mexican? 2. Mexican-American? 3. Chicano? 4. Puerto Rican? 5. Cuban? 6. Other (Specify)	1-5,DK,RF: Goto MULTRACE 6: Goto HISPOTH
DEMOGRAPHICS	HISPOTH	◆ Specify:	Goto MULTRACE
DEMOGRAPHICS	MULTRACE	📖 3 **What is (your/NAME's) race?** ◆ Probe if necessary	1-3,5,8,10,RF: IF AGE ge 14 OR AGERNG = 8 or 9 then goto MARITAL ELSE goto Next Person 4: Goto ASIAN

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas	9: Goto RACESP
		◆ Examples of "Other Pacific Islander" include - Fijian, Tongan	
		1. White 2. Black or African American 3. American Indian or Alaska native 4. Asian 5. Native Hawaiian 6. Guamanian or Chamorro 7. Samoan 8. Other Pacific Islander 9. Other Specify 10. Don't Know	
DEMOGRAPHICS	ASIAN	📖 3 **(Are/Is) (you/NAME) -** ◆ Examples of "other" include - Hmong, Laotian, Thai, Pakistani, Cambodian 1. Chinese? 2. Filipino? 3. Japanese? 4. Korean? 5. Vietnamese? 6. Asian Indian? 7. Other (Specify)	1-6,DK,RF: IF AGE ge 14 OR (AGERNG = 8 or 9) then goto MARITAL ELSE goto Next Person 7: Goto ASIANOTH
DEMOGRAPHICS	ASIANOTH	◆ Specify:	IF AGE ge 14 OR (AGERNG = 8 or 9) then goto MARITAL ELSE goto Next Person
DEMOGRAPHICS	RACESP	◆ Specify other race	IF AGE ge 14 OR (AGERNG = 8 or 9) then goto MARITAL ELSE goto Next Person
DEMOGRAPHICS	MARITAL	◆ Ask if not apparent **(Are/Is) (you/NAME) -**	Goto EDUCA

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		1. Married? 2. Widowed? 3. Divorced? 4. Separated? 5. Never married?	
DEMOGRAPHICS	EDUCA	📖 4 **What is the highest level of school (you have/ (Name) has) completed or the highest degree (you have/ (Name) has) received?** 1. No schooling completed, or less than 1 year 2. Nursery, kindergarten, and elementary (grades 1-8) 3. High school (grades 9-12, no degree) 4. High school graduate - high school diploma or the equivalent (GED) 5. Some college but no degree 6. Associate's degree in college 7. Bachelor's degree (BA, AB, BS, etc.) 8. Master's, professional, or doctorate degree (MA, MS, MBA, MD, JD, PhD, etc.)	1-3,DK,RF: IF AGE = 16-65 or (AGERNG = 8 or 9) then goto ARM_FORC ELSE goto next member 4-8: Goto IN_COLL
DEMOGRAPHICS	IN_COLL	**(Are/Is) (you/NAME) currently enrolled in a college or university either -** 1. Full-time? 2. Part-time? 3. Not at all?	IF AGE = 16-65 or (AGERNG = 8 or 9) then goto ARM_FORC ELSE goto next member
DEMOGRAPHICS	ARM_FORC	📖 4 ? [F1] **(Are/Is) (you/NAME) now in the Armed Forces?** 1. Yes 2. No	IF this is the last person then goto CHECKS2 ELSE goto the next person
DEMOGRAPHICS	CE_INTRO	**As we start, please understand that we ask the same topics of everybody we talk to. I realize some of these questions may not apply to your household.**	Goto BUSCREEN

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Consumer Expenditure Survey Interview Questionnaire (CEQ) - 2017

Computer Assisted Personal Interviewing (CAPI) - Instrument Specifications

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		Most questions that I will be asking refer to a specific time period. **During this interview, the time period, unless I state otherwise is for the past three months, that is, from the 1st day of (reference month) to today.** **Most of my questions are about expenses your household had or bills you've received. You will find it helpful to have your checkbook register, credit card statements and other records as you answer the questions.** 1. Enter 1 to Continue	
DEMOGRAPHICS	BUSCREEN	**Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) had any expenses that will be reimbursed or deducted as business expenses?** 1. Yes 2. No	1,DK,RF: Goto BUSXPNSE 2: Exit block and goto BSECT01
DEMOGRAPHICS	BUSXPNSE	**For certain topics, such as housing, utilities, or vehicles, I will ask you to estimate how much of the expense was or will be deducted as a business expense.** 1. Enter 1 to Continue	Exit block and goto BSECT01
01B	ST_HOUS	◆ Ask if not apparent. **Are these living quarters presently used as student housing by a college or university?** 1. Yes 2. No	IF COVERAGE.UNISTRQ = 2 or 3 OR (8500.UNISTRQ = 2 or 3) then goto ROOMSQ ELSE goto BUILDING
01B	BUILDING	📖 5 ? [F1] ◆ Ask if not apparent by observation **Which best describes this building?** 1. Single family detached	1-9,DK,RF: Goto ROOMSQ 10: IF ST_HOUS = 2, DK or RF then goto CK_BUILDING ELSE goto S1B_END 11: Goto BUILDOTH

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		2. Row or townhouse - inner unit 3. End row or end townhouse 4. Duplex 5. 3-plex or 4-plex 6. Garden 7. High-rise 8. Apartment or flat 9. Mobile home or trailer 10. College dormitory 11. Other - Specify	
01B	BUILDOTH	◆ Specify:	Goto ROOMSQ
01B	ROOMSQ	**How many ROOMS are there in this unit, including all finished living areas and excluding all bathrooms?**	1-30,DK,RF: Goto BEDROOMQ 31-99: Goto ERR1_ROOMSQ

01B	BEDROOMQ	**How many BEDROOMS are there in this unit?**
		
		◆ Count all rooms used mainly for sleeping, even if also used for other purposes.
			0-99: IF (BEDROOMQ gt ROOMSQ) AND (ROOMSQ ne DK and ROOMSQ ne RF) then goto CK_BEDROOMQ
			        ELSEIF BEDROOMQ gt 12 then goto ERR1_BEDROOMQ
			        ELSE goto BATHRMQ
			
			DK,RF: Goto BATHRMQ

01B	BATHRMQ	**How many COMPLETE bathrooms are there in this unit?** ◆ A complete bathroom has a toilet, a bathtub or shower, and a sink, all with running water.	0-9: IF (BATHRMQ gt ROOMSQ) AND (ROOMSQ ne DK and ne RF) then goto CK_BATHRMS ELSE goto HLFBATHQ DK,RF: Goto HLFBATHQ
01B	HLFBATHQ	**How many HALF bathrooms are there in this unit?** ◆ A half bathroom has at least a toilet or bathtub or shower, but does not have all the facilities of a complete bathroom.	0-9: IF (HLFBATHQ gt ROOMSQ) AND (ROOMSQ ne DK and ne RF) then goto CK_HLFBATHQ ELSE goto S1B_END DK,RF: Goto S1B_END
01B	S1B_END	**** Non Displayed ****	Goto Section 2 - BSECT02
02	S2_CHK	**** Non Displayed ****	IF BSECT01.ST_HOUS (from Section 1B) = 1 OR HUTYPE = 9 (from Coverage) OR (8500.ST_HOUS = 1) OR (HUTYPE = 9) then goto MORERENT.

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			IF INTNMBR = 2-4 and there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 and 8500.OPB_STAT = 1 then goto S3_INTRO.
			IF INTNMBR = 2-4 and (there is no 8500.OWNYB = 100 with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1) and 8500.SectComp23 = 1 AND (8500.ST_HOUS is not 1) then goto STLRENT.
			All others goto OWNED.
02	STLRENT	**Last time (you/your household) reported renting these living quarters. Do you still rent?** 1. Yes 2. No 3. No -Buying the sample unit	1,DK,RF: Goto RENTED 2: Goto BRENT02.RTASPAY 3: IF 8500.UNITFEAT = EMPTY then goto UNITFEAT ELSEIF 8500.YRBUILT = EMPTY then goto YRBUILT ELSE exit block and goto Section 3
02	OWNED	**Do you own this home?** ◆ Include households with mortgages as owners. 1. Yes 2. No	1: IF 8500.UNITFEAT = EMPTY then goto UNITFEAT ELSEIF 8500.YRBUILT = EMPTY then goto YRBUILT ELSE exit block and goto Section 3 2,DK,RF: Goto PUBLHOUS
02	UNITFEAT	📖 7 ? [F1] **Does this unit have any of the following?** ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas 0. None 1. Swimming Pool 2. Off Street Parking 3. Porch, terrace, patio, or balcony 4. Apartment or guest house 5. Central air conditioning	IF 0 is selected with other values then goto CK_UNITFEAT ELSEIF 8500.YRBUILT = EMPTY then goto YRBUILT ELSE exit block and goto Section 3

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		6. Window air conditioning 7. Solar panels 77. Don't know	
02	YRBUILT	**About when was this building originally built?** ◆ Do not consider later remodelings Probe for best estimate	1700-9999: IF YRBUILT gt current year then goto CK_YRBUILT ELSE goto Section 3 DK,RF: Goto Section 3
02	PUBLHOUS	◆ Ask if not apparent. **Is this house in a public housing project, that is, is it owned by a local housing authority or other local public agency?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: IF 8500.INCLDRYR = EMPTY then goto INCLSTOV ELSE goto RENTED 2,DK,RF: Goto GOVTCOST
02	GOVTCOST	**Are your housing costs lower because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost?** 1. Yes 2. No	IF 8500.INCLDRYR = EMPTY then goto INCLSTOV ELSE goto RENTED
02	INCLSTOV	📖 6 ? [F1] **Were any of the following appliances included in the home when you moved in . . .** . . . **Cooking stove, range, or oven?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto INCLFRIG
02	INCLFRIG	📖 6 ? [F1] Were any of the following appliances included in the home when you moved in . . . . . . **Refrigerator or home freezer?**	Goto INCLBDSH

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		1. Yes 2. No	
02	INCLBDSH	📖 6 ? [F1]	Goto INCLPDSH
		Were any of the following appliances included in the home when you moved in . . . **. . . Built-in dishwasher?**	
		1. Yes 2. No	
02	INCLPDSH	📖 6 ? [F1]	Goto INCLWSHR
		Were any of the following appliances included in the home when you moved in . . . **. . . Portable dishwasher?**	
		1. Yes 2. No	
02	INCLWSHR	📖 6 ? [F1]	Goto INCLDRYR
		Were any of the following appliances included in the home when you moved in . . . **. . . Clothes washer?**	
		1. Yes 2. No	
02	INCLDRYR	📖 6 ? [F1]	Goto RENTED
		Were any of the following appliances included in the home when you moved in . . .	

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		. . . Clothes dryer?	
		1. Yes 2. No	
02	RENTED	**Do (you/you or any members of your household) (still/) pay rent for these living quarters?**	1,DK,RF: Goto BRent02.RENTX1 2: Goto BRent02.RTASPAY
		1. Yes 2. No	
02	MORERENT	**Since the first of (reference month) have (you/you or any members of your household) rented any houses, apartments, or temporary living quarters NOT used entirely for business or vacation?** Do NOT include college or university regulated housing.	1: Goto BRent02.RENTX1 2,DK,RF: Goto S2_END
		1. Yes 2. No	
02	RENTDESC	**** SHOW ONLY ****	
02	RENTX1	**What was your total rental payment for (reference month) for this unit? Include any extra charges for garage or parking facilities, but do not include direct payments by local, state or federal agencies.**	0-9999999: goto RENTX2 DK,RF: Goto RENTX2
02	RENTX2	**What was the total rental payment for (month) for this unit?**	1-9999999: goto RENTX3 0,DK,RF: Goto RENTX3
02	RENTX3	**What was your total rental payment for (last month) for this unit?**	1-9999999: goto RTELECT 0,DK,RF: Goto RTELECT
02	RTELECT	📖 6 **Does the rental payment include the cost of -** **. . . Electricity?**	Goto RTGAS

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		1. Yes 2. No	
02	RTGAS	📖 6	Goto RTWATER
		◆ Repeat if necessary **Does the rental payment include the cost of -** **. . . . Gas?**	
		1. Yes 2. No	
02	RTWATER	📖 6	Goto RTHEAT
		◆ Repeat if necessary **Does the rental payment include the cost of -** **. . . Piped in water?**	
		1. Yes 2. No	
02	RTHEAT	📖 6	Goto RTTRASH
		◆ Repeat if necessary **Does the rental payment include the cost of -** **. . . . Heating?**	
		1. Yes 2. No	
02	RTTRASH	📖 6	Goto RTPARK
		◆ Repeat if necessary **Does the rental payment include the cost of -** **. . . Trash/garbage collection?**	

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		1. Yes 2. No	
02	RTPARK	📖 6 ◆ Repeat if necessary **Does the rental payment include the cost of -** **. . . Garage and parking facilities?**	Goto RTTELEPH
		1. Yes 2. No	
02	RTTELEPH	📖 6 ◆ Repeat if necessary **Does the rental payment include the cost of -** **. . . Telephone services?**	Goto RTTVCABL
		1. Yes 2. No	
02	RTTVCABL	📖 6 ◆ Repeat if necessary **Does the rental payment include the cost of -** **. . . Television services?**	Goto RTINTRNT
		1. Yes 2. No	
02	RTINTRNT	📖 6 ◆ Repeat if necessary **Does the rental payment include the cost of -** **. . . Internet services?**	Goto RTFUNSH

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		1. Yes 2. No	
02	RTFUNSH	📖 6 ◆ Repeat if necessary **Does the rental payment include the cost of -** **. . . Furniture?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto RTASPAY
02	RTASPAY	**Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive any reduced or free rent for this unit as a form of pay since the first of (reference month)?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto RTCOMPX 2,DK,RF: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN ne 2 then goto RTBSNS ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND (PSU = 06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06081, 06073, 06075, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103, 36119) then goto RENTCONT ELSE goto MORERNT
02	RTCOMPX	**What is the current monthly rental charge to another tenant for a similar unit?**	0-999999: IF RTCOMPX lt 100 or gt 1550 then goto ERR1_RTCOMPX ELSE goto REGRNTX DK,RF: Goto REGRNTX
02	REGRNTX	**What is your regular rental payment?**	0-999999: IF REGRNTX gt 1463 then goto ERR1_REGRNTX ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN ne 2 then goto RTBSNS ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND (PSU = 06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06081, 06073, 06075, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081,

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions

			36085, 36087, 36103, 36119) then goto RENTCONT
			       ELSE goto MORERNT
			
			DK,RF: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN ne 2 then goto RTBSNS
			       ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND (PSU = 06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06081, 06073, 06075, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103, 36119) then goto RENTCONT
			
			       ELSE goto MORERNT

02	RTBSNS	**Is any portion of this unit used for your own business?**
		
		1. Yes
		2. No
			1: Goto RTBSNSZ
			
			2: IF STLRENT = 2 AND RTASPAY = 2 then goto CK_RTBSNS
			      ELSEIF (PSU = 06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06073, 06075, 06081, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017,34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047,36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103, 36119) goto RENTCONT
			       ELSE goto MORERNT
			
			DK,RF: IF (PSU = 06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06073, 06075, 06081, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017,34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047,36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103, 36119) goto RENTCONT
			       ELSE goto MORERNT

02	RTBSNSZ	**What percent of the rental payment is counted as a business expense?** ◆ Enter to the nearest whole percent.	1-99,DK,RF: IF (PSU = 06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06073, 06075, 06081, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103,36119), goto RENTCONT

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			ELSE goto MORERNT
			100: Goto ERR2_RTBSNSZ
02	RENTCONT	**Is this unit under rent control?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto MORERNT
02	MORERNT	**Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) rented any other houses, apartments, or temporary living quarters NOT used entirely for business or vacation?** ◆ Do NOT include college or university regulated housing. 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto RENTX1 2,DK,RF: Goto S2_END
02	S2_END	**** Non Displayed ****	Goto Section 3 - BSECT3
03A2	S3_INTRO	**(Now I am going to update the information you provided in the last interview for owned living quarters and other owned real estate./Now I am going to** Prop #|Description |Type |# Mort|# LSHEL |# LCHEL 1. Enter 1 to Continue	IF INTNMBR = 2-5 AND NEWCU <> 1 then goto BSect3A1 ELSE goto BSect3A2
03A1	STILOWN	**(Do/Does) (you/your household) still own your (property description)?** Prop #|Description |Type |# Mort|# LSHEL |# LCHEL 1. Yes 2. No	1,DK,RF: IF 8500.OWNYB = 600 then exit block and goto BSECT3I.VAC_RNTQ ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND (there are previously reported loans with 8500.LOANTYPE = 1, 2 AND 8500.OPF_STAT = 1) then exit block and goto BMCHANGE.Mchange ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND 8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 then exit block and goto THomeEquity.PDLOAN2 ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 exit block and goto TAddMort.ADDMORT ELSE goto BSNSEXPA

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions

			2: IF 8500.OWNYB = 600 then exit block and goto PURPROP
			      ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND (there are previously reported loans with 8500.LOANTYPE = 1, 2 AND 8500.OPF_STAT = 1) then exit block and goto BMCHANGE.Mchange
			      ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND 8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 then exit block and goto THomeEquity.PDLOAN2
			      ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 exit block and goto TAddMort.ADDMORT
			      ELSE goto BSNSEXPA

03A1	BSNSEXPA	**(Are/Were) any of the expenses for this property deducted as a farm, rental, or business expense?**
		
		    Prop # |Description |Type |# Mort|# LSHEL |# LCHEL
		
		1. Yes
		2. No
			1: Goto OBSNSZBA
			
			2,DK,RF: IF there are previously reported loans with 8500.LOANTYPE = 1, 2 AND 8500.OPF_STAT = 1 then exit block and goto BMCHANGE.Mchange
			      ELSEIF 8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 then exit block and goto THomeEquity.PDLOAN2
			      ELSE exit block and goto TAddMort.ADDMORT

03A1	OBSNSZBA	**What percent of the expenses for this property (is/was) deducted? Include the portion used for business, farming, or rented to someone outside the household.**
		
		    Prop # |Description |Type |# Mort|# LSHEL |# LCHEL
			1-99,DK,RF: IF there are previously reported loans with 8500.LOANTYP = 1, 2 AND 8500.OPF_STAT = 1 then exit block and goto BMCHANGE.Mchange
			      ELSEIF 8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 then exit block and goto THomeEquity.PDLOAN2
			      ELSE exit block and goto TAddMort.ADDMORT
			
			100: Goto ERR2_OBSNSZBA

03A1	MCHANGE	**^MCHANGE_FILL** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto MORTCHNG 2,DK,RF: IF 8500.Fixedrte = 2, DK or RF then goto PYMTJX1 ELSEIF 8500.FIXEDRTE = 1 and there are more loans for this property with 8500.OPF_STAT = 1 then goto MCHANGE for the next loan ELSEIF 8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 then exit block and goto

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			THomeequity.PDLOAN2 ELSE exit block and goto TAddmort.ADDMORT
03A1	MORTCHNG	**What was the reason for the change in your (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) for your (property description)?** 1. Change in escrow payment (include changes in property taxes, insurance) 2. Change in interest rate 3. Paid off 4. Change in amount of the graduated payment for a graduated payment ^MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM 5. ^MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM_C renegotiated (rollover or renegotiable ^MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM) 6. Refinanced ^MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM (this includes changing the term of the ^MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM) 7. Paid less than the required amount 8. Other reasons 9. More than one of the above	1,4: Goto PYRINIJ 2: Goto NEWMRRTJ 3: Goto MORTCHMO 5,6,8,9,DK,RF: Goto ORWHAT 7: Goto PYMTJX1
03A1	ORWHAT	**Is this a 30-year (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan), a 15-year (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan), or something else?** 1. 30-year 2. 15-year 3. Something else	1,2,DK,RF: Goto FIXEDRTJ 3: Goto MRTTERMJ
03A1	MRTTERMJ	◆ Enter number of years.	Goto FIXEDRTJ
03A1	FIXEDRTJ	**Is this a fixed rate (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan)?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto ORGMRTJX 2,DK,RF: Goto PAYTYPJ
03A1	PAYTYPJ	? [F1] **There are many different kinds of (mortgages/lump sum home equity loans). Which one of these comes closest to (yours/ your household's)?** ◆ Read each item on list. Mark all that apply, separate with commas.	IF 1 and 2 selected then goto CK_PAYTYPJ ELSEIF 3 selected then goto PAYTOTHJ ELSE goto ORGMRTJX

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		1. Variable or adjustable rate of interest (ARM) 2. Interest only 3. Other - Specify	
03A1	PAYTOTHJ	◆ Specify:	Goto ORGMRTJX
03A1	ORGMRTJX	**What was the amount of the (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) when (you/your household) first obtained it, not including any interest?**	1-99999999: IF (8500.OWNYB = 100 and ORGMRTJX lt 5000 or gt 315000) OR (8500.OWNYB = 200 and ORGMRTJX lt 3000 or gt 350000) OR (8500.OWNYB = 300 and ORGMRTJX lt 3000 or gt 400000) OR (8500.OWNYB = 400 and ORGMRTJX lt 1000 or gt 124900) then goto ERR1_ORGMRTJX 　　　　ELSE goto NEWMRRTJ DK,RF:　Goto NEWMRRTJ
03A1	NEWMRRTJ	? [F1] **What is the current interest rate for this (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan)?** ◆ Enter percent including decimal	00.000-99.999:　IF entry lt 5 or gt 14 then goto ERR1_NEWMRRT 　　　　ELSE goto PYRINIJ DK,RF:　Goto PYRINIJ
03A1	PYRINIJ	📖 8　? [F1] **On (your/your household's) last regular payment, which of these things were included?** ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas 1. Principal 2. Interest 3. Property taxes 4. Property insurance 5. Mortgage guarantee insurance (PMI) 6. Any other payments - specify 77. Don't know	1-5,77:　IF neither 1 nor 2 were selected then goto CK_PYRINIJ 　　　　ELSEIF 8500.FIXEDRTE = 2,DK or RF or FIXEDRTJ = 2,DK or RF then goto MORTCHMO 　　　　ELSE goto MRTPMTJX 6:　Goto PYJOTH RF:　IF 8500.FIXEDRTE = 2,DK or RF or FIXEDRTJ = 2,DK or RF then goto MORTCHMO 　　　　ELSE goto MRTPMTJX
03A1	PYJOTH	◆ Specify:	IF (8500.FIXEDRTE = 2, DK or RF) or (FIXEDRTJ = 2, DK or RF) then goto MORTCHMO ELSE goto MRTPMTJX

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
03A1	MRTPMTJX	**How much is (your/your household's) (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) payment per month?**	IF entry lt 70 or gt 3000 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_MRTPMTJX ELSEIF any codes 3 - 6 are selected in PYRINIJ then goto PRININJX ELSE goto MORTCHMO

03A1	PRININJX	**How much of that amount is for (principal / interest/principal and interest)?**	0-99999999: IF entry lt 40 or gt 2700 then goto ERR1_PRININJX
			         ELSEIF PRININJX gt MRTPMTJX then goto CK_PRININJX
			           ELSE goto MORTCHMO
			
			DK,RF: Goto MORTCHMO

03A1	MORTCHMO	**In what month did (you pay off your (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan)/your (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) change)?**
		
		1. January
		2. February
		3. March
		4. April
		5. May
		6. June
		7. July
		8. August
		9. September
		10. October
		11. November
		12. December
			IF ENTRY is not in the reference period and ne DK and ne RF then goto CK_MORTCHMO
			
			ELSE IF (FIXEDRTJ = 2, DK or RF) or (FIXEDRTJ ne 1 AND 8500.FIXEDRTE = 2, DK or RF) then goto PYMTJX1
			
			    ELSE goto MCHANGE for next loan for this property with 8500.LOANTYPE = 1, 2 and 8500.OPF_STAT = 1
			
			        IF no more loans with (8500.LOANTYPE = 1, 2 and 8500.OPF_STAT = 1) for this property AND 8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 then exit block and goto PDLOAN2 in Thomequity block
			
			      ELSE exit block and goto ADDMORT in TAddmort block

03A1	PYMTJX1	**How much was (your/your household's) payment on this ^mortgage_lumpsum in (reference month)?**	1-99999999,DK,RF: IF PYMTJX1 = 1-70 or gt 3000 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_PYMTJX1 ELSEIF (any codes 3-6 selected in PYRINIJ) or 8500.PAYPROTX = 3 or 8500.PAYPROIN = 4 or 8500.PAYMORIN = 5 or 8500.PAYOTHER = 6 then goto PRNINJX1

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			ELSE goto PYMTJX2
			0: Goto PYMTJX2

03A1	PRNINJX1	**How much of that amount is for (principal / interest/principal and interest)?**	0-99999999: IF PRNINJX1 = 0-40 or gt 2700 then goto ERR1_PRNINJX1
			    ELSEIF PRNINJX1 gt PYMTJX1 then goto CK_PRNINJX1
			    ELSE goto PYMTJX2
			
			DK,RF: Goto PYMTJX2

03A1	PYMTJX2	**How much was (your/your household's) payment on this (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) in (month)?**	1-99999999,DK,RF: IF PYMTJX2 1-70 or gt 3000 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1_PYMTJX2
			    ELSEIF any codes 3 to 6 selected in PYRINIJ or 8500.PAYPROTX = 3 or 8500.PAYPROIN = 4 or 8500.PAYMORIN = 5 or 8500.PAYOTHER = 6 then goto PRNINJX2
			    ELSE goto PYMTJX3
			
			0: Goto PYMTJX3

03A1	PRNINJX2	**How much of that amount is for (principal / interest/principal and interest)?**	0-99999999: IF PRNINJX2 gt PYMTJX2 then goto CK_PRNINJX2
			    ELSEIF PRNINJX2 = 0-40 or gt 2700 then goto ERR1_PRNINJX2
			    ELSE goto PYMTJX3
			
			DK,RF: Goto PYMTJX3

03A1	PYMTJX3	**How much was (your/your household's) payment on this (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) in (last month)?**	IF PYMTJX3 lt 246 or gt 2690 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1_PYMTJX3 ELSEIF (any codes 3 to 6 selected in PYRINIJ) or 8500.PAYPROTX = 3 or 8500.PAYPROIN = 4 or 8500.PAYMORIN = 5 or 8500.PAYOTHER = 6) then goto PRNINJX3 ELSEIF there are more loans on this property with 8500.OPF_STAT = 1 then goto MCHANGE for the next loan

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			ELSEIF 8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 then exit block and goto THomeequity.PDLOAN2
			ELSE exit block and goto TAddmort.ADDMORT
03A1	PRNINJX3	**How much of that amount is for (principal / interest/principal and interest)?**	0-99999999: IF PRNINJX3 gt PYMTJX3 then goto CK_PRNINJX3 ELSEIF PRNINJX3 lt 40 or gt 2700 then goto ERR1_PRNINJX3 ELSEIF there are more loans on this property with 8500.OPF_STAT = 1 then goto MCHANGE for the next loan ELSEIF 8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 then exit block and goto THomeequity.PDLOAN2 ELSE exit block and goto TAddmort.ADDMORT DK,RF: IF there are more loans on this property with 8500.OPF_STAT = 1 then goto MCHANGE for the next loan ELSEIF 8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 then exit block and goto THomeequity.PDLOAN2 ELSE exit block and goto TAddmort.ADDMORT
03A1	PDLOAN2	**Since the first of (reference month), (have/has) (you/your household) made any payments for your home equity line of credit?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto PD2AMTX1 2,DK,RF: Goto TOTOWED2
03A1	PD2AMTX1	**What was the total amount paid in (reference month)?**	1-99999999: IF (8500.OWNYB = 100 and PD2AMTX1 lt 15 or gt 6000) OR (8500.OWNYB = 200-400 and PD2AMTX1 lt 35 or gt 35000) then goto ERR1_PD2AMTX1 ELSE goto PD2AMTX2 0,DK,RF: Goto PD2AMTX2

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
03A1	PD2AMTX2	**What was the total amount paid in (month)?**	1-99999999: IF (8500.OWNYB = 100 and PD2AMTX2 lt 15 or gt 6000) OR (8500.OWNYB = 200-400 and PD2AMTX2 lt 34 or gt 35000) then goto ERR1_PD2AMTX2 ELSE goto PD2AMTX3 0,DK,RF: Goto PD2AMTX3
03A1	PD2AMTX3	**What was the total amount paid in (last month)?**	1-99999999: IF (8500.OWNYB = 100 and PD2AMTX3 lt 15 or gt 6000) OR (8500.OWNYB = 200-400 and PD2AMTX3 lt 34 or gt 35000) then goto ERR1_PD2AMTX3 ELSE goto TOTOWED2 0,DK,RF: Goto TOTOWED2
03A1	TOTOWED2	**^TOTOWED2_FILL**	IF TOTOWED2 lt PD2AMTX3 then goto CK_TOTOWED2 ELSEIF (8500.OWNYB = 100 and TOTOWED2 = 1-165 or gt 104400) OR (8500.OWNYB = 200-400 and TOTOWED2 = 1-2000 or gt 100000) then goto ERR1_TOTOWED2 ELSE goto PDLOAN2 for next loan for this property with 8500.OPH_STAT = 1 if no more loans for this property with 8500.OPH_STAT = 1 then exit block and goto TAddmort.Baddmort.ADDMORT
03A1	ADDMORT	**Since the first of (reference month), (have/has) (you/your household) obtained any (additional/) mortgages, including second mortgages or home equity loans, for your (property description)?** **(Do not include reverse mortgages./)** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto HEQUITY 2,DK,RF: Exit block and goto S3A1_CHK1
03A1	HEQUITY	**Was this a mortgage or home equity loan?**	1,DK,RF: Goto OTHLOAN

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			2: Goto HELTYPE
		1. Mortgage 2. Home equity loan	
03A1	HELTYPE	**There are two basic types of home equity loans:** **A loan where (you/your household) received the entire lump-sum borrowed when (you/your household) took out the loan; or** **A line of credit loan where (you/your household) can increase the amount borrowed by simply writing a check or using a special credit card.** **Which type more closely describes this new home equity loan?** 1. Lump sum home equity loan 2. Home equity line of credit	Goto OTHLOAN
03A1	OTHLOAN	**Did you have any other new mortgages or home equity loans for (property description)?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto HEQUITY for the next row 2,DK,RF: Exit block and goto S3A1_CHK1
03A1	S3A1_CHECK	**** Non Displayed ****	If this property was disposed of in the current interview (OWNSTAT = 4) and OWNYB ne 600, goto Section 3D - BSECT3D If this property was disposed of in the current interview and it is a residential business property (OWNYB = 600), goto PURPROP IF the property is still owned (STILOWN = 1, DK or RF AND OBSNSZBA ne 100) check to see if there are any new loans (ADDMORT = 1) If yes and LOANTYPE = 1 or 2 (of the newly reported loans) goto Section 3FG - BSECT3F If yes and LOANTYPE = 3 (of the newly reported loans) goto Section 3H - BSECT3HTABLE

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			IF no, goto Section 3I - BSect3I
03A1	S3CurrentProps_END	** Not Displayed **	IF there are more "good" properties on the SCIF then go back to TStillOwn for the next property
			ELSE exit block and goto PURPROP
03A1	PURPROP	📖 7 **(Other than the Sample Unit which you recently acquired/) ^SinceFill the first of (reference month), (have/has) (you/your household) purchased or otherwise acquired any property or real estate?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto PCODE 2,DK,RF: Goto 3A1_END
03A1	PCODE	📖 7 **What kind of property(ies) is this new property or real estate?** ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas 1. Other homes, vacation homes, recreational properties including timeshares 2. Commercial real estate or farm land 3. Homes rented out or owned only for investment purposes 4. Land with no buildings on it	if 1 selected then goto NPROP2 if 2 selected then goto CK_PCODE if 3 selected then goto NPROP6 if 4 selected then goto NPROP4
03A1	NPROP2	📖 7 **How many other homes, vacation homes or recreational properties, including timeshares?** ◆ Exclude right-to-use timeshares, vacation clubs, or destination clubs.	IF (OnceNProp2 = 1) AND (NPROP2 < ORIGNPROP2) then goto CK_NPROP2 ELSEIF 3 selected in PCODE then goto NPROP6 ELSEIF 4 selected in PCODE then goto NPROP4 ELSE goto S3A1_END
03A1	NPROP6	📖 7 **How many homes rented out or owned only for investment purposes?**	
03A1	NPROP4	📖 7	IF OnceNprop4 = 1 AND NPROP4 < OrigNprop4 then

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		How many were land with no buildings on it?	goto CK_NPROP4 ELSE goto S3A1_END
03A1	S3A1_END	** Non Displayed **	IF (PURPROP = 2, DK, RF) OR (ONLY 2 entered in PCODE and there is no new sample unit and there are no previously reported active properties) then exit block and goto ANYRENT ELSE goto Section 3B (BSect3BDEFGHI)
03A2	OTHERHOM	📖 7 Since the first of (reference month), (have/has) (you/your household) lived in any other home that (you/you or any members of your household) still (own/owns)? 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto NOPROP 2,DK,RF: Goto BUSPROP3
03A2	NOPROP	📖 7 How many?	IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK_NOPROP ELSEIF ENTRY gt 5 then goto ERR1_NOPROP ELSE goto BUSPROP3
03A2	BUSPROP3	📖 7 (Do/Does) (you/your household) own any commercial real estate or farm land? 1. Yes 2. No	Goto RESBUSPR
03A2	RESBUSPR	📖 7 (In the following questions, please do not include any of the commercial properties (you/your household) ^own_owns only for business or investment purposes.) (Do/Does) (you/your household) own any homes rented out or owned only for investment purposes?	1: Goto RES_NUM 2,DK,RF: Goto SECHOME

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		1. Yes 2. No	
03A2	RES_NUM	📖 7 **How many?**	Goto SECHOME
03A2	SECHOME	📖 7 **^FRINSTRUCTION** **^PROPERTYOWNERFILL** **^Dodoes_sechome (you/your household) own any other homes, vacation homes, or recreational properties, including timeshares?** ◆ Exclude right-to-use timeshares, vacation clubs, or destination clubs. 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto SEC_NUM 2,DK,RF: Goto NOBUILD
03A2	SEC_NUM	📖 7 **How many?** ◆ Exclude right-to-use timeshares, vacation clubs, or destination clubs.	IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK_SECNUM ELSEIF ENTRY gt 5 then goto ERR1_SECNUM ELSE goto NOBUILD
03A2	NOBUILD	📖 7 **Other than property you have already mentioned, ^dodoes (you/your household) own any land without buildings on it?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto BUILDNUM 2,DK,RF: Goto NOLONGER
03A2	BUILDNUM	📖 7 **How many?**	IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK_BUILDNUM ELSEIF ENTRY gt 5 then goto ERR1_BUILDNUM

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			ELSE goto NOLONGER
03A2	NOLONGER	📖 7 **Are there any properties that (you/your household) owned at the beginning of (reference month) that (you/your household) no longer (own/owns)?** 1. Yes 2. No	1:　　　Goto NUMPRPTY 2,DK,RF:　Goto S3A2_END
03A2	NUMPRPTY	📖 7 **How many different properties?**	1-20:　IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK_NUMPRPTY 　　　ELSEIF ENTRY gt 5 then goto ERR1_NUMPRPTY 　　　ELSE goto P_TYPE DK,RF:　　Goto S3A2_END
03A2	P_TYPE	📖 7　？[F1] **What type of ^Propertywaswereit?** ◆　　Enter all that apply, separate with commas. 1. A home in which ^YOU_YRCU used to live 2. Other homes, vacation homes, recreational properties including timeshares 3. Commercial real estate or farm land 4. Homes rented out or owned only for investment purposes 5. Land with no buildings on it	1-5:　IF NUMPRTY = DK or RF then goto S3A2_END 　　　If 1 selected in P_TYPE and NUMPRPTY is greater than 1 then goto HWMANY1 　　　If only 1 selected in P_TYPE and NUMPRPTY = 1 then goto S3A2_END 　　　If 2 selected in P_TYPE and NUMPRPTY is greater than 1 then goto HWMANY2 　　　If only 2 selected in P_TYPE and NUMPRPTY = 1 then goto S3A2_END 　　　If 3 selected in P_TYPE and NUMPRPTY is greater than 1 then goto HWMANY3 　　　If only 3 selected in P_TYPE and NUMPRPTY = 1 then goto S3A2_END 　　　If 4 selected in P_TYPE and NUMPRPTY is greater than 1 then goto HWMANY4 　　　If only 4 selected in P_TYPE and NUMPRPTY = 1 then goto S3A2_END

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			If 5 selected in P_TYPE and NUMPRPTY is greater than 1 then goto HWMANY5 If only 5 selected in P_TYPE and NUMPRPTY = 1 then goto S3A2_END RF: Goto S3A2_END
03A2	HWMANY1	📖 7 **How many homes in which (you/your household) used to live did (you/your household) dispose of since (reference month)?**	IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK_HWMANY1 ELSEIF 2 selected in P_TYPE then goto HWMANY2 ELSEIF 3 selected in P_TYPE then goto HWMANY3 ELSEIF 4 selected in P_TYPE then goto HWMANY4 ELSEIF 5 selected in P_TYPE then goto HWMANY5 ELSE goto S3A2_CHK
03A2	HWMANY2	📖 7 **How many other homes, vacation homes, recreational properties, or timeshares did (you/your household) dispose of since (reference month)?**	IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK_HWMANY2 ELSEIF 3 selected in P_TYPE then goto HWMANY3 ELSEIF 4 selected in P_TYPE then goto HWMANY4 ELSEIF 5 selected in P_TYPE then goto HWMANY5 ELSE goto S3A2_CHK
03A2	HWMANY3	📖 7 **How many commercial real estate or farm land properties did (you/your household) dispose of since (reference month)?**	IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK_HWMANY3 ELSEIF 4 selected in P_TYPE then goto HWMANY4 ELSEIF 5 selected in P_TYPE then goto HWMANY5 ELSE goto S3A2_CHK
03A2	HWMANY4	📖 7 **How many homes rented out or owned only for investment purposes did (you/your household) dispose of since (reference month)?**	IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK_HWMANY4 ELSEIF 5 selected in P_TYPE then goto HWMANY5 ELSE goto S3A2_CHK
03A2	HWMANY5	📖 7 **How many land properties with no buildings on them did (you/your household) dispose of since (reference month)?**	IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK_HWMANY5 ELSE goto S3A2_CHK
03A2	S3A2_CK	**** NON-DISPLAYED FIELD ****	IF (HWMANY1 + HWMANY2 + HWMANY3

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			+HWMANY4 + HWMANY5) ne NUMPRPTY then goto CK_NUMPROP ELSE goto S3A2_END
03A2	S3A2_END	** Non Displayed **	IF OWNED ne 1 AND ((OTHERHOM = 2, DK or RF) or (OTHERHOM = 1 AND NOPROP = DK or RF)) AND ((RESBUSPR = 2, DK or RF) or (RESBUSPR = 1 AND RES_NUM = DK or RF)) AND ((SECHOME = 2, DK or RF) or (SECHOME = 1 AND SEC_NUM = DK or RF)) AND ((NOBUILD = 2, DK or RF) or (NOBUILD = 1 AND BUILDNUM = DK or RF)) AND ((NOLONGER = 2, DK or RF) or (NOLONGER = 1 AND NUMPRPTY = DK or RF)) then goto S3I_END
03B	WHICH_PROP	**(Now I am going to ask about your (owned properties/next property))** ◆ Enter type of property 1. Sample unit 2. ^Form_home 3. ^Oth_home 4. ^Rent_home 5. ^No_build	1: Goto CK_WHICHPROP 2-5: Goto PROPDESC
03B	PROPDESC	**^FILLINTRO** **^DESCRIBE_NON_SAMPLEUNIT** **^Continue_888**	30 characters: IF OWNYB = 300 then goto TIMESHAR ELSEIF OWNYB = 600 then goto COUNTRY ELSE goto SHARED2 888: Goto next property
03B	TIMESHAR	? [F1] **Is this a time-sharing arrangement where (you/your household) (have/has) use of the property only for a specified length of time each year?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto DEEDED 2,DK,RF: Goto SHARED2

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
03B	DEEDED	? [F1] **Is this a deeded or right-to-use timeshare?** 1. Deeded 2. Right-to-use	1,DK,RF: Goto SHARWKS 2: Goto CK_DEEDED
03B	SHARWKS	**How many weeks are (you/your household) entitled to use your timeshare each year?**	1-16, DK, RF: Goto SHARED1 17-52: Goto ERR1_SHARWKS
03B	SHARED1	**(Do/Does) (you/your household) own the timeshare with anyone else outside your household?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto SHARPER1 2,DK,RF: Goto COUNTRY
03B	SHARPER1	**What percent of the timeshare ^dodoes (you/your household) own?**	Goto COUNTRY
03B	SHARED2	**(Do/Does) (you/your household) share ownership of the property with anyone else?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto SHARPER2 2,DK,RF: IF OWNYB = 300 then goto COUNTRY ELSEIF INTNMBR = 2-5 and NEWCU ne 1 AND OWNYB ne 100 then goto STILOWNB ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND OWNYB = 100 then goto BSNEXP2 ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto ACQUIRYR ELSE goto BSNSEXP
03B	SHARPER2	**What percentage of the property (do/does) (you/your household) own?**	IF OWNYB = 300 then goto COUNTRY ELSEIF INTNMBR = 2-5 AND NEWCU ne 1 AND OWNYB ne 100 then goto STILOWNB ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND OWNYB = 100 then goto BSNEXP2 ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto ACQUIRYR ELSE goto BSNSEXP
03B	COUNTRY	◆ Ask if not apparent ◆ If this is a timeshare with multiple locations, select the most often used	1: Goto STATE

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		location. **Where is the property located?** 1. United States 2. Foreign Country	2,DK,RF: IF INTNMBR = 2-5 AND NEWCU ne 1 and OWNYB ne 100 then goto STILOWNB ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND OWNYB ne 600 then goto ACQUIRYR ELSEIF OWNYB ne 600 then goto BSNSEXP ELSE goto S3B_END
03B	STATE	? [F1] ◆ Enter the two character State abbreviation	IF DK or RF: IF INTNMBR = 2-5 AND NEWCU ne 1 AND OWNYB ne 100 then goto STILOWNB ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND OWNYB ne 600 then goto ACQUIRYR ELSEIF OWNYB ne 600 then goto BSNSEXP ELSE goto S3B_END ELSE: Goto CNTYCODE
03B	CNTYCODE	**What county is the property located in?** ◆ If the county name is not found, key X.	30 characters,DK,RF: IF INTNMBR = 2-5 AND NEWCU ne 1 AND OWNYB ne 100 then goto STILOWNB ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND OWNYB ne 600 then goto ACQUIRYR ELSEIF OWNYB ne 600 then goto BSNSEXP ELSE goto S3B_END X: Goto OTHCNTY
03B	OTHCNTY	◆ Specify other county	IF INTNMBR = 2-5 AND NEWCU ne 1 AND OWNYB ne 100 then goto STILOWNB ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND OWNYB ne 600 then goto ACQUIRYR ELSEIF OWNYB ne 600 then goto BSNSEXP ELSE goto S3B_END
03B	STILOWNB	◆ Ask if not apparent **Do you still own this property?**	IF OWNYB = 600 then goto S3B_END ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND OWNYB ne 600 then goto ACQUIRYR ELSE goto BSNSEXP

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		1. Yes 2. No	
03B	BSNSEXP	**(Are/Were) any of the expenses for this property deducted as a farm, rental, or business expense?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto OBSNSZB 2,DK,RF: IF OWNYB = 100 then goto BSNEXP2 ELSE goto ACQUIRYR
03B	OBSNSZB	**What percent of the expenses for this property ^iswas deducted? Include the portion used for business, farming, or rented to someone outside the household.**	1-99,DK,RF: Goto ACQUIRYR 100: Goto ERR2_OBSNSZB
03B	BSNEXP2	**Is any part of this property you own rented to someone outside your household or used for business?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto ACQUIRYR
03B	ACQUIRYR	**In what year did (you/your household) close or settle on this property?**	1900-9999: If entry = current or previous year, goto ACQUIRMO Else goto ANPROPTX DK, RF: goto ANPROPTX

03B	ACQUIRMO	**In what month did (you/your household) close or settle on this property?**
		
		1. January
		2. February
		3. March
		4. April
		5. May
		6. June
		7. July
		8. August
		9. September
		10. October
		11. November
		12. December
			1-12: IF ACQUIRMO and ACQUIRYR are in the future, then goto CK_ACQUIRMO
			          ELSEIF ACQUIRMO/ACQUIRYR are within the reference period then goto GIFTPROP
			          ELSE goto ANPROPTX
			
			DK,RF: Goto ANPROPTX

03B	GIFTPROP	**Was this property received as a gift or inheritance?**	1,DK,RF: Goto ANPROPTX

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		1. Yes 2. No	2: Goto OWN_PURX

03B	OWN_PURX	📖 7 ? [F1]
		
		What was the total price paid for (this/the) property, not including closing costs?
			0-99999999: IF [(OWNYB = 100-300 and OWN_PURX lt 1500 or gt 485000) OR (OWNYB = 400 and OWN_PURX lt 100 or gt 250000)]
			       then goto ERR1_OWNPURX
			
			       ELSE goto CLOSECST
			
			DK, RF: goto CLOSECST

03B	CLOSECST	📖 7 ? [F1]
		
		About how much were the closing costs?
			0-99999999: IF CLOSECST gt OWN_PURX then goto CK_CLOSECST
			       ELSEIF CLOSECST gt 17000 then goto ERR1_CLOSCST
			       ELSE goto OWNDPMTX
			
			DK,RF: Goto OWNDPMTX

03B	OWNDPMTX	**What was the amount of the down payment?**	0-99999999: IF gt OWN_PURX then goto CK_OWNDPMTX
			       ELSEIF OWNDPMTX gt 185000 then goto ERR1_OWNDPMTX
			       ELSE goto ANPROPTX
			
			DK,RF: Goto ANPROPTX

03B	ANPROPTX	**What (are/were) the annual property taxes for (this/the) property?**	IF (ne DK or RF) AND [(OWNYB = 100 and ANPROPTX gt 15000) OR (OWNYB = 200 and ANPROPTX gt 8000) OR (OWNYB = 300 and ANPROPTX gt 7000) OR (OWNYB = 400 and ANPROPTX gt 3000)] then goto ERR1_ANPROPTX ELSEIF OWNYB = 400 then goto S3B_END ELSEIF OWNYB ne 400 AND NOT (OWNYB = 100 AND SECT01.BUILDING (from Section 1C) = 1, 9 , 10) then goto PROPTYPE ELSE goto S3B_END

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
03B	PROPTYPE	◆ Ask if not apparent. ◆ If respondent doesn't know or refuses select pre-code 3. ^Is_Was_C this property a - 1. Condominium 2. Cooperative 3. Something else	Goto S3B_END
03B	S3B_END	** Non Displayed **	IF STILOWNB = 2 then exit block and goto Section 3D ELSE exit block and goto Section 3E
03D	DISPMTHD	You said (you/your household) no longer (own/owns) your (property description). Did (you/your household) sell it, give it to someone outside your household, or do something else with it? 1. Sold the property or traded the property in 2. Gave it to someone outside household 3. Something else, other - specify	1,2,DK,RF: Goto DISPYR 3: Goto DISPOTH
03D	DISPOTH	◆ Specify:	Goto DISPYR
03D	DISPYR	In what year did (you/your household) (sell(trade) this property/give this property to someone outside your CU/dispose of this property)?	Goto DISPMO
03D	DISPMO	In what month did (you/your household) (sell(trade) this property/give this property to someone outside your CU/dispose of this property)? 1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December	IF DISPMO = DK or RF then goto S3D_END ELSEIF DISPYR = DK or RF then goto S3D_END ELSEIF flgError = Yes then goto DISPDATE_ERR ELSEIF DISPMTHD = 1 then goto DISPX ELSE goto S3D_END

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
03D	DISPX	**What was the selling price (trade-in value)?**	IF ENTRY lt 750 or gt 399900 AND (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_DISPX ELSE goto DISPEXPX

03D	DISPEXPX	📖 8 ? [F1]
		
		Here is a list of some of the costs people may have when selling (trading) property. Looking at the list may help you remember what (your/your household's) expenses were. What were (your/your household's) total expenses in selling (trading) this property?
			0-99999999: IF ENTRY gt 28000 then goto ERR1_DISPEXPX
			       ELSEIF DISPEXPX gt DISPX then goto CK_DISPEXPX
			        ELSE goto S3D_END
			
			DK,RF: Goto S3D_END

03D	S3D_END	**** Non Displayed ****	Exit block and goto Section 3E
03E	PRESMORT	**Now I am going to ask about mortgages for your (property description). Excluding home equity loans, (and reverse mortgages/), (do/does) (you/your household) presently have a mortgage on your (property description)?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto NUMMORT1 2,DK,RF: Goto HADMORT
03E	NUMMORT1	**How many mortgages ^havehas (you/your household) had on this property since the first of (reference month)?**	IF (Section 3E has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK_NUMMORT1 ELSE goto HOMEQ_YN
03E	HADMORT	**(Have/Has) (you/your household) had a mortgage on this property since the first of (reference month)?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto NUMMORT2 2,DK,RF: Goto HOMEQ_YN
03E	NUMMORT2	**How many mortgages (have/has) (you/your household) had on this property since the first of (reference month)?**	IF (Section 3E has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK_NUMMORT2 ELSE goto HOMEQ_YN
03E	MRTCPSHA	**Since the first of (reference month), in addition to (your/your household's) share of the cooperative's total costs, did (you/your household) make payments on a mortgage that was obtained from an outside lender for (your/your household's) shares in the cooperative?**	1: Goto NUMMORT3 2,DK,RF: Goto HOMEQ_YN

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		1. Yes 2. No	
03E	NUMMORT3	**How many mortgages (have/has) (you/your household) had on this property since the first of (reference month)?**	IF (Section 3E has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK_NUMMORT3 ELSE goto HOMEQ_YN
03E	HOMEQ_YN	**(Do/Does) (you/your household) have a home equity loan or any other loan which gives the lender claim on this property in case the loan is not repaid?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto LSHEL_YN 2,DK,RF: Goto S3E_END
03E	LSHEL_YN	**^LSHEL_YN_FILL_ONCE** **(Have/Has) (you/your household) had a lump sum home equity loan on this property since the first of (reference month)?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto NUMLSHEL 2,DK,RF: Goto LCHEL_YN
03E	NUMLSHEL	**How many?**	IF (Section 3E has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK_NUMLSHEL ELSE goto LCHEL_YN
03E	LCHEL_YN	**(Have/Has) (you/your household) had a home equity line of credit on this property since the first of (reference month)?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto NUMLCHEL 2,DK,RF: Goto S3E_END
03E	NUMLCHEL	**How many?**	IF (section 3E has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK_NUMLCHEL ELSE goto S3E_END
03E	S3E_END	**** Non Displayed ****	IF (NUMMORT1 gt 0 OR NUMMORT2 gt 0 OR NUMMORT3 gt 0) OR NUMLSHEL gt 0 then goto Section 3FG ELSEIF NUMLCHEL gt 0 then goto Section 3H

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			ELSE goto Section 3I
03F	ORG_INTR	**Now I will ask some questions about your (1st/2nd/3rd/etc.) (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan).** **These questions refer to the (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) you are currently making payments on.** 1. Continue 2. Delete the loan	1: Goto REFI 2: Goto S3FG_END
03F	REFI	**(Have/Has) (you/your household) ever refinanced this mortgage?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto FRSTPYYR
03F	FRSTPYYR	**In what year did (you/your household) make the first payment on this (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan)(after refinancing/)?** (* Enter year of first payment after the most recent refinancing/)	1900-9999: IF (entry gt current year) or (entry lt (current year - 30)) then goto ERR1_FRSTPYYR ELSE goto FRSTPYMO DK,RF: Goto FRSTPYMO
03F	FRSTPYMO	**In what month did (you/your household) make the first payment on this (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan)(after refinancing/)?** (* Enter year of first payment after the most recent refinancing/) 1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December	IF FRSTPYYR and FRSTPYMO are gt (current month + 2 and year) then goto CK_FRPSTYMO ELSE ORGMRTX
03F	ORGMRTX	**What was the amount of this (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan)**	IF (ORGMRTX ne DK or RF) AND [(OWNYB = 100 and

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		when (you/your household) obtained it, not including any interest?	ORGMRTX lt 5000 or gt 315000) OR (OWNYB = 200 and ORGMRTX lt 3000 or gt 350000) OR (OWNYB = 300 and ORGMRTX lt 3000 or gt 400000) OR (OWNYB = 400 and ORGMRTX lt 1000 or gt 124900)] then goto ERR1_ORGMRTX ELSE goto MTERM
03F	MTERM	**Is this a 30 year (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan), a 15 year (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan), or something else?** 1. 30-year 2. 15-year 3. Something else	1: IF current year - FRSTPYYR gt 30 then goto CK_S3FG ELSE goto NEWMRRT 2: IF current year - FRSTPYYR gt 15 then goto CK_S3FG ELSE goto NEWMRRT 3: Goto MORTTERM DK,RF: Goto NEWMRRT
03F	MORTTERM	◆ Enter number of years	1-50: IF (current year - FRSTPYYR) gt MORTTERM then goto CK_S3FG] ELSEIF ENTRY lt 5 or gt 30 then goto ERR1_MORTTERM ELSE goto NEWMRRT DK,RF: Goto NEWMRRT
03F	NEWMRRT	**What is the current interest rate on this (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan)?** ◆ Enter percent including decimal	IF ENTRY lt 2.5 or gt 8.5 AND (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_NEWMRRT ELSE goto FIXEDRTE
03F	FIXEDRTE	**Is this a fixed rate (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan)?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto PAYINCL 2,DK,RF: Goto PAYTYPE
03F	PAYTYPE	? [F1] **There are many different kinds of (mortgages/lump sum home equity loans).** **Which of these comes closest to (yours/ your household's)?**	IF 1 and 2 are selected then goto CK_PAYTYPE ELSEIF 3 is selected then goto PAYTOTHF ELSE goto PAYINCL

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		◆ Read each item on list ◆ Mark all that apply, separate with commas 1. Variable or adjustable rate of interest (ARM) 2. Interest only 3. Other - Specify	
03F	PAYTOTHF	◆ Specify:	Goto PAYINCL
03F	PAYINCL	📖 8 [F1] **On (your/your household's) last payment, which of these things were included?** ◆ Read each item on list ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas 1. Principal 2. Interest 3. Property taxes 4. Property insurance 5. Mortgage guarantee insurance (PMI) 6. Any other payments - specify 77. Don't know	IF 1 and 2 were not selected then goto CK_PAYINCL ELSEIF 6 selected then goto PAYOTHF ELSEIF FIXEDRTE = 1 then goto MRTPMTX ELSE goto PAYMTX1
03F	PAYOTHF	◆ Specify:	IF FIXEDRTE = 1 then goto MRTPMX ELSE goto PAYMTX1
03F	MRTPMTX	**How much is (your/your household's) (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) payment per month?**	1-99999999: IF MRTPMTX gt ORGMRTX then goto CK_MRTPMTX ELSEIF entry lt 125 or gt 2700 then goto ERR1_MRTPMTX ELSEIF any codes 3-6 are selected in PAYINCL then goto PRININTX ELSE goto S3FG_END DK,RF: IF any codes 3-6 are selected in PAYINCL then goto PRININTX ELSE goto S3FG_END

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
03F	PRININTX	**How much of that amount was for ^prinint_fill?**	0-99999999: IF PRININTX gt MRTPMTX then goto ERR_PRININTX ELSEIF entry lt 75 or gt 2500 then goto ERR1_PRININTX ELSE goto S3FG_END DK,RF: Goto S3FG_END
03F	PAYMTX1	**How much was (your/your household's) payment on this (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) in (reference month)?**	0: Goto PAYMTX2 1-99999999,DK,RF: IF entry lt 125 or gt 2700 then goto ERR1_PAYMTX1 ELSEIF any codes 3-6 selected in PAYINCL then goto PRNINTX1 ELSE goto PAYMTX2
03F	PRNINTX1	**How much of that amount was for ^prinint_fill?**	0-99999999: IF PRNINTX1 gt PAYMTX1 then goto CK_PRNINTX1 ELSEIF entry lt 75 or gt 2500 then goto ERR1_PRNINTX1 ELSE goto PAYMTX2 DK,RF: Goto PAYMTX2
03F	PAYMTX2	**How much was (your/your household's) payment on this (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) in (month)?**	0: Goto PAYMTX3 1-99999999,DK,RF: IF entry lt 125 or gt 2700 then goto ERR1_PAYMTX2 ELSEIF any codes 3-6 selected in PAYINCL then goto PRNINTX2 ELSE goto PAYMTX3
03F	PRNINTX2	**How much of that amount was for ^prinint_fill?**	0-99999999: IF PRNINTX2 gt PAYMTX2 then goto ERR_PRNINTX2 ELSEIF entry lt 75 or gt 2500 then goto ERR1_PRNINTX2 ELSE goto PAYMTX3 DK,RF: Goto PAYMTX3
03F	PAYMTX3	**How much was (your/your household's) payment on this (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) in (last month)?**	0,DK,RF: Goto S3FG_END 1-99999999: IF entry lt 125 or gt 2700 then goto

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			ERR1_PAYMTX3 ELSEIF any codes 3-6 selected in PAYINCL then goto PRNINTX3 ELSE goto S3FG_END
03F	PRNINTX3	**How much of that amount is for ^prinint_fill?**	0-99999999: IF PRNINTX3 gt PAYMTX3 then goto CK_PRNINTX3 ELSEIF PRNINTX3 lt 75 or gt 2500 then goto ERR1_PRNINTX3 ELSE goto S3FG_END DK,RF: Goto S3FG_END
03F	S3FG_END	**** Non Displayed ****	Goto ORGMRTX for the next new loan with LOANTYPE = 1 or 2 IF no more new loans with LOANTYPE 1 or 2 AND NUMLCHEL (from 3E) gt 0 then goto Section 3H ELSE goto Section 3I
03H	AuxPropDesc	**** SHOW ONLY ****	
03H	PAIDLOAN	**I'd like to ask some questions about (your/your CUs) home equity line(s) of credit.** **Since the first of (reference month), (have/has) (you/your household) made any payments for (your/your household's) (this loan/1st/2nd/3rd/etc.)?** 1. Yes 2. No 888. Delete this loan	1: Goto PDAMTX1 2,DK,RF: Goto TOTOWED 888: Goto next loan
03H	PDAMTX1	**What was the total amount paid in (reference month)?**	1-99999999: IF (OWNYB = 100 and PDAMTX1 lt 15 or gt 6000) OR (OWNYB = 200-400 and PDAMTX1 lt 35 or gt 35000) then goto ERR1_PDAMTX1 ELSE goto PDAMTX2 0,DK,RF: Goto PDAMTX2
03H	PDAMTX2	**What was the total amount paid in (month)?**	1-99999999: IF (OWNYB = 100 and PDAMTX2 lt 15 or gt 6000) OR (OWNYB = 200-400 and PDAMTX2 lt 35 or gt 35000) then goto ERR1_PDAMTX2

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			ELSE goto PDAMTX3 0,DK,RF: Goto PDAMTX3
03H	PDAMTX3	**What was the total amount paid in (last month)?**	1-99999999: IF (OWNYB = 100 and entry lt 15 or gt 6000) OR (OWNYB = 200-400 and entry lt 15 or gt 6000) then goto ERR1_PDAMTX3 ELSE goto TOTOWED 0: IF PDAMTX1 = 0 and PDAMTX2 = 0 then goto CK_PDAMTX3 ELSE goto TOTOWED DK,RF: Goto TOTOWED
03H	TOTOWED	**^TOTOWED_FILL**	0-99999999: IF (OWNYH = 100 and entry lt 165 or gt 104400) OR (OWNYH = 200-400 and entry lt 2000 or gt 100000) AND (entry ne 0)then goto ERR1_TOTOWED IF (entry lt PDAMTX3 AND (PDAMTX3 ne DK and ne RF)) then goto CK_TOTOWED ELSE goto S3H_END DK,RF: Goto S3H_END
03H	S3H_END	**** Non Displayed ****	Goto PAIDLOAN for next new loan with LOANTYPE = 3 for this property. If no more new loans with LOANTYPE = 3 then exit block and goto Section 3I
03I	MORTSPEC	**Now I'm going to ask about other ownership costs for your (property description).** **Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, have (you/you or any members of your household) paid more than the amount required on any mortgage or lump sum home equity loan for this property?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto SPECIALX 2,DK,RF: If PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 1 then goto PAYCONDO Elseif PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 2 then goto COOPPRG3 Elseif PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 3 AND (TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 1) then goto PAYHOASS Elseif PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 3 AND OWNYB = 400 then goto PAYHOASS Else goto GRNDRENT

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions

03I	SPECIALX	Since the first of (reference month) not including this month -
		
		How much EXTRA did (you/your household) pay?
			1-99999999: IF lt 8 or gt 14000 then goto ERR1_SPECIALX
			                ELSEIF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 1 then goto PAYCONDO
			                ELSEIF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 2 then goto COOPPRG3
			                ELSEIF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 3 AND (TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 1) then goto PAYHOASS
			                ELSEIF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 3 AND OWNYB = 400 then goto PAYHOASS
			                ELSE goto GRNDRENT
			
			DK,RF: IF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 1 then goto PAYCONDO
			        ELSEIF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 2 then goto COOPPRG3
			        ELSEIF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 3 AND (TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 1) then goto PAYHOASS
			        ELSEIF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 3 AND OWNYB = 400 then goto PAYHOASS
			        ELSE goto GRNDRENT

03I	GRNDRENT	**(Now I'm going to ask about ownership costs for your (property description)/)** **Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, (have/has) (you/your household) made any payments for ground or land rent for (property description)?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto GRNDRNTX 2,DK,RF: Goto PAYHOASS
03I	GRNDRNTX	Since the first of (reference month) not including this month - **What was the total amount paid?**	1-99999999: IF GRNDRNTX lt 45 or gt 2465 then goto ERR1_GRNDRNTX ELSE goto PAYHOASS DK,RF: Goto PAYHOASS
03I	PAYHOASS	**(Do/Does) (you/your household) make regular payments to**	1: Goto HORCORG

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		a homeowner's association?	2,DK,RF: Goto SPCLPAY2
		1. Yes 2. No	
03I	PAYCONDO	**(Are/Is) (you/your household) required to make regular payments of condominium fees for general maintenance or management services?**	1: Goto HORCORG 2,DK,RF: Goto SPCLPAY2
		1. Yes 2. No	
03I	COOPRG3	📖 8 ? [F1] **Now I'd like to ask you about payments (you/your household) (make/makes) directly to the cooperative for (your/your household's) share of its costs.** **Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, have (you/you or any members of your household) made any payments for any of the following things -** ◆ Read each item on the list ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas ◆ Enter 12 for no payments made 1. Repayment of loans owed by cooperative 2. Property taxes 3. Property Insurance 4. Management 5. Repairs or maintenance, including lawn care or snow removal 6. Improvements 7. Recreational including swimming, golf or tennis facilities 8. Security including guards or alarm systems 9. Utilities such as gas, electricity, water, heat 10. Trash collection 11. Other 12. No payments made 77. Don't know	12,RF: Goto SPCLPAY1 1-11,77: IF 11 selected then goto CORGOTH ELSE goto MGOTHERX
03I	CORGOTH	◆ Specify:	Goto MGOTHERX

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
03I	HORCORG	📖 9 ? [F1] **Which of the following services and privileges were included in those payments?** ◆ Read each item on the list. Enter all that apply---separate with commas. 1. Management 2. Repairs or maintenance, including lawn care or snow removal 3. Improvements 4. Utilities such as gas, electricity, water, heat 5. Parking 6. Recreational including swimming, golf, or tennis facilities 7. Security including guards or alarm systems 8. Maid Services 9. Medical Services 10. Trash collection 11. Other 77. Don't Know	1-11,77: IF 11 selected then goto HORGOTH ELSEIF there is at least one loan of LOANTYPE = 1 on this property then goto MGOTHER ELSE goto MGOTHERX RF: Goto SPCLPAY2
03I	HORGOTH	◆ Specify:	IF at least one loan of LOANTYPE = 1 for this property then goto MGOTHER ELSE goto MGOTHERX
03I	MGOTHER	**Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, have you made ANY regular payments for these services?** 1. Yes 2. No	1,DK,RF: Goto MGOTHPPD 2: IF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 2 then goto SPCLPAY1 ELSE goto SPCLPAY2
03I	MGOTHPPD	◆ How often (do/does) (you/your household) currently pay for these services? 1. Once a month 2. Every 2 months 3. Quarterly (every 3 months) 4. Every 4 months 5. Twice a year (every 6 months) 6. Once a year	1-6: Goto MGOTHPYX 7,DK,RF: Goto MGOTHERX

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		7. Other	
03I	MGOTHPYX	**What is the amount currently paid (once a month/every two months/every three months/every four months/every six months/once a year)?**	IF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 2 then goto SPCLPAY1 ELSE goto SPCLPAY2

03I	MGOTHERX	**Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, how much (have/has) (you/your household) paid for these services?**	1-99999999: IF OWNYB = 100 and MGOTHERX lt 10 or gt 2100 then goto ERR1_MGOTHERX
			        ELSEIF OWNYB = 200-400 and MGOTHERX lt 5 or gt 2610 then goto ERR1_MGOTHERX
			        ELSEIF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 2 then goto SPCLPAY1
			        ELSE goto SPCLPAY2
			
			0,DK,RF: IF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 2 then goto SPCLPAY1
			        ELSE goto SPCLPAY2

03I	SPCLPAY1	📖 8 ? [F1] **(Have/Has) (you/your household) made any SPECIAL payments to a management service?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto COOPSP3 2,DK,RF: Goto ASSESSMT
03I	SPCLPAY2	📖 9 ? [F1] **(Have/Has) (you/your household) made any SPECIAL payments to a management service?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto HOCOSP3 2,DK,RF: Goto ASSESSMT
03I	COOPSP3	📖 8 ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, what services were provided?**	IF 11 is selected then goto COSPOTH ELSE goto SPECLX

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		◆　　Enter all that apply, separate with commas 1. Repayment of loans owed by the cooperative 2. Property taxes 3. Property insurance 4. Management 5. Repairs or maintenance, including lawn care or snow removal 6. Improvements 7. Recreational including swimming, golf, or tennis facilities 8. Security including guards or alarm systems 9. Utilities such as gas, electricity, water, heat 10. Trash collection 11. Other 77. Don't Know	
03I	COSPOTH	◆　　Specify:	Goto SPECLX
03I	HOCOSP3	📖 9　　? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, what services were provided?** ◆　　Enter all that apply, separate with commas 1. Management 2. Repairs or maintenance, including lawn care or snow removal 3. Improvements 4. Utilities such as gas, electricity, water, heat 5. Parking 6. Recreational including swimming, golf, or tennis facilities 7. Security including guards or alarm systems 8. Maid Services 9. Medical Services 10. Trash collection 11. Other 77. Don't Know	IF 11 is selected then goto HOSPOTH ELSE goto SPECLX
03I	HOSPOTH	◆　　Specify:	Goto SPECLX
03I	SPECLX	**Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, how much were these special payments?**	1-99999999:　　IF SPECLX gt 6600 then goto ERR1_SPECLX 　　　　　　ELSE goto ASSESSMT

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			DK,RF: Goto ASSESSMT

03I	ASSESSMT	**Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, (have/has) (you/your household) paid any special assessments to a local government for construction or repair of roads, sidewalks, or other things like that?**
		
		1. Yes
		2. No
			1: Goto ASSESSX
			
			2,DK,RF: IF OWNYB = 100 then goto RNTEQVX
			    ELSEIFIF OWNYB = 300 then goto VAC_OCCQ
			    ELSE goto S3I_END

03I	ASSESSX	Since the first of (reference month) not including this month -
		
		What was the total amount paid?
			1-99999999: IF ASSESSX lt 6 or gt 77000 then goto ERR1_ASSESSX
			    ELSEIF OWNYB = 100 then goto RNTEQVX
			    ELSEIF OWNYB = 300 then goto VAC_OCCQ
			    ELSE goto S3I_END
			
			DK,RF: IF OWNYB = 100 then goto RNTEQVX
			    ELSEIF OWNYB = 300 then goto VAC_OCCQ
			    ELSE goto S3I_END

03I	VAC_OCCQ	**Since the first of (reference month), how much time did you occupy this (timeshare/property)?**
		
		◆ Enter quantity and select period on next screen.
			0,DK,RF: IF ((TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 2, DK or RF)) then goto VAC_SEC
			    ELSEIF (TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 1) then goto TIME_RNT
			    ELSE goto S3I_END
			
			1-150: Goto VAC_OCCY

03I	VAC_OCCY	◆ Enter time period.
		
		1. Days
		2. Weeks
		3. Months
		4. Percent
		5. Other, specify
			1-4,DK,RF: IF ((TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 2, DK or RF)) then goto VAC_SEC
			    ELSEIF (TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 1) then goto TIME_RNT
			    ELSE goto S3I_END
			
			5: Goto VAC_OTH

03I	VAC_OTH	◆ Specify:	IF (TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 2, DK or RF) then goto VAC_SEC

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			ELSEIF (TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 1) then goto TIME_RNT
			ELSE goto S3I_END
03I	VAC_SEC	**Since the first of (reference month), was this property either rented by someone outside your household or available to be rented?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto VAC_RNTQ 2,DK,RF: Goto RNTEQVX
03I	VAC_RNTQ	**Since the first of (reference month), how much time was this property rented by someone outside your household?** ◆ Enter quantity and select period on next screen.	0,DK,RF: Goto VAC_AVAQ 1-150: Goto VAC_RNTY
03I	VAC_RNTY	◆ Enter time period. 1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Percent 5. Other, specify	1: IF VAC_RNTQ ge 91 AND OWNYB = 300 then goto RNTEQV2X ELSEIF VAC_RNTQ ge 91 then goto S3I_END ELSE goto VAC_AVAQ 2: IF VAC_RNTQ ge 13 AND OWNYB = 300 then goto RNTEQV2X ELSEIF VAC_RNTQ ge 13 then goto S3I_END ELSE goto VAC_AVAQ 3: IF VAC_RNTQ ge 3 AND OWNYB = 300 then goto RNTEQV2X ELSEIF VAC_RNTQ ge 3 then goto S3I_END ELSE goto VAC_AVAQ 4: IF VAC_RNTQ = 100 AND OWNYB = 300 then goto RNTEQV2X ELSEIF VAC_RNTQ = 100 then goto S3I_END ELSE goto VAC_AVAQ 5: Goto VAC_ROTH DK,RF: Goto VAC_AVAQ
03I	VAC_ROTH	◆ Specify:	Goto VAC_AVAQ

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
03I	VAC_AVAQ	**Since the first of (reference month), how much time was this property available to be rented, but not rented out?** ◆ Enter quantity and select period on next screen.	0,DK,RF: IF OWNYB = 300 then goto RNTEQV2X ELSE goto S3I_END 1-150: Goto VAC_AVAY
03I	VAC_AVAY	◆ Specify 1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Percent 5. Other, specify	1-4: IF (VAC_RNTY = VAC_AVAY) AND (VAC_RNTQ not equal DK and not equal RF) AND (VAC_AVAQ not equal DK and not equal RF) AND [(VAC_RNTY = 1 and ((VAC_RNTQ + VAC_AVAQ) gt total number of days from the 1st of the reference month and today)) OR (VAC_RNTY = 2 and ((VAC_RNTQ + VAC_AVAQ) gt total number of weeks from the 1st of the reference month and today)) OR (VAC_RNTY = 3 and ((VAC_RNTQ + VAC_AVAQ) gt 3)) OR (VAC_RNTY = 4 and ((VAC_RNTQ + VAC_AVAQ) gt 100))] Then goto CK_RNTQ_AVAQ ELSEIF OWNYB = 300 then goto RNTEQV2X ELSE goto S3I_END DK,RF: IF OWNYB = 300 then goto RNTEQV2X ELSE goto S3I_END 5: Goto VAC_AOTH
03I	VACAOTH	◆ Specify	IF OWNYB = 300 then goto RNTEQV2X ELSE goto S3I_END
03I	RNTEQV2X	**If someone were to rent this home today, how much do you think it would rent for?**	IF (RNTEQV2X lt 200 or gt 800) AND (ne DK and ne RF) then goto ERR1_RNTEQV2X ELSE goto RENTPERD
03I	RENTPERD	◆ Ask if not already stated. **What period of time does this rental amount cover?** 1. Week 2. Month 3. Quarter 4. Other specify	1-3,DK,RF: Goto RENTUTIL 4: Goto RNPEROTH

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
03I	RNPEROTH	◆ Specify:	Goto RENTUTIL
03I	RENTUTIL	**Does this amount include utilities?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto PROPVALX
03I	RNTEQVX	**If someone were to rent this (including part of the property currently being used for business, farming, or rented/home today) how much do you think it would rent for monthly, unfurnished and without utilities?**	1-999999:　IF (OWNYB = 100 and RNTEQVX lt 300 or gt 3000) OR (OWNYB = 200 and RNTEQVX lt 200 or gt 4000) OR (OWNYB = 300 and RNTEQVX lt 200 or gt 8000) then goto ERR1_RNTEQVX 　　　　ELSEIF OWNYB = 100 OR (OWNYB = 300 AND ((TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 2, DK or RF)) then goto PROPVALX 　　　　ELSE goto S3I_END DK,RF:　IF OWNYB = 100 OR (OWNYB = 300 AND ((TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 2, DK or RF)) thengoto PROPVALX 　　　　ELSE goto S3I_END
03I	PROPVALX	**About how much do you think this property would sell for on today's market?**	0-99999999:　IF OWNYB = 100 and PROPVALX lt 1000 or gt 600000 OR (OWNYB = 300 and PROPVALX lt 3000 or gt 800000) then goto ERR1_PROPVALX 　　　　ELSE goto S3I_END DK,RF:　Goto S3I_END
03I	TIME_RNT	**Since the first of (reference month), did you rent this timeshare to someone outside your household?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto RNTEQV3X
03I	RNTEQV3X	**If you were to rent this timeshare today to someone else, instead of using it yourself, how much would it rent for weekly?**	1-99999:　IF OWNYB = 300 and RNTEQV3X lt 200 or gt 8000 then goto ERR1_RNTEQV3X 　　　　ELSE goto PRPVAL2X DK,RF:　Goto PRPVAL2X
03I	PRPVAL2X	**If you were able to sell this timeshare, about how much do you think it would sell for on today's market?**	0-99999999:　IF OWNYB = 300 and PRPVL2X lt 3000 or gt 800000 then goto ERR1_PRPVL2X 　　　　ELSE goto S3I_END

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			DK,RF: Goto S3I_END
03I	S3I_END	** Non Displayed **	Goto Section 3B for the next new property. If no more new properties (OR NO New Properties) AND OWNED = 1 then exit block and goto ANYRENT ELSE exit section 3 block and goto Section 4 - BSECTION4
03	ANYRENT	**Since the first of (reference month) have (you/you or any members of your household) rented any houses, apartments, or temporary living quarters NOT used entirely for business or vacation?** ◆ Do NOT include college or university regulated housing. 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto RENTX1 2,DK,RF: Goto Section 4
02	RENTDESC	** SHOW ONLY **	
02	RENTX1	**What was your total rental payment for (reference month) for this unit? Include any extra charges for garage or parking facilities, but do not include direct payments by local, state or federal agencies.**	0-9999999: IF RENTX1 gt 3000 then goto ERR1_RENTX1 ELSE goto RENTX2 DK,RF: Goto RENTX2

02	RENTX2	**What was the total rental payment for (month) for this unit?**	1-9999999: IF RENTX2 gt 3000 then goto ERR1_RENTX2
			                    ELSEIF (RENTX1 ne 0,DK or RF) and ((RENTX2 le (0.6 x RENTX1)) or (RENTX2 ge (1.4 x RENTX1))) then goto ERR2_RENTX2
			                    ELSE goto RENTX3
			
			0,DK,RF: Goto RENTX3

02	RENTX3	**What was your total rental payment for (last month) for this unit?**	1-9999999: IF RENTX3 gt 3000 then goto ERR1_RENTX3
			                    ELSEIF (RENTX2 ne 0,DK or RF) and ((RENTX3 le (0.6 x RENTX2)) or (RENTX3 ge (1.4 x RENTX2))) then goto ERR2_RENTX3
			                    ELSE goto RTELECT

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			0,DK,RF: Goto RTELECT
02	RTELECT	📖 6	Goto RTGAS
		Does the rental payment include the cost of -	
		. . . Electricity?	
		1. Yes 2. No	
02	RTGAS	📖 6	Goto RTWATER
		◆ **Repeat if necessary**	
		Does the rental payment include the cost of -	
		. . . . Gas?	
		1. Yes 2. No	
02	RTWATER	📖 6	Goto RTHEAT
		◆ **Repeat if necessary**	
		Does the rental payment include the cost of -	
		. . . Piped in water?	
		1. Yes 2. No	
02	RTHEAT	📖 6	Goto RTTRASH
		◆ **Repeat if necessary**	
		Does the rental payment include the cost of -	

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		. . . . Heating?	
		1. Yes 2. No	
02	RTTRASH	📖 6	Goto RTPARK
		◆ Repeat if necessary	
		Does the rental payment include the cost of -	
		. . . Trash/garbage collection?	
		1. Yes 2. No	
02	RTPARK	📖 6	Goto RTTELEPH
		◆ Repeat if necessary	
		Does the rental payment include the cost of -	
		. . . Garage and parking facilities?	
		1. Yes 2. No	
02	RTTELEPH	📖 6	Goto RTTVCABL
		◆ Repeat if necessary **Does the rental payment include the cost of -**	
		. . . Telephone services?	
		1. Yes 2. No	
02	RTTVCABL	📖 6	Goto RTINTRNT

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		◆ Repeat if necessary **Does the rental payment include the cost of -** **. . . Television services?** 1. Yes 2. No	
02	RTINTRNT	📖 6 ◆ Repeat if necessary **Does the rental payment include the cost of -** **. . . Internet services?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto RTFUNSH
02	RTFUNSH	📖 6 ◆ Repeat if necessary **Does the rental payment include the cost of -** **. . . Furniture?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto RTASPAY
02	RTASPAY	**Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive any reduced or free rent for** **this unit as a form of pay since the first of (reference month)?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto RTCOMPX 2,DK,RF: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN ne 2 then goto RTBSNS ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND (PSU = 06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06081, 06073, 06075, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103, 36119) then goto RENTCONT ELSE goto MORERNT
02	RTCOMPX	**What is the current monthly rental charge to another tenant for a similar**	0-999999: IF RTCOMPX lt 100 or gt 1550 then goto

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		unit?	ERR1_RTCOMPX ELSE goto REGRNTX DK,RF: Goto REGRNTX

02	REGRNTX	**What is your regular rental payment?**	0-999999: IF REGRNTX gt 1463 then goto ERR1_REGRNTX
			        ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN ne 2 then goto RTBSNS
			        ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND (PSU = 06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06081, 06073, 06075, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103, 36119) then goto RENTCONT
			        ELSE goto MORERNT
			
			DK,RF: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN ne 2 then goto RTBSNS
			        ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND (PSU = 06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06081, 06073, 06075, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103, 36119) then goto RENTCONT
			        ELSE goto MORERNT

02	RTBSNS	**Is any portion of this unit used for your own business?**
		
		1. Yes
		2. No
			1: Goto RTBSNSZ
			
			2,DK,RF: IF STLRENT = 2 AND RTASPAY = 2 AND RTBSNS = 2 then goto CK_RTBSNS
			        ELSEIF PSU = 06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06073, 06075, 06081 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103, 36119, then goto RENTCONT
			        ELSE goto MORERNT

02	RTBSNSZ	**What percent of the rental payment is counted as a business expense?**	1-99,DK,RF: IF PSU = 06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06073, 06075, 06081, 06087,

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		◆ Enter to the nearest whole percent.	06097, 11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103, 36119 then goto RENTCONT ELSE goto MORERNT 100: Goto ERR2_RTBSNSZ
02	RENTCONT	**Is this unit under rent control?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto MORERNT
02	MORERNT	**Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household)** **rented any other houses, apartments, or temporary living quarters NOT used entirely for business or vacation?** ◆ Do NOT include college or university regulated housing. 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto RENTX1 2,DK,RF: Goto S2_END
02	S2_END	**** Non Displayed ****	Goto Section 4 - BSECTION4
04A	S4A_INTRO	📖 10 **Now I am going to ask about utilities including telephone bills. Please refer to any billing statements or other records you have when answering these questions.** **Please remember to include any bills you receive or pay online or have automatically deducted.** **Report any bill you have received, even if the bill has not been paid.** Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)	Goto TELEBILL

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		1. Enter 1 to Continue	
04A	TELEBILL	📖 10　　? [F1]	1:　　Goto TblPhone Block
		Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) received any bills for telephone, internet, cable TV, or satellite TV services, including cellular and Voice Over IP?　Do not include bills for telephones used entirely for business purposes.	2,DK,RF:　Goto TblPhone.S4A_END
		1. Yes	
		2. No	
04A	PREVCOMP	**^PREVCOMP_fill?**	1-20:　IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto TELCHGX1 ELSE goto TELBSNS
		Description　Amount1　　Amount2　　Amount3 (TELCOMP)　(TELCHGX1)　(TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)	55:　　Goto TELCOMP
		1. ^Temprevcomp[1]	888:　　Goto TELOTH
		2. ^Temprevcomp[2]	
		3. ^Temprevcomp[3]	
		4. ^Temprevcomp[4]	
		5. ^Temprevcomp[5]	
		6. ^Temprevcomp[6]	
		7. ^Temprevcomp[7]	
		8. ^Temprevcomp[8]	
		9. ^Temprevcomp[9]	
		10. ^Temprevcomp[10]	
		11. ^Temprevcomp[11]	
		12. ^Temprevcomp[12]	
		13. ^Temprevcomp[13]	
		14. ^Temprevcomp[14]	
		15. ^Temprevcomp[15]	
		16. ^Temprevcomp[16]	
		17. ^Temprevcomp[17]	
		18. ^Temprevcomp[18]	
		19. ^Temprevcomp[19]	
		20. ^Temprevcomp[20]	
		55. Company name not listed	
		888. Delete the line	
04A	TELCOMP	**(What is the name of the company which provides the service?/"*　Enter**	888:　Goto TELOTH

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		company name)	All others: IF Uppercase version of the entry is "NETFLIX" or "HULU" then goto CK_TELCOMP ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto TELCHGX1 ELSE goto TELBSNS
		Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3) ◆ Enter 888 to delete the line	
04A	TELBSNS	**Will any of the charges be deducted as a business expense?** Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3) 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto TELBSNZ 2,DK,RF: Goto TELCHGX1
04A	TELBSNZ	**What percentage will be deducted?** Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)	1-99,DK,RF: Goto TELCHGX1 100: Goto CK_TELBSNZ
04A	TELCHGX1	**How much were you billed for in (reference month)?** **Do not include any unpaid charges from a previous billing period.** Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)	1-999999: IF entry lt 7 or gt 400 then goto ERR1_TELCHGX1 ELSE goto TELCHGX2 0,DK,RF: Goto TELCHGX2
04A	TELCHGX2	**How much were you billed for in (month)?** **Do not include any unpaid charges from a previous billing period.** Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)	1-999999: IF entry lt 7 or gt 400 then goto ERR1_TELCHGX2 ELSE goto TELCHGX3 0,DK,RF: Goto TELCHGX3
04A	TELCHGX3	**How much were you billed for in (last month)?** **Do not include any unpaid charges from a previous billing period.** Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)	1-999999: IF entry lt 7 or gt 400 then goto ERR1_TELCHGX3 ELSEIF TELCHGX1 = 0 OR TELCHGX2 = 0 then goto BILPERD ELSE goto TELSERV

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			0: Goto BILPERD DK,RF: IF TELCHGX1 = 0 OR TELCHGX2 = 0 then goto BILPERD ELSE goto TELSERV
04A	BILPERD	**What is your usual billing period for this service?** Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3) 1. Month 2. 2 months 3. Quarter 4. Annual 5. Other	Goto TELSERV
04A	TELSERV	**Which of the following telephone service items were included in the bill(s) -** ◆ Read each item on list. Enter all that apply, separate with commas. Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3) 1. Telephone service (mobile, residential, or Voiceover IP)? 2. Internet service (including broadband, DSL, and dial-up)? 3. Cable or satellite television service?	IF 1 is selected goto TYPETEL ELSEIF more than one item is selected then goto TELBLPRS ELSE goto TELOTH
04A	TYPETEL	📖 10 ? [F1] **What types of telephone services did the bill include -** ◆ Read each item on list. ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas. Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)	IF more than 1 item is selected in TELSERV then goto TELBLPRS ELSE goto TELOTH

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		1. Residential Service including Voice over IP? 2. Mobile or Cellular Service including prepaid?	
04A	TELBLPRS	◆ Is respondent referring to a detailed bill, including online or digital? Do not include checkbooks 1. Yes 2. No	1: IF 2 selected in TELSERV and TELCHGX1 =1-999999, DK or RF then goto TINTNTX1 ELSEIF 2 selected in TELSERV and TELCHGX2 =1-999999, DK or RF then goto TINTNTX2 ELSEIF 2 selected in TELSERV and TELCHGX3 =1-999999, DK or RF then goto TINTNTX3 ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERV and TELCHGX1 =1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX1 ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERV and TELCHGX2 =1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX2 ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERV and TELCHGX3 =1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX3 ELSE goto TELOTH 2: Goto TELOTH
04A	TINTNTX1	**How much of the ^TELCHGX1_Fill in (reference month) charges were for internet access?** (* Do not include data plans for mobile phones./) Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)	IF TINTNTX1 = 1-5 OR gt 60 then goto ERR1_TINTNTX1 ELSEIF TINTNTX1 gt TELCHGX1 then goto CK_TINTNTX1 ELSEIF TELCHGX2 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TINTNTX2 ELSEIF TELCHGX3 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TINTNTX3 ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERV and TELCHGX1 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX1 ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERV and TELCHGX2 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX2 ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERV and TELCHGX3 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX3 ELSE goto TELOTH
04A	TINTNTX2	**How much of the ^TELCHGX2_Fill in (month) charges were for internet access?** (* Do not include data plans for mobile phones./)	IF TINTNTX2 = 1-5 or gt 60 then goto ERR1_TINTNTX2 ELSEIF TINTNTX2 gt TELCHGX2 then goto CK_TINTNTX2 ELSEIF TELCHGX3 = 1-999999, DK or RF goto

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)	TINTNTX3 ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERV and TELCHGX1 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX1 ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERV and TELCHGX2 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX2 ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERV and TELCHGX3 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX3 ELSE goto TELOTH
04A	TINTNTX3	**How much of the ^TELCHGX3_Fill in (last month) charges were for internet access?** (* Do not include data plans for mobile phones./) Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)	IF TINTNTX3 = 1-5 or gt 60 then goto ERR1_TINTNTX3 ELSEIF TINTNTX3 gt TELCHGX3 then goto CK_TINTNTX3 ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERV and TELCHGX1 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX1 ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERV and TELCHGX2 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX2 ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERV and TELCHGX3 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX3 ELSE goto TELOTH
04A	TCABLEX1	**How much of the ^TELCHGX1_Fill in (reference month) charges were for cable or satellite television service?** Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)	IF TCABLEX1 = 1-5 or gt 90 then goto ERR1_TCABLEX1 ELSEIF TCABLEX1 gt TELCHGX1 then goto CK_TCABLEX1 ELSEIF (TCABLEX1 + TINTNTX1) gt TELCHGX1 then goto CK2_TCABLEX1 ELSEIF TELCHGX2 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX2 ELSEIF TELCHGX3 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX3 ELSE goto TELOTH
04A	TCABLEX2	**How much of the ^TELCHGX2_Fill in (month) charges were for cable or satellite television service?** Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)	IF TCABLEX2 = 1-5 or gt 90 then goto ERR1_TCABLEX2 ELSEIF TCABLEX2 gt TELCHGX2 then goto CK_TCABLEX2 ELSEIF TCABLEX2 + TINTNTX2 gt TELCHGX2 then goto CK2_TCABLEX2 ELSEIF TELCHGX3 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX3

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			ELSE goto TELOTH
04A	TCABLEX3	**How much of the ^TELCHGX3_Fill in (last month) charges were for cable or satellite television service?** Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)	1-999999: IF TCABLEX3 lt 5 or gt 90 then goto ERR1_TCABLEX3 ELSEIF TCABLEX3 gt TELCHGX3 then goto CK_TCABLEX3 ELSEIF TCABLEX3 + TINTNTX3 gt TELCHGX3 then goto CK2_TCABLEX3 ELSE goto TELOTH 0,DK,RF: Goto TELOTH
04A	TELOTH	**Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive any other bills for telephones, internet, cable TV, or satellite TV not used entirely for business purposes?** Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3) 1. Yes 2. No	1: IF row number = 20 then goto ERR_MAX ELSEIF any 850005.TELCOMP = 1-20 then goto PREVCOMP, next row of the table ELSE goto TELCOMP, next row of the table 2: IF Answer is changed from a 1 to a 2 then goto CK_TELOTH ELSE exit block goto TblPhone.S4A_END
04A	S4A_END	**** Not Displayed ****	Exit block and goto Section 4B - BSection04B
04B	FONCARD	📖 10 **Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any pre-paid long distance telephone cards/minutes, not already reported?** ◆ Do not include prepaid cellular minutes 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto FONCARDX 2,DK,RF: Goto INTAWAY
04B	FONCARDX	Since the first of (reference month) not including this month - **What was the total amount paid?**	1-9999: IF FONCRDX lt 5 or gt 300 then goto ERR1_FONCARDX ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 then goto FONSTORE ELSE goto INTAWAY

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			DK,RF: Goto INTAWAY
04B	FONSTORE	**Where were the long distance phone cards purchased?** ◆ Enter store, website, or company name	IF uppercase version of the entry = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM" then goto ERR_GROUPON ELSEIF ENTRY contains ".com", ".Com", ".cOm", ".coM", ".COm", ".CoM", ".cOM", or ".COM", then goto INTAWAY ELSEIF ENTRY = DK or RF then goto INTAWAY ELSE goto FONPURCH
04B	FONPURCH	◆ Ask if not apparent **Was this purchased online or in-person?** 1. Online 2. In person 3. Other (phone, mail, catalog)	1,3,DK,RF: Goto INTAWAY 2: Goto FONLOC
04B	FONLOC	**Where is (store name) located?** ◆ Enter city and state	Goto INTAWAY
04B	INTAWAY	**Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, have (you/you or any members of your household) paid for internet or wireless internet access away from home, at places such as cafés, hotels, or airplanes?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto INTAWYX 2,DK,RF: Goto S4B_END
04B	INTAWYX	Since the first of (reference month) not including this month **-** **What was the total amount paid?**	1-9999: IF INTAWYX lt 1 or gt 50 then goto ERR1_INTAWYX ELSE goto S4B_END DK,RF: Goto S4B_END
04B	S4B_END	**** Not Displayed ****	Exit block and goto Section 4C - S4C_INTRO
04C	S4C_INTRO	📖 11	Goto TBLPROPT.Bsection04C.UTC_ITEM

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		Now I am going to ask about utility bills.	
		Prop # Property Description Company Name Utility Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) UTILY) (UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3)	
		1. Enter 1 to Continue	
04C	UTC_ITEM	📖 11 ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) received any bills for any of the following utilities, fuels, or services? Do not include bills for properties used entirely for business.** ◆ Read each item on list: 1. Electricity 2. Natural or utility gas 3. Fuel oil 4. Bottled or tank gas 5. Other fuels including wood 6. Piped-in water and sewerage maintenance 7. Garbage and recycling collection 8. Water softening service 9. Septic tank cleaning 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete the line	1-9: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK_ITEM ELSE goto WHATPROP 99: Goto S4C_END 888: Goto next row of table
04C	DESCPR_AX	**** SHOW ONLY ****	
04C	WHATPROP	**Which property was the bill for?** 1. ^Prop_display[1] 2. ^Prop_display[2] 3. ^Prop_display[3] 4. ^Prop_display[4]	1-20,40: IF entry greater than the number of owned properties or deleted properties are selected. (PROPDESC = 888 OR OPB_STAT = 3 from section 3) then goto CK_WHATPROP ELSEIF UTC_ITEM = 1-3, 6-7 and no data in any 850007.COMPNAME [1]-[40] then goto COMPNAME

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		5. ^Prop_display[5] 6. ^Prop_display[6] 7. ^Prop_display[7] 8. ^Prop_display[8] 9. ^Prop_display[9] 10. ^Prop_display[10] 11. ^Prop_display[11] 12. ^Prop_display[12] 13. ^Prop_display[13] 14. ^Prop_display[14] 15. ^Prop_display[15] 16. ^Prop_display[16] 17. ^Prop_display[17] 18. ^Prop_display[18] 19. ^Prop_display[19] 20. ^Prop_display[20] 40. ^Prop_display[40] 41. ^Prop_display[41] 42. Rented vacation Property 43. Property not owned or rented by household	ELSEIF UTC_ITEM = 1-3, 6-7 and any data in 850007.COMPNAME [1]-[40] then goto LASTCOMP ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto UTLCHGX1 ELSE goto UTILBUSN 41,42,43,DK,RF: Goto UTLPDESC
04C	UTLPDESC	**Briefly describe the property.**	IF UTC_ITEM = 1-3, 6-7 AND no data in any 850006.COMPNAME [1]-[40] then goto COMPNAME ELSEIF UTC_ITEM = 1-3, 6-7 and any data in 850006.COMPNAME [1]-[40] then goto LASTCOMP ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto UTLCHGX1 ELSE goto UTILBUSN
04C	LASTCOMP	**What is the name of the company or government agency which provides (Utility description)?** Prop # Property Description Company Name Utility Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (WHATPROP)(UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY) (UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2)(UTLCHGX3) 1. ^Comp_display[1]	1-20: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto UTLCHGX1 ELSE goto UTILBUSN 55: Goto COMPNAME

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		2. ^Comp_display[2] 3. ^Comp_display[3] 4. ^Comp_display[4] 5. ^Comp_display[5] 6. ^Comp_display[6] 7. ^Comp_display[7] 8. ^Comp_display[8] 9. ^Comp_display[9] 10. ^Comp_display[10] 11. ^Comp_display[11] 12. ^Comp_display[12] 13. ^Comp_display[13] 14. ^Comp_display[14] 15. ^Comp_display[15] 16. ^Comp_display[16] 17. ^Comp_display[17] 18. ^Comp_display[18] 19. ^Comp_display[19] 20. ^Comp_display[20] 55. Company name not listed	
04C	COMPNAME	**What is the name of the company or government agency which provides (Utility description)?** Prop # Property Description Company Name Utility Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY) (UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3)	IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto UTLCHGX1 ELSE goto UTILBUSN
04C	UTILBUSN	**Will any part of the (Utility Description) charges be deducted as a business expense?** Prop # Property Description Company Name Utility Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY) (UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3) 1. Yes	Goto UTLCHGX1

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		2. No	
04C	UTLCHGX1	**How much were you billed for in (reference month)?** Prop # Property Description Company Name Utility Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY) (UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3)	1-999999: IF (UTILY = 100 and UTLCHGX1 lt 15 or UTLCHGX1 gt 500)OR (UTILY = 110 and UTLCHGX1 lt 8 or UTLCHGX1 gt 500)OR (UTILY = 130 and UTLCHGX1 lt 34 or UTLCHGX1 gt 722) OR (UTILY = 150 and UTLCHGX1 lt 7 or UTLCHGX1 gt 600) OR (UTILY = 180 and UTLCHGX1 lt 19 or UTLCHGX1 gt 700) OR (UTILY = 205 and UTLCHGX1 lt 6 or UTLCHGX1 gt 250) OR (UTILY = 210 and UTLCHGX1 lt 6 or UTLCHGX1 gt 150) OR (UTILY = 270 and UTLCHGX1 lt 7 or UTLCHGX1 gt 106) OR (UTILY = 280 and UTLCHGX1 lt 5 or UTLCHGX1 gt 600) then goto ERR1_UTLCHGX1 ELSE goto UTILCHGX2 0,DK,RF: Goto UTILCHGX2
04C	UTLCHGX2	**How much were you billed for in (month)?** Prop # Property Description Company Name Utility Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY) (UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3)	1-999999: IF (UTILY = 100 and UTLCHGX2 lt 15 or UTLCHGX2 gt 500) or (UTILY = 110 and UTLCHGX2 lt 8 or UTLCHGX2 gt 500) or (UTILY = 130 and UTLCHGX2 lt 34 or UTLCHGX2 gt 722) or (UTILY = 150 and UTLCHGX2 lt 7 or UTLCHGX2 gt 600) or (UTILY = 180 and UTLCHGX2 lt 19 or UTLCHGX2 gt 700) or (UTILY = 205 and UTLCHGX2 lt 6 or UTLCHGX2 gt 250) or (UTILY = 210 and UTLCHGX2 lt 6 or UTLCHGX2 gt 150) or (UTILY = 270 and UTLCHGX2 lt 7 or UTLCHGX2 gt 106) or (UTILY = 280 and UTLCHGX2 lt 5 or UTLCHGX2 gt 600) then goto ERR1_ UTLCHGX2 ELSE goto UTILCHGX3 0,DK,RF: Goto UTILCHGX3
04C	UTLCHGX3	**How much were you billed for in (last month)?** Prop # Property Description Company Name Utility Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY) (UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3)	1-999999: IF (UTILY = 100 and UTLCHGX3 lt 15 or UTLCHGX3 gt 500) or (UTILY = 110 and UTLCHGX3 lt 8 or UTLCHGX3 gt 500) or (UTILY = 130 and UTLCHGX3 lt 34 or UTLCHGX3 gt 722) or (UTILY = 150 and UTLCHGX3 lt 7 or UTLCHGX3 gt 600) or (UTILY = 180 and UTLCHGX3lt 19 or UTLCHGX3 gt 700) or (UTILY = 205 and UTLCHGX3 lt 6 or

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			UTLCHGX3 gt 250) or (UTILY = 210 and UTLCHGX3 lt 6 or UTLCHGX3 gt 150) or (UTILY = 270 and UTLCHGX3 lt 7 or UTLCHGX3 gt 106) or (UTILY = 280 and UTLCHGX3 lt 5 or UTLCHGX3 gt 600) then goto ERR1_UTLCHGX3 ELSEIF UTLCHGX1 = 0 OR UTLCHGX2 = 0 then goto BLPERIOD ELSE goto UTILCMB_S 0: Goto BLPERIOD DK,RF: Goto UTILCMB_S
04C	BLPERIOD	**What is your usual billing period for the service?** Prop # Property Description Company Name Utility Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY) (UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3) 1. Month 2. 2 months 3. Quarter 4. Annual 5. Other	1-4,DK,RF: Goto UTILCMB_S 5: Goto BLPEROTH
04C	BLPEROTH	◆ Specify: Prop # Property Description Company Name Utility Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY) (UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3)	Goto UTILCMB_S
04C	UTILCMB_S	◆ Enter 'C' for a combined expense	C: Goto UTILCMB EMPTY: Goto MOREBILL IF anything other than a 'C' or empty is entered then goto CK_C
04C	UTILCMB	📖 11 ? [F1]	Goto MOREBILL

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		What other utilities, fuels, or services was (Utility Description) combined with? ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas. Prop # Property Description Company Name Utility Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (WHATPROP)(UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY) (UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3) 1. Electricity 2. Natural or utility gas 3. Fuel oil 4. Bottled or tank gas 5. Other fuels including wood 6. Piped-in water and sewerage maintenance 7. Garbage and recycling collection 8. Water softening service 9. Septic tank cleaning 77. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)	
04C	MOREBILL	**Did you receive any other (Utility Description) bills?** Prop # Property Description Company Name Utility Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY) (UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3) 1. Yes 2. No	1: IF ROW number = 40 then goto ERR_MAX ELSE goto UTC_ITEM, next row in the table 2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 40 then goto S4C_END ELSE goto UTC_ITEM, next row in the table
04C	S4C_END	**** Non Displayed ****	Exit block and goto Section 5 - BSECT5
05	S5_INTRO	📖 12-14 **Now I am going to ask about expenses for construction, repairs, alterations and maintenance of property.** Prop. Description Work Desc.	Goto BBLOCKA.ITEM

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		(PRP5DESC) (WRKDESC)	
		1. Enter 1 to Continue	
05	ITEM	**SCREEN 1** - 📖 12 ? [F1] **First, let's talk about the construction or alteration of property you (owned/rent/own or rent). (You should not include jobs that have been or will be totally reimbursed by someone outside your household such as a landlord./)** **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) had expenses for -** ◆ Read each item on list. **SCREEN 2** - 📖 13 ? [F1] **Now, let's talk about maintenance and repairs for property you (owned/rent/own or rent). (You should not include jobs that have been or will be totally reimbursed by someone outside your household such as a landlord./)2** ◆ Read each item on list. **SCREEN 3** - 📖 12-13 ? [F1] **Have there been any expenses for any other property, such as property that you do not (owned/rent/own or rent), paid for by (you/you or any members of your household)?** ◆ If Yes - **Which type of job were those expenses for?**	1-19: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK_ITEM ELSE goto CRMPROPI 95: Goto next row 99: Goto ADVMATER 888: IF no more grid lines then goto ADVMATER ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		1. ^S5a_Fill1	
		2. ^S5a_Fill2	
		3. ^S5a_Fill3	
		4. ^S5a_Fill4	
		5. ^S5a_Fill5	
		6. ^S5a_Fill6	
		7. ^S5a_Fill7	
		8. ^S5a_Fill8	
		9. ^S5a_Fill9	
		10. ^S5a_Fill10	
		11. ^S5a_Fill11	
		12. ^S5a_Fill12	
		13. ^S5a_Fill13	
		14. ^S5a_Fill14	
		15. ^S5a_Fill15	
		16. ^S5a_Fill16	
		17. ^S5a_Fill17	
		18. ^S5a_Fill18	
		19. ^S5a_Fill19	
		95. Continue List	
		99. None/No more entries	
		888. Delete the line	
05	PreFill	** SHOW ONLY **	
05	CRMPROPI	**On which property was the work done?** Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC) 1. ^tempprop[1] 2. ^tempprop[2] 3. ^tempprop[3] 4. ^tempprop[4] 5. ^tempprop[5] 6. ^tempprop[6] 7. ^tempprop[7] 8. ^tempprop[8] 9. ^tempprop[9]	1-20: IF entry gt total number of properties then goto CK_CRMPROPI ELSE goto WRKDESC 97: Goto WRKDESC 98,99,DK,RF: Goto PRP5DESC

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		10. ^tempprop[10] 11. ^tempprop[11] 12. ^tempprop[12] 13. ^tempprop[13] 14. ^tempprop[14] 15. ^tempprop[15] 16. ^tempprop[16] 17. ^tempprop[17] 18. ^Property[18] 19. ^Property[19] 20. ^tempprop[20] 97. ^tempprop[21] 98. ^tempprop[22] 99. Property not owned or rented by household	
05	PRP5DESC	**Briefly describe the property.** Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)	Goto WRKDESC
05	WRKDESC	**What work was done?** ◆ The description should be adequate to classify "alteration", "repair", etc., and to identify in next interview. Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)	IF ITEM = 1 or 3 then goto S5_INCL ELSEIF ITEM = 5 then goto S5BCMB_S ELSEIF ITEM = 2, 4, 6 or 8 then goto TEMPCODE ELSE goto CRMTYPE

05	CRMTYPE	? [F1]
		
		◆ Enter the appropriate job classification code.
		
		Prop Description Work Desc
		(WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)
		
		2. Alteration
		3. Replacement
		4. Maintenance and repair
			2: IF ITEM = 9, 12, 14, or 16 then goto S5BCMB_S
			    ELSE goto TEMPCODE
			
			3: IF ITEM = 9, 11-12, 16, 18, or 19 then goto S5BCMB_S
			    ELSE goto TEMPCODE
			
			4: IF ITEM = 10-11, 16, or 18 then goto S5BCMB_S
			    ELSE goto TEMPCODE
			
			DK,RF: Goto S5BCMB_S

05	TEMPCODE	◆ Enter the appropriate detailed job code.	If ITEM = 2 or 4 then goto S5_INCL

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			ELSE goto S5BCMB_S
		Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC) 1. ^S5a_Tempcode1 2. ^S5a_Tempcode2 3. ^S5a_Tempcode3 4. ^S5a_Tempcode4 5. ^S5a_Tempcode5 6. ^S5a_Tempcode6 7. ^S5a_Tempcode7 8. ^S5a_Tempcode8 9. ^S5a_Tempcode9 10. ^S5a_Tempcode10	
05	S5BCMB_S	◆ Enter 'C' for a combined expense	C: Goto S5B_COMB EMPTY: Goto S5_INCL IF any entry other than a 'C' or the enter key is entered, then goto CK_C
05	S5B_COMB	📖 12-13 ? [F1] **What other work was included in this job?** ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas. 5. Landscaping 6. Building outdoor patios 7. Repair outdoor patios 8. Painting/wallpapering 9. Plastering or paneling 10. Plumbing 11. Electrical work 12. Heat or air conditioning 13. Flooring installation/repair/replacement 14. Insulation 15. Roofing, gutters or downspouts 16. Siding	Goto S5_INCL

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		17. Install/Repair/Replace windows, etc 18. Masonry, brick or stucco 19. Other improvements or repairs 77. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)	
05	S5_INCL	**Since the first of (reference month), did (you/your household) -** ◆ Read each item on list Enter all that apply, separate with commas. 1. Pay someone else to do all or part of the work? 2. Purchase any materials, supplies, tools or equipment for doing this job? 3. Rent any tools or equipment for doing this job?	IF 1 selected goto CONTRCTX ELSEIF 2 selected goto SUPPLYX ELSE goto TOOLX
05	CONTRCTX	**Since the first of (reference month), what is the total amount you paid to someone else for this job?** Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)	0-999999: IF (CRMCODEB = 100 and CONTRCTX gt 109445) OR (CRMCODEB = 110-150 and CONTRCTX gt 28000) OR (CRMCODEB = 160-300 and CONTRCTX gt 8000) then goto ERR1_CONTRCTX ELSE goto CONT_MO DK,RF: Goto CONT_MO
05	CONT_MO	**In what month or months did you pay someone else for this job?** ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas. 1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December	REF_MONTH - CUR_MONTH: IF CONT_MO not in reference period then goto ERR3_CONT_MO ELSEIF ITEM = 1-4, 10-12, or 19 then goto MAJ_APPL ELSEIF 2 selected in S5_INCL then goto SUPPLYX ELSEIF 3 selected in S5_INCL then goto TOOLRTX ELSE goto REIMBRS DK, RF: IF ITEM = 1-4, 10-12, or 19 then goto MAJ_APPL ELSEIF 2 selected in S5_INCL then goto SUPPLYX ELSEIF 3 selected in S5_INCL then goto TOOLRTX ELSE goto REIMBRS
05	MAJ_APPL	📖 14 ? [F1] **Did any of the cost since (reference month) include the cost of any**	1: Goto APP_SCR 2,DK,RF: IF 2 selected in S5_INCL then goto

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		appliances or equipment?	SUPPLYX
			ELSEIF 3 selected in S5_INCL then goto TOOLRTX
		Prop Description _Work Desc_ (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)	ELSE goto REIMBRS
		1. Yes 2. No	
05	APP_SCR	📖 14 ? [F1]	1-13; Goto APPL_X
		Which of the following appliances or equipment were included?	DK: IF 2 selected in S5_INCL then goto SUPPLYX
		◆ Enter up to six, separate with commas.	ELSEIF 3 selected in S5_INCL then goto TOOLRTX
		Prop Description _Work Desc_ (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)	ELSE goto REIMBRS
		1. Cooking stove, range, or oven 2. Microwave oven 3. Refrigerator or home freezer 4. Built-in dishwasher 5. Portable dishwasher 6. Garbage disposal 7. Clothes washer or dryer 8. Range hood 9. Smoke alarms and detectors 10. Window air conditioner 11. Portable cooling and heating equipment 12. Lamps, lighting fixtures, or ceiling fans 13. Other major home appliances and equipment	
05	APPL_X	**What was the total cost for (description)?**	1-999999: IF lt 5 or gt 4000 then goto ERR1_APPLX
		Prop Description _Work Desc_ (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)	ELSEIF 2 is selected in S5_INCL then goto SUPPLYX
			ELSEIF 3 is selected in S5_INCL then goto TOOLRTX
			ELSE goto REIMBRS
			DK,RF: IF 2 is selected in S5_INCL then goto

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			SUPPLYX ELSEIF 3 is selected in S5_INCL then goto TOOLRTX ELSE goto REIMBRS
05	SUPPLYX	**Since the first of (reference month), what was the total cost of all materials, supplies, tools, or equipment (you/your household) purchased for this job?** Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)	0-999999: IF (CRMCODEB = 100 and SUPPLYX gt 7000) OR (CRMCODEB = 110-150 and SUPPLYX gt 2500) OR (CRMCODEB = 160-300 and SUPPLYX gt 1000) then goto ERR1_SUPPLYX ELSE goto SUPPLYMO DK,RF: Goto SUPPLYMO
05	SUPPLYMO	**In what month or months did you make these purchases?** ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas. 1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December	REF_MONTH - CUR_MONTH: IF SUPPLYMO not in reference period then goto ERR3_SUPPLYMO ELSEIF 3 selected in BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.S5_INCL then goto TOOLRTX ELSE goto REIMBRS DK, RF: IF 3 selected in BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.S5_INCL then goto TOOLRTX ELSE goto REIMBRS
05	TOOLRTX	**Since the first of (reference month), what was the total cost for all tools or equipment (you/your household) rented for this job?** Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)	0-999999: IF TOOLRTX gt 518 then goto ERR1_TOOLRTX ELSE goto TOOL_MO DK,RF: Goto TOOL_MO
05	TOOL_MO	**In what month or months did you rent these items?** ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas. 1. January	REF_MONTH - CUR_MONTH: IF TOOL_MO not in reference period then goto ERR3_TOOL_MO ELSE goto REIMBRS DK, RF: Goto REIMBRS

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December	
05	REIMBRS	**Was or will any of the total cost of this job be reimbursed or paid by someone outside of your household?** Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC) 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto REIMBRSZ 2,DK,RF: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto MORE ELSE goto CRMBSNSD
05	REIMBRSZ	**What percent of the total cost was or will be reimbursed or paid by someone outside of your household?** Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)	1-99,DK,RF: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto MORE ELSE goto CRMBSNSD 100: Goto ERR2_REIMBRSZ
05	CRMBSNSD	**Were or will any of these expenses for this job be deducted as a business expense?** Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC) 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto CRMBSNSZ 2,DK,RF: Goto BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.MORE
05	CRMBSNSZ	**What percent was or will be deducted?** Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)	1-99,DK,RF: Exit block and goto MORE 100: Goto ERR2_CRMBSNSZ
05	MORE	**Did you have any other expenses for ^S5_desc?**	1: IF ROW number = 12 then goto ERR_MAX ELSE goto ITEM, next row

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC) 1. Yes 2. No	2,DK,RF: Goto ITEM, next row
05	ADVMATER	📖 12-13 **Since the first of (reference month), excluding this month, have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any materials or supplies for JOBS NOT YET STARTED?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto ADVDESC 2,DK,RF: Goto MATNSPEC
05	ADVDESC	**What kind of job will the materials be used for?** ◆ Enter a brief description.	Goto JOBCODE
05	JOBCODE	📖 12-13 ? [F1] ◆ Select a job type below. 1. Homes under construction 2. Building an addition 3. Finishing a basement 4. Remodeling 5. Landscaping 6. Build outdoor patios 7. Repair outdoor patios 8. Painting/wallpapering 9. Plastering or paneling 10. Plumbing 11. Electrical work 12. Heat or air conditioning 13. Flooring installation/repair/replacement 14. Insulation 15. Roofing, gutters or downspouts 16. Siding 17. Install/Repair/Replace windows, etc	Goto ADVMATX

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		18. Masonry, brick or stucco 19. Other improvements or repairs	
05	ADVMATX	**What was the total cost of these materials and supplies?**	1-999999: IF lt 8 or gt 3865 then goto ERR1_ADVMATX ELSE goto S5ACMB_S DK,RF: Goto S5ACMB_S
05	S5ACMB_S	◆ Enter 'C' for a combined expense	C: Goto S5A_COMB Empty: Goto MATNSPEC IF anything other than "C" or blank is entered then goto CK_C
05	S5A_COMB	📖 12-13 ? [F1] **What other work will be included in this job?** ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas. 5. Landscaping 6. Building outdoor patios 7. Repair outdoor patios 8. Painting/wallpapering 9. Plastering or paneling 10. Plumbing 11. Electrical work 12. Heat or air conditioning 13. Flooring installation/repair/replacement 14. Insulation 15. Roofing, gutters or downspouts 16. Siding 17. Install/Repair/Replace windows, etc 18. Masonry, brick or stucco 19. Other improvements or repairs 77. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)	Goto MATNSPEC
05	MATNSPEC	**Since the first of (reference month), excluding this month, have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased**	1: Goto MATNSPCX

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		any materials or supplies NOT FOR ANY SPECIFIC JOB? 1. Yes 2. No	2,DK,RF: Goto S5_END
05	MATNSPCX	**What was the total cost?**	1-999999: IF lt 5 or gt 600 then goto ERR1_MATNSPCX ELSE goto S5_END DK,RF: Goto S5_END
06A	INTROA	📖 15 **Now I am going to ask about the purchase or rental of major household appliances.** **Please include any shipping and handling charges with the cost of any item that was shipped.** Description Type Month Amount (MAJTYPE) (Purchased/ (MAJ_MO) (MAJPURX/ Rented) MAJRENTX) 1. Enter 1 to Continue	Goto BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM
06A	ITEM	📖 15 ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household)** **purchased or rented any of the following items for your household** **or for someone outside of your household?** ◆ Read each item on list. 1. Microwave oven 2. Cooking stove, range or oven 3. Range hood 4. Refrigerator or home freezer 5. Built-in dishwasher 6. Portable dishwasher	1-8: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK_ITEM ELSE goto DESCRIPTION 99: Goto S6A_END 888: IF no more grid lines then goto S6A_END ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		7. Garbage disposal 8. Clothes washer or dryer 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete the line	
06A	PreFill	** SHOW ONLY **	
06A	DESCRIPTION	**What did you purchase(or rent/)?** ◆ Enter brief description of the item Description Type Month Amount (MAJTYPE) (Purchased/ (MAJ_MO) (MAJPURX/ Rented) MAJRENTX	Goto WHO
06A	WHO	**Was this item -** Description Type Month Amount (MAJTYPE) (Purchased/ (MAJ_MO) (MAJPURX/ Rented) MAJRENTX 1. Purchased for someone inside the household? 2. ^S6ARENT 3. Purchased for someone outside your household?	1,3,DK,RF: Goto MONTH 2: Goto AMOUNT

06A	MONTH	**When did you purchase it?**
		
		Description Type Month Amount
		(MAJTYPE) (Purchased/ (MAJ_MO) (MAJPURX/
		            Rented) MAJRENTX
		
		1. January
		2. February
		3. March
		4. April
		5. May
		6. June
		7. July
		8. August
		9. September
		10. October
		11. November
			REF_MONTH - CUR_MONTH: IF entry is not in the reference period then goto ERR3_MONTH
			                ELSE goto AMOUNT
			
			DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		12. December	
06A	AMOUNT	**(What was the total rental expense since the first of (reference month) not including (current month** Description Type Month Amount (MAJTYPE) (Purchased/ (MAJ_MO) (MAJPURX/ Rented) MAJRENTX	1-999999: IF WHO = 1, 3, DK or RF) AND [(MAJAPPLY = 100 and AMOUNT lt 27 or gt 1915) OR (MAJAPPLY = 120 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 473) OR (MAJAPPLY = 140 and AMOUNT lt 40 or gt 1822) OR (MAJAPPLY = 160 and AMOUNT lt 81 or gt 1000) OR (MAJAPPLY = 170 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 530) OR (MAJAPPLY = 180 and AMOUNT lt 35 or gt 450) OR (MAJAPPLY = 195 and AMOUNT lt 41 or gt 1184) OR (MAJAPPLY = 210 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 600)] then goto ERR1_AMOUNT ELSEIF (WHO = 2) AND (AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 362) then goto ERR1_AMOUNT ELSEIF MAJAPPLY and the entry in AMOUNT for this record are equal to any records data on the pre-chart/input then goto ERR_DUP ELSE goto TAX DK,RF: Goto INSTALL
06A	TAX	**Did this include sales tax?** Description Type Month Amount (MAJTYPE) (Purchased/ (MAJ_MO) (MAJPURX/ Rented) MAJRENTX 1. Yes 2. No	Goto INSTALL
06A	INSTALL	**Were there any extra charges for installation or delivery?** ◆ Include charges for disposal of old appliances. Description Type Month Amount (MAJTYPE) (Purchased/ (MAJ_MO) (MAJPURX/ Rented) MAJRENTX 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto INST 2,DK,RF: Goto C
06A	INST	**How much?**	1-999999: IF (MAJAPPLY = 100 and INST gt 800)

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		Description Type Month Amount___ (MAJTYPE) (Purchased/ (MAJ_MO) (MAJPURX/ Rented) MAJRENTX	OR (MAJAPPLY = 120 and INST gt 250) OR (MAJAPPLY = 140 and INST gt 275) OR (MAJAPPLY = 160 and INST gt 200) OR (MAJAPPLY = 170 and INST gt 50) OR (MAJAPPLY = 180 and INST gt 400) OR (MAJAPPLY = 195 and INST gt 50) OR (MAJAPPLY = 210 and INST gt 50) THEN goto ERR1_INST ELSE goto C DK,RF: Goto C
06A	C	◆ Enter 'C' for a combined expense.	C: Goto COMBCODE empty: Goto MORE IF anything other than a 'C' or the Enter key is entered then goto CK_C
06A	COMBCODE	📖 15 ? [F1] **What other appliances is the (Appliance description) combined with?** ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas 1. Microwave oven 2. Cooking stove, range or oven 3. Range hood 4. Refrigerator or home freezer 5. Built-in dishwasher 6. Portable dishwasher 7. Garbage disposal 8. Clothes washer or dryer 77. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)	Goto MORE
06A	MORE	**Did you purchase(or rent/) any other (Appliance Description)?** Description Type Month Amount___ (MAJTYPE) (Purchased/ (MAJ_MO) (MAJPURX/ Rented) MAJRENTX 1. Yes	1: IF ROW number = 7 then goto ERR_MAX ELSE goto ITEM, next row of grid 2,DK,RF: IF Row number = 7 then goto S6A_END ELSE goto ITEM, next row of grid

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		2. No	
06B	S6A_END	** Non Displayed **	Goto Section 6B - S6B_INTRO
06B	INTROB	📖 16 - 21	Goto BTableB.BROW.ITEM

Now I am going to ask about expenses for the purchase or rental of household appliances and other selected items.   Please include any shipping and handling charges with the cost of any item that was shipped.

Description   Type   Month   Amount
MINTYPE)   (Purchased/ (MIN_MO) (MINPURX/
               Rented)   MINRENTX)

1. Enter 1 to Continue

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
06B	ITEM	**SCREEN 1 -** 📖 16 ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased or rented any of the following items?** ◆ Read each item on list	1-37: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK_ITEM ELSE goto DESCRIPTION 95: Goto ITEM - next line of grid 99: Goto S6B_END 888: IF no more grid lines then goto S6B_END ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid

SCREEN 2 -

📖 17   ? [F1]

Have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased or rented any --

◆ Read each item on list

SCREEN 3 -

📖 18   ? [F1]

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions

Have (you/you or any members of your household)   purchased or rented any --

♦   Read each item on list

SCREEN 4 -
📖 19   ? [F1]

Have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased or rented any --

♦   Read each item on list

Screen 5--
📖 20   ? [F1]

Have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased or rented any --

♦   Read each item on list

Screen 6--
📖 21   ? [F1]

Have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any --
1. Small electrical kitchen appliances
2. Electrical personal care appliances
3. Electric floor cleaning equipment
4. Other household appliances
5. Sewing machines
6. GPS devices, calculators, and fax machines
7. Digital book readers or tablets
8. Computers, computer systems, or related hardware
9. Computer software including computer games^FOR_NON_BUS

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		10. Computer accessories 11. Portable memory such as flash drives, memory cards, and recordable discs and tapes 12. Video game hardware or accessories 13. Telephones or accessories 14. Photographic equipment 15. Musical instruments, supplies, or accessories 16. Lawn mowing machinery, or other yard equipment 17. Power Tools 18. Non-power tools 19. Window air conditioners 20. Portable cooling or heating equipment 21. Televisions, all types including those installed in vehicles 22. DVD Players, VCRs, DVRs, or video cameras 23. Satellite dishes, receivers or accessories 24. Handheld personal music players 25. Stereos, radios, speakers, and sound components, including those installed in vehicles 26. Other sound or video equipment, including accessories 27. General sports equipment (exclude athletic shoes for sports related use, such as football, baseball, soccer or bowling) 28. Health and exercise equipment 29. Camping equipment 30. Hunting and fishing equipment, including all guns 31. Winter sports equipment 32. Water sports equipment 33. Outboard motors 34. Bicycles or bicycle equipment 35. Tricycles or battery powered riders 36. Playground equipment 37. Other sports or recreation equipment	
06B	PreFill	** SHOW ONLY **	
06B	DESCRIPTION	**What did you purchase(or rent/)?** ◆ Enter a brief description of item. (* Report items such as flash drives, memory cards, recordable discs, and tapes as code 13, Portable memory cards, recordable discs, and tapes as	Goto WHO

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		cod Description Type Month Amount (MINTYPE) (Purchased/ (MIN_MO) (MINPURX/ Rented) MINRENTX)	
06B	WHO	**Was this item ...** 1. Purchased for someone inside the household? 2. ^S6BRENT 3. Purchased for someone outside your household?	1,3,DK,RF: Goto MONTH 2: Goto AMOUNT
06B	MONTH	**When did you purchase it?** Description Type Month Amount (MINTYPE) (Purchased/ (MIN_MO) (MINPURX/ Rented) MINRENTX) 1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December	REF_MONTH - CUR_MONTH: IF MONTH not in reference period then goto ERR3_MONTH ELSE goto AMOUNT DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT
06B	AMOUNT	**(What was the total rental expense since the first of (reference month) not including (current month)?/What did it cost?)** Description Type Month Amount MINTYPE) (Purchased/ (MIN_MO) (MINPURX/ Rented) MINRENTX	1-999999: IF (WHO = 1, 3, DK or RF) AND ((MINAPPLY = 230 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 200) OR (MINAPPLY = 240 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 125) OR (MINAPPLY = 260 and AMOUNT lt 15 or gt 600) OR (MINAPPLY = 270 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 896) OR (MINAPPLY = 280 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 4000) OR (MINAPPLY = 300 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 1068) OR (MINAPPLY = 310 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 2500) OR (MINAPPLY = 320 and AMOUNT lt 11 or gt 700) OR

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			(MINAPPLY = 330 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 250) OR (MINAPPLY = 340 and AMOUNT lt 15 or gt 940) OR (MINAPPLY = 350 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 400) OR (MINAPPLY = 365 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 4200) OR (MINAPPLY = 390 and AMOUNT lt 25 or gt 886) OR (MINAPPLY = 395 and AMOUNT lt 25 or gt 650) OR (MINAPPLY = 425 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1590) OR (MINAPPLY = 440 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 749) OR (MINAPPLY = 460 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 950) OR (MINAPPLY = 470 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 441) OR (MINAPPLY = 480 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1850) OR (MINAPPLY = 490 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 336) OR (MINAPPLY = 500 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 646) OR (MINAPPLY = 510 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 1150) OR (MINAPPLY = 520 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1870) OR (MINAPPLY = 530 and AMOUNT lt 40 or gt 8480) OR (MINAPPLY = 540 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 924) OR (MINAPPLY = 550 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 700) OR (MINAPPLY = 560 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 1200) OR (MINAPPLY = 570 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1000) OR (MINAPPLY = 620 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 705) OR (MINAPPLY = 640 and AMOUNT lt 12 or gt 2500) OR (MINAPPLY = 650 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 403) OR (MINAPPLY = 660 and AMOUNT lt 3 or gt 300) OR (MINAPPLY = 670 and AMOUNT lt 25 or gt 2800) OR (MINAPPLY = 700 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 450) OR (MINAPPLY = 750 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 200) OR (MINAPPLY = 655 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 800) OR (MINAPPLY = 645 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 403)) then goto ERR1_AMOUNT ELSEIF (WHO = 2) AND AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 390, then goto ERR1_AMOUNT ELSEIF MINAPPLY and the entry in AMOUNT are equal to any records data on the pre-chart/input then goto ERR_DUP ELSE goto TAX DK,RF: Goto C

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
06B	TAX	**Did this include sales tax?**	Goto C
		Description Type Month Amount (MINTYPE) (Purchased/ (MIN_MO) (MINPURX/ Rented) MINRENTX)	
		1. Yes 2. No	
06B	C	◆ Enter 'C' for a combined expense.	C: Goto COMBCODE empty: IF ITEM = 8, 21, 23, 25, or 26 then goto INSTLSCR ELSEIF (WHO = 1 or 3) AND [(RT8100.POPGRP = 01 AND (ITEM = 12, 17, 18, 27-37)) or (RT8100.POPGRP = 05 and (ITEM = 22 or 24))] then goto APBSTORE ELSE goto MORE If anything other than a 'C' or the Enter key is entered then goto CK_C
06B	COMBCODE	📖 16-21 ?[F1] **What other item is the (Item description) combined with?** ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas. 1. Small electrical kitchen appliances 2. Electrical personal care appliances 3. Electric floor cleaning equipment 4. Other household appliances 5. Sewing machines 6. GPS devices, calculators, and fax machines 7. Digital book readers or tablets 8. Computers, computer systems, or related hardware 9. Computer software including computer games^FOR_NON_BUS	IF ITEM = 8, 21, 23, 25, 26 then goto INSTLSCR ELSEIF (WHO = 1 or 3) AND [(RT8100.POPGRP = 01 AND (ITEM = 12, 17, 18, 27-37)) or (RT8100.POPGRP = 05 and (ITEM = 22 or 24))] then goto APBSTORE ELSE goto MORE

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		10. Computer accessories 11. Portable memory such as flash drives, memory cards, and recordable discs and tapes 12. Video game hardware or accessories 13. Telephones or accessories 14. Photographic equipment 15. Musical instruments, supplies, or accessories 16. Lawn mowing machinery, or other yard equipment 17. Power Tools 18. Non-power tools 19. Window air conditioners 20. Portable cooling or heating equipment 21. Televisions, all types including those installed in vehicles 22. DVD Players, VCRs, DVRs, or video cameras 23. Satellite dishes, receivers or accessories 24. Handheld personal music players 25. Stereos, radios, speakers, and sound components, including those installed in vehicles 26. Other sound or video equipment, including accessories 27. General sports equipment (exclude athletic shoes for sports related use, such as football, baseball, soccer or bowling) 28. Health and exercise equipment 29. Camping equipment 30. Hunting and fishing equipment, including all guns 31. Winter sports equipment 32. Water sports equipment 33. Outboard motors 34. Bicycles or bicycle equipment 35. Tricycles or battery powered riders 36. Playground equipment 37. Other sports or recreation equipment 77. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)	
06B	INSTLSCR	**Were there any additional charges for installation or set-up?** Description Type Month Amount (MINTYPE) (Purchased/ (MIN_MO) (MINPURX/ Rented) MINRENTX) 1. Yes	1: Goto INSTLLEX 2,DK,RF: IF (WHO = 1 or 3) AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 05 and (ITEM = 21, 23, 25, or 26)) then goto APBSTORE ELSE goto MORE

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		2. No	

06B	INSTLLEX	**How much?**
		
		Description Type Month Amount
		(MINTYPE) (Purchased/ (MIN_MO) (MINPURX/
		               Rented) MINRENTX)
			1-99999: IF INSTLLEX lt 40 or gt 1000 then goto ERR1_INSTLLEX
			        ELSEIF (WHO = 1 or 3) AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 05 and (ITEM = 21, 23, 25, or 26)) then goto APBSTORE
			        ELSE goto MORE
			
			DK,RF: IF (WHO = 1 or 3) AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 05 and (ITEM = 21, 23, 25, or 26)) then goto APBSTORE
			        ELSE goto MORE

06B	APBSTORE	**Where was the (Item description) purchased?** ◆ Enter store, website, or company name	IF uppercase version of the entry = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM" then goto ERR_GROUPON ELSEIF ENTRY contains ".com", ".Com", ".cOm", ".coM", ".COm", ".CoM", ".cOM", or ".COM", then goto MORE ELSEIF ENTRY = DK or RF then goto MORE ELSE goto APBPURCH
06B	APBPURCH	◆ Ask if not apparent **Was this purchased online or in-person?** 1. Online 2. In person 3. Other (phone, mail, catalog)	1,3,DK,RF: Goto MORE 2: Goto APBLOC
06B	APBLOC	**Where is (Store) located?** ◆ Enter city and state	Goto MORE

06B	MORE	**Did you purchase(or rent/) any other (description)?**
		
		Description Type Month Amount
		(MINTYPE) (Purchased/ (MIN_MO) (MINPURX/
		               Rented) MINRENTX)
			1: IF Row number = 34 then goto ERR_MAX
			      ELSE goto ITEM, next line on the grid
			
			2,DK,RF: IF row number = 34 then goto S6B_END
			      ELSE goto ITEM, next line on the grid

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		1. Yes 2. No	
06B	S6B_END	**** Non Displayed ****	Goto Section 7A - BSECT7
07	S7_INTRO	📖 22 **Now I will ask about expenditures for household item maintenance or repairs and service contracts.** Description Month Amount (RPRDESC) (SRVCMOB) (REPAIRX) 1. Enter 1 to Continue	Goto BTable.Brow.ITEM
07	ITEM	📖 22 ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month), did (you/you or any members of your household) have any expenses for service contracts, maintenance, or repairs for any of the following items?** ◆ Read each item on list 1. Garbage disposal, range hood, or built-in dishwasher 2. Other household appliances, such as washer, refrigerator, or range/oven 3. Television, radio, video, or sound equipment, including those installed in autos or other vehicles 4. Computers, computer systems, or related equipment for non-business use 5. Lawn or garden equipment 6. Musical instruments or accessories 7. Hand or power tools 8. Photographic equipment 9. Sport or recreational equipment 10. Termite or pest control 11. Heating or air conditioning service contracts 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete the line	1-11: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK_ITEM ELSE goto DESCRIPTION 95: Goto next row 99: Goto S7_END 888: IF ROW number = 13 then goto S7_END ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid
07	PreFill	**** SHOW ONLY ****	

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
07	DESCRIPTION	**What did the service contract(or repair/) cover?** Description Month Amount (RPRDESC) (SRVCMOB) (REPAIRX)	Goto MONTH
07	MONTH	**In what month was the expense?** Description Month Amount (RPRDESC) (SRVCMOB) (REPAIRX) 1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December	REF_MONTH-CUR_MONTH: IF entry is not in the reference period then goto ERR3_MONTH ELSE goto AMOUNT DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT
07	AMOUNT	**What was the total cost?** Description Month Amount (RPRDESC) (SRVCMOB) (REPAIRX)	1-999999: IF (APPRPRYB = 100 and AMOUNT lt 7 or gt 285) OR (APPRPRYB = 110 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 324) OR (APPRPRYB = 120 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 478) OR (APPRPRYB = 130 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 400) OR (APPRPRYB = 140 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 600) OR (APPRPRYB = 150 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 550) OR (APPRPRYB = 160 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 398) OR (APPRPRYB = 170 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1332) OR (APPRPRYB = 190 and AMOUNT lt 16 or gt 742) OR (APPRPRYB = 200 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 900) OR (APPRPRYB = 220 and AMOUNT lt 11 or gt 413) then goto ERR1_AMOUNT ELSEIF APPRPRYB and the entry in AMOUNT for this record are equal to any records data in the prechart/input then goto ERR_DUP ELSE goto REPAIRTX

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			DK,RF: Goto C
07	REPAIRTX	**Did this include sales tax?** Description Month Amount (RPRDESC) (SRVCMOB) (REPAIRX) 1. Yes 2. No	Goto C
07	C	◆ Enter 'C' for a combined expense.	C: Goto COMBCODE Empty: IF (ITEM = 1 or 2) AND RT8100.POPGRP = 01 then goto EQBSTORE ELSE goto MORE IF anything other than a 'C' or the Enter key is entered, goto CK_C
07	COMBCODE	📖 22 ? [F1] **What other service contracts, maintenance, or repairs was (Description) combined with?** ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas Description Month Amount (RPRDESC) (SRVCMOB) (REPAIRX) 1. Garbage disposal, range hood, or built-in dishwasher 2. Other household appliances, such as washer, refrigerator, or range/oven 3. Television, radio, video, or sound equipment, including those installed in autos or other vehicles 4. Computers, computer systems, or related equipment for non-business use 5. Lawn or garden equipment 6. Musical instruments or accessories 7. Hand or power tools 8. Photographic equipment 9. Sport or recreational equipment 10. Termite or pest control 11. Heating or air conditioning service contracts	IF (ITEM = 1 or 2) AND RT8100.POPGRP = 01 then goto EQBSTORE ELSE goto MORE

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		77. Misc. Combined (unable to specify/DK)	
07	EQBSTORE	**What is the name of the business that provided the service contract, maintenance, or repair?** ◆ Enter store, website, or company name	IF uppercase version of the entry = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM" then goto ERR_GROUPON ELSEIF ENTRY contains ".com", ".Com", ".cOm", ".coM", ".COm", ".CoM", ".cOM", or ".COM", then goto MORE ELSEIF ENTRY = DK or RF then goto MORE ELSE goto EQBPURCH
07	EQBPURCH	◆ Ask if not apparent **Was this purchased online or in-person?** 1. Online 2. In person 3. Other (phone, mail, catalog)	1,3,DK,RF: Goto MORE 2: Goto EQBLOC
07	EQBLOC	**Where is (Store) located?** ◆ Enter city and state	Goto MORE

07	MORE	**Did you pay for any other (service contracts, maintenance, or repairs/service contracts) for (Description)?**
		
		Description Month Amount
		(RPRDESC) (SRVCMOB) (REPAIRX)
		
		1. Yes
		2. No
			1: IF ROW number = 13 then goto ERR_MAX
			       ELSE goto ITEM, next line on grid
			
			2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 13 then goto S7_END
			       ELSE goto ITEM, next line on grid

07	S7_END	**** Non Displayed ****	Exit block and goto Section 8A - BSECT08
08A	INTROA	📖 23-26 **Now I am going to ask about expenses for home furnishings and related household items.** **Please include any shipping and handling charges with the cost of any item that was shipped.**	Goto BSect08L1.BTableA.Brow.ITEM

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		Item Month Amount	
		(FURNDESC) (FURNMO) (FURNPURX)	
		1. Enter 1 to Continue	
08A	ITEM	**SCREEN 1 ---**	1-28: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK_ITEM Goto DESCRIPTION
		📖 23 ? [F1]	95: Goto next row
		Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased for (you/your household) or for someone outside of your household any --	99: Goto S8A_END
		◆ Read each item on list	888: IF ROW number = 34 then goto S8A_END ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid
		SCREEN 2 ---	
		📖 24 ? [F1]	
		Have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any --	
		◆ Read each item on list	
		SCREEN 3 ---	
		📖 25 ?[F1]	
		Have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any --	
		◆ Read each item on list	
		SCREEN 4 ---	
		📖 26 ? [F1]	
		Have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any --	

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		◆ Read each item on list 1. Sofas? 2. Living room chairs? 3. Living room tables? 4. Ping-pong, pool tables or other similar recreation room items? 5. Other living room, family, or recreation room furniture including desks, wall units, and shelving? 6. Living room furniture combinations? 7. Dining room or kitchen furniture? 8. Mattresses or box springs? 9. Bedroom furniture other than mattresses or box springs? 10. Infants furniture? 11. Infants equipment 12. Patio, porch, or outdoor furniture 13. Barbeque grills or outdoor decorative items 14. Office furniture for home use 15. Lamps, lighting fixtures, or ceiling fans 16. Other household decorative items 17. Closet and storage items 18. Travel items including luggage 19. Stainless, silver or other flatware 20. Non-electric cookware 21. Dishes, glasses, or serving pieces 22. Bedroom linens 23. Bathroom linens 24. Kitchen, dining room, or other linens 25. Slipcovers, decorative pillows or cushions 26. Rugs or other non-permanent floor coverings, including carpet squares 27. Curtains or drapes 28. Blinds, shades or other window coverings	
08A	PreFill	** SHOW ONLY **	
08A	DESCRIPTION	**What did you purchase?** Item Month Amount (FURNDESC)(FURNMO) (FURNPURX)	Goto MONTH

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
08A	MONTH	**In what month did you purchase it?** Item Month Amount (FURNDESC)(FURNMO) (FURNPURX) 1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December	REF_MONTH - CUR_MONTH: IF entry is not in reference period then goto ERR3_MONTH ELSE goto WHO DK,RF: Goto WHO
08A	WHO	**Was this purchased for your household or for someone outside of your household?** Item Month Amount (FURNDESC) (FURNMO) (FURNPURX) 1. For use by household 2. For someone outside the household	Goto AMOUNT
08A	AMOUNT	**What was the purchase price?** Item Month Amount (FURNDESC)(FURNMO) (FURNPURX)	1-999999: IF (FURNPURY = 100 and AMOUNT lt 21 or gt 3000) OR (FURNPURY = 101 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 1939) OR (FURNPURY = 102 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1500) OR (FURNPURY = 104 and AMOUNT lt 21 or gt 3500) OR (FURNPURY = 107 and AMOUNT lt 11 or gt 2400) OR (FURNPURY = 106 and AMOUNT lt 73 or gt 7000) OR (FURNPURY = 110 and AMOUNT lt 15 or gt 4309) OR (FURNPURY = 120 and AMOUNT lt 25 or gt 1679) OR (FURNPURY = 121 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 3500) OR (FURNPURY = 130 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 1065) OR (FURNPURY = 131 and AMOUNT lt 7 or gt 500) OR (FURNPURY = 140 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 900) OR (FURNPURY = 141 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			965) OR (FURNPURY = 150 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 1300) OR (FURNPURY = 171 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 450) OR (FURNPURY = 173 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 531) OR (FURNPURY = 180 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 317) OR (FURNPURY = 181 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 423) OR (FURNPURY = 192 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 298) OR (FURNPURY = 196 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 300) OR (FURNPURY = 199 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 416) OR (FURNPURY = 200 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 374) OR (FURNPURY = 201 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 200) OR (FURNPURY = 206 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 300) OR (FURNPURY = 205 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 290) OR (FURNPURY = 212 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1100) OR (FURNPURY = 214 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1035) OR (FURNPURY = 215 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1643) then goto ERR1_AMOUNT ELSEIF FURNPURY and the entry in AMOUNT for this record are equal to any records data on the pre-chart/input then goto ERR_DUP ELSE goto TAX DK,RF: Goto C
08A	TAX	**Did this include sales tax?** Item Month Amount (FURNDESC)(FURNMO) (FURNPURX) 1. Yes 2. No	Goto C
08A	C	◆ Enter 'C' for a combined expense.	C: Goto COMBCODE Empty: Goto MORE IF anything other than an 'C' or the Enter key is entered then goto CK_C
08A	COMBCODE	📖 23-26 ?[F1] **What was combined with fill for COMBCODE?**	Goto MORE

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions

◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Item   Month   Amount
(FURNDESC)(FURNMO)   (FURNPURX)

1. Sofas
2. Living room chairs
3. Living room tables
4. Ping-pong, pool tables or other similar recreation room items
5. Other living room, family, or recreation room furniture including desks, wall units, and shelving
6. Living room furniture combinations
7. Dinning room or kitchen furniture
8. Mattresses or box springs
9. Bedroom furniture other than mattresses or box springs
10. Infants furniture
11. Infants equipment
12. Patio, porch, or outdoor furniture
13. Barbeque grills or outdoor decorative items
14. Office furniture for home use
15. Lamps, lighting fixtures, or ceiling fans
16. Other household decorative items
17. Closet and storage items
18. Travel items including luggage
19. Stainless, silver or other flatware
20. Non-electric cookware
21. Dishes, glasses, or serving pieces
22. Bedroom linens
23. Bathroom linens
24. Kitchen, dining room, or other linens
25. Slipcovers, decorative pillows or cushions
26. Rugs or other non-permanent floor coverings, including carpet squares
27. Curtains or drapes
28. Blinds, shades or other window coverings
77. Misc.   Combined   (unable to specify/DK)

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
08A	MORE	**Did you purchase any other (description)?**	1: IF ROW number = 34 then goto ERR_MAX ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid

Item   Month   Amount

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		(FURNDESC)(FURNMO) (FURNPURX)	2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 34 then goto S8_END ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid
		1. Yes 2. No	
08A	S8A_END	** Non Displayed **	Exit block and goto Section 8B - BlkSect08_Furniture
08B	FURNRNTL	Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, have (you/you or any members of your household) rented or leased any furniture? 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto FURNRNTX 2,DK,RF: Goto REPFURN
08B	FURNRNTX	Since the first of (reference month) not including this month - What was the total expense?	1-99999: IF FURNRNTX lt 5 or gt 1340 then goto ERR1_FURNRNTX ELSE goto REPFURN DK,RF: Goto REPFURN
08B	REPFURN	Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, have (you/you or any members of your household) had any expenses for repairing, refinishing or reupholstering furniture, including the cost for fabric? 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto REPFURNX 2,DK,RF: Goto S8B_END

08B	REPFURNX	Since the first of (reference month) not including this month -
		
		What was the total expense?
			1-999999: IF REPFURNX lt 5 or gt 1900 then goto ERR1_REPFURNX
			                ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 01 then goto REPSTORE
			                ELSE goto S8B_END
			
			DK,RF: Goto S8B_END

08B	REPSTORE	What is the name of the business that repaired, refinished, or reupholstered the furniture? ◆ Enter store, website, or company name	IF uppercase version of the entry = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM" then goto ERR_GROUPON ELSEIF ENTRY contains ".com", ".Com", ".cOm", ".coM", ".COm", ".CoM", ".cOM", or ".COM", then goto S8B_END ELSEIF ENTRY = DK or RF then goto S8B_END

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			ELSE goto REPPURCH
08B	REPPURCH	◆ Ask if not apparent	1,3,DK,RF: Goto S8B_END
		Was this purchased online or in-person?	2: Goto REPLOC
		1. Online 2. In person 3. Other (phone, mail, catalog)	
08B	REPLOC	**Where is (Store) located?**	Goto S8B_END
		◆ Enter city and state	
08B	S8B_END	**** Non Displayed ****	Exit block and goto section 9 - BSECT09
09A	INTROA	📖 27-28	Goto BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM
		Now I am going to ask about clothing, footwear, and accessories, for infants, children, and adults. You may find it helpful to refer to receipts, credit card statements or other records to answer the questions. Please include any shipping and handling charges with the cost of any item that was shipped.	
		Description Name Month Amount (CLODESCA) (CLONAME) (CLOTHMOA) (CLOTHXA) 1. Enter 1 to Continue	

09A	ITEM	**SCREEN 1 --**
		📖 27 ? [F1]
		
		Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any of the following items either for members of your household or for someone outside your household?
		
		◆ Read each item on list.
		
		SCREEN 2 --------------------------------------
		📖 28 ? [F1]
		
		Have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any --
			1-20: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK_ITEM
			        ELSE goto DESCRIPTION
			
			95: Goto next row
			
			99: Goto S9A_END
			
			888: IF no more rows then goto S9A_END
			        ELSE goto ITEM - next row of the table

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		◆ Read each item on list.	
		1. Coats, jackets or furs 2. Sport coats, tailored jackets, or blazers 3. Suits 4. Vests 5. Shirts, sweaters, blouses, or tops 6. Pants, jeans or shorts 7. Dresses 8. Skirts 9. Undergarments 10. Hosiery 11. Nightwear or loungewear 12. Accessories 13. Swimsuits or warm-up or ski suits 14. Uniforms, for which the cost is not reimbursed 15. Costumes 16. Footwear, including athletic footwear 17. Diapers 18. Layettes 19. Watchers 20. Jewelry 95. Continue List 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete the line	
09A	PreFill	** SHOW ONLY **	
09A	DESCRIPTION	**What did you buy?** ◆ Describe briefly the item purchased. Description Name Month Amount (CLODESCA) (AgeSex_Desc) (CLOTHMOA) (CLOTHXA)	Goto CLOINOUT
09A	CLOINOUT	**Was this (were these) purchased for someone inside or outside of your household?** 1. Inside your household	IF ITEM = 1-17 then goto AGESEX ELSE goto MONTH

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		2. Outside your household 3. Both inside and outside your household	
09A	AGESEX	◆ Ask if not apparent **Was this (Were these) purchased for...** ◆ Enter all age/sex categories that apply to the purchase, separate with commas. 1. Man, age 16 and over 2. Woman, age 16 and over 3. Boy, age 2 to 15 4. Girl, age 2 to 15 5. Child under 2 years old 77. Don't know	Goto MONTH
09A	MONTH	**When did you purchase it?** (* Enter 13 for same amount each month/) Description Name Month Amount (CLODESCA) (AgeSex_Desc) (CLOTHMOA) (CLOTHXA) 1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December 13. ^S09_13Option	ref_month-cur_month: IF month not in reference period then goto ERR3_Month ELSE goto AMOUNT 13, DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT
09A	AMOUNT	**(What is your monthly expense?/How much did it cost?)** Description Name Month Amount	1-999999: IF (CLOTHYA = 100 And AMOUNT lt 9 or gt 400) OR (CLOTHYA = 110 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 500) OR (CLOTHYA = 120 and AMOUNT lt 18 or gt

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		(CLODESCA) (AgeSex_Desc) (CLOTHMOA) (CLOTHXA)	1000)OR (CLOTHYA = 130 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 200) OR (CLOTHYA = 145 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 300) OR (CLOTHYA = 150 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 269) OR (CLOTHYA = 170 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 455) OR (CLOTHYA = 180 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 220) OR (CLOTHYA = 200 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 109) OR (CLOTHYA = 210 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 60) OR (CLOTHYA = 220 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 107) OR (CLOTHYA = 230 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 159) OR (CLOTHYA = 240 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 200) OR (CLOTHYA = 250 and AMOUNT lt 9 or gt 418) OR (CLOTHYA = 260 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 448) OR (CLOTHYA = 280 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 210) OR (CLOTHYA = 310 and AMOUNT lt 9 or gt 150) OR (CLOTHYA = 330 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 330) OR (CLOTHYA = 370 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 450) OR (CLOTHYA = 380 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1800) then goto ERR1_AMOUNT ELSEIF CLOTHYA and the entry in AMOUNT for this record are equal to any record data in the prechart/input then display ERR_DUP ELSE goto TAX DK,RF: Goto C
09A	TAX	**Did this include sales tax?** Description Name Month Amount (CLODESCA) (AgeSex_Desc) (CLOTHMOA) (CLOTHXA) 1. Yes 2. No	Goto C
09A	C	◆ Enter 'C' for a combined expense.	C: Goto COMBCODE EMPTY: IF ITEM = 1-6 AND RT8100.POPGRP = 05 AND (1 selected in AGESEX) then goto CLASTORE ELSE goto MORE IF anything other than a 'C' or the enter key is entered,

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			goto CK_C
09A	COMBCODE	📖 27-28 ? [F1] **What other clothing is (Clothing purchase description) combined with?** ♦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas. Description Name Month Amount (CLODESCA) (AgeSex_Desc) (CLOTHMOA) (CLOTHXA) 1. Coats, jackets or furs 2. Sport coats, tailored jackets, or blazers 3. Suits 4. Vests 5. Shirts, sweaters, blouses, or tops 6. Pants, jeans, or shorts 7. Dresses 8. Skirts 9. Undergarments 10. Hosiery 11. Nightware or loungewear 12. Accessories 13. Swimsuits or warm-up or ski suits 14. Uniforms, for which the cost is not reimbursed 15. Costumes 16. Footwear, including athletic footwear 17. Diapers 18. Layettes 19. Watches 20. Jewelry 77. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)	IF ITEM = 1-6 AND RT8100.POPGRP = 05 AND (1 selected in AGESEX) then goto CLASTORE ELSE goto MORE
09A	CLASTORE	**Where was (Entry in CLODESCA) purchased?** ♦ Enter store, website, or company name	IF uppercase version of the entry = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM" then goto ERR_GROUPON ELSEIF ENTRY contains ".com", ".Com", ".cOm", ".coM", ".COm", ".CoM", ".cOM", or ".COM", then goto

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			MORE
			ELSEIF ENTRY = DK or RF then goto MORE
			ELSE goto CLAPURCH
09A	CLAPURCH	◆ Ask if not apparent **Was this purchased online or in-person?** 1. Online 2. In person 3. Other (phone, mail, catalog)	1,3,DK,RF: Goto MORE 2: Goto CLALOC
09A	CLALOC	**Where is (store) located?** ◆ Enter city and state	Goto MORE
09A	MORE	**Did you purchase any other (description)?** Description Name Month Amount (CLODESCA) (AgeSex_Desc) (CLOTHMOA) (CLOTHXA) 1. Yes 2. No	1: IF ROW number = 84 then goto ERR_MAX ELSE goto ITEM, next row in the table 2,DK,RF: IF row number = 84 then goto S9A_END ELSE goto ITEM, next row in the table
09A	S9A_END	**** Non Displayed ****	Goto Section 9B - S9B_INTRO
09B	INTROB	📖 29 **Now I am going to ask about expenditures for clothing services.** Description Month Amount (CLODESCD) (CLOTHMOD) (CLOTHXD) 1. Enter 1 to Continue	Goto BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.ITEM
09B	ITEM	📖 29 ? [F1] **Have (you/you or any members of your household) had expenses for any of the following, either for members of your household or for someone outside your household?** ◆ Read each item on list.	1-5: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK_ITEM ELSE goto DESCRIPTION 99: Goto S9D_END 888: IF no more row then goto S9D_END ELSE goto ITEM - next row in the table

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		1. Repair, alteration or tailoring for clothing and accessories 2. Shoe repair or other shoe services 3. Watch or jewelry repair 4. Clothing or accessory rental 5. Clothing storage outside the home 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete the line	
09B	PreFill	**** SHOW ONLY ****	
09B	DESCRIPTION	**What kind of service was this?** ◆ Describe briefly the service. Description Month Amount (CLODESCD) (CLOTHMOD) (CLSRVCX)	Goto WHO
09B	WHO	**Was this service for (you/your household) or for someone outside your household?** Description Month Amount (CLODESCD) (CLOTHMOD) (CLSRVCX) 1. Your household 2. Someone outside your household	Goto MONTH
09B	MONTH	**When did you purchase this service?** Description Month Amount (CLODESCD) (CLOTHMOD) (CLSRVCX) 1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May	REF_MONTH-CUR_MONTH: IF Entry is not within reference period then goto ERR3_MONTH ELSE goto AMOUNT DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December	
09B	AMOUNT	**How much did it cost?** Description Month Amount (CLODESCD) (CLOTHMOD) (CLSRVCX)	1-999999: IF AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 249 then goto ERR1_AMOUNT ELSEIF CLOTHYD and entry in AMOUNT for this record are equal to any record data in the prechart/input then goto ERR_DUP ELSE goto TAX DK,RF: Goto C
09B	TAX	**Did this include sales tax?** Description Month Amount (CLODESCD) (CLOTHMOD) (CLSRVCX) 1. Yes 2. No	Goto C
09B	C	◆ Enter 'C' for a combined expense.	C: Goto COMBCODE Empty: Goto MORE IF anything other than a 'C' or the enter key is entered then goto CK_C
09B	COMBCODE	📖 29 ? [F1] **What other clothing services is (Clothing Service Description) combined with?** ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas. Description Month Amount (CLODESCD) (CLOTHMOD) (CLSRVCX)	Goto MORE

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		1. Repair, alteration or tailoring for clothing and accessories 2. Shoe repair or other shoe services 3. Watch or jewelry repair 4. Clothing or accessory rental 5. Clothing storage outside the home 77. Misc. combined (unable to specify/ DK)	
09B	MORE	**Did you have any other expenses for (Clothing Service Description)?** Description Month Amount (CLODESCD) (CLOTHMOD) (CLSRVCX) 1. Yes 2. No	1: IF ROW number = 10 then goto ERR_MAX ELSE goto ITEM next row in the table 2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 10 then goto S9D_END ELSE goto ITEM next row in the table
09B	S9D_END	**** Not Displayed ****	Exit block and goto Section 10 - BSECT10
10	S10_INTRO	📖 30 **Now I am going to ask about expenses for vehicle rentals and leases.** Vehicle number Vehicle year Vehicle make/model Business (LSDNUM) (MODELYR) (MKMD_SCR) (ANYBUSIN) 1. Enter 1 to Continue	Goto RLV_ITEM in BSect10L1 Block
10	ITEM	**SCREEN 1 ---** 📖 30 ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) rented any automobiles, trucks, vans, minivans, or SUVs, which were not used entirely for business? Do not include leased vehicles.** **SCREEN 2 --** 📖 30 ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of**	1-10: IF ITEM <> Item2Shadow then goto CK_ITEM ELSE goto ANYVACAT 95: Goto ITEM - next row 99: IF no vehicles on inventory chart or all vehicles have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3 then exit block and goto BLEASE.BROW.ITEM ELSE exit block and goto the TblInventory block 888: IF no more table rows THEN if no vehicles on inventory chart or all vehicles have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3 then exit block and goto

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		your household) rented any other types of vehicles which were not used entirely for business?	BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.ITEM else exit block and goto the TBLINVENTORY block
			ELSE goto ITEM - next row of table
		◆ IF YES -	
		Did you rent any -	
		1. Automobiles, trucks, vans, minivans, or SUVs 2. Motor homes 3. Trailer-type campers 4. Other attachable-type campers 5. Motorcycles, motor scooters, or mopeds (motorized bicycles) 6. Boats, with motor 7. Boats, without a motor 8. Trailers other than a camper type, such as for a boat or cycle 9. Private aircraft 10. Other vehicles 95. Continue list 99. None/No More Entries 888. Delete the Line	
10	PreFill	**** SHOW ONLY ****	
10	ANYVACAT	**Was the (description) rented solely for use on a vacation, overnight trip, or a trip of 75 miles or more one way?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto AMOUNT

10	AMOUNT	**Since the first of (reference month), not including (current month), what has been your expense for renting this vehicle?**	1-99999: IF entry lt 10 or gt 1200 then goto ERR1_AMOUNT
			      ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto MORE
			      ELSE goto ANYBSNRM
			
			DK,RF: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto MORE
			      ELSE goto ANYBSNRM

10	ANYBSNRM	**Were or will any of the rental expenses be deducted as business**	1: Goto BSNSPCTZ

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		expenses, reimbursed, or paid by someone outside of the household?	2,DK,RF: Goto MORE
		1. Yes 2. No	
10	BSNSPCTZ	**What percent of the total expense will this cover?**	1-99,DK,RF: Goto MORE 100: Goto ERR2_BSNSPCTZ
10	MORE	**Did you rent any other (description)?**	1: IF ROW number = 10 then goto ERR_MAX ELSE goto RLV_ITEM
		1. Yes 2. No	2,DK,RF: IF row number = 10 then IF no vehicles on inventory chart or all vehicles have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3 then exit block and goto BLEASE.BROW.ITEM ELSE exit block and goto TblInventory block ELSE goto RLV_ITEM
10	LVIHAVE	**Now I am going to ask about leased vehicles you mentioned previously.**	1,DK,RF: Goto S10INV_END
		Are you still leasing the (model year) (vehicle make and model)?	2: Goto LVIENDMO
		◆ If the vehicle was purchased at the end of the lease, collect the new vehicle in Section 11.	
		Vehicle Number Vehicle Year Vehicle Make/Model Business (LSDNUM) (MODELYR) (MKMD_SCR) (ANYBUSIN) 1. Yes 2. No	
10	LVIENDMO	**What month was the lease terminated?**	Goto TERMFEE
		Vehicle Number Vehicle Year Vehicle Make/Model Business (LSDNUM) (MODELYR) (MKMD_SCR) (ANYBUSIN) 1. January 2. February 3. March	

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December	
10	TERMFEE	? [F1] **Were any fees incurred at the termination of the lease?** Vehicle Number Vehicle Year Vehicle Make/Model Business (LSDNUM) (MODELYR) (MKMD_SCR) (ANYBUSIN) 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto TERMFEEX 2,DK,RF: Goto S10INV_END
10	TERMFEEX	**How much?** Vehicle Number Vehicle Year Vehicle Make/Model Business (LSDNUM) (MODELYR) (MKMD_SCR) (ANYBUSIN)	1-99999: IF entry lt 25 or gt 7000 then goto ERR1_TERMFEEX ELSE goto S10INV_END DK,RF: Goto S10INV_END
10	S10INV_END	**** Not Displayed ****	IF no more vehicles on the inventory table then exit block and goto the BSECT10L2 Block ELSE goto LVIHAVE for next appropriate vehicle on the inventory table
10	ITEM	**Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) ^LSD_ITEM_FILL** 1. Automobiles, trucks, vans, minivans, or SUVs 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete the line	1: Goto MODELYR 99: Goto S10_END 888: IF no more rows then goto S10_END ELSE goto ITEM - next row of the table
10	MODELYR	◆ Ask if necessary	1900-current year + 1: IF MODELYR gt (current year + 1) then goto CK_MODELYR

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		What is the model year of the vehicle?	ELSE goto MKMD_SCR
			DK,RF: Goto MKMD_SCR
10	MKMD_SCR	**What is the make and model of this vehicle?**	X: Goto OTHMODEL
		◆ If vehicle make and model is not found, key X	30 characters besides X, DK, RF: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto NUMPAY ELSE goto ANYBUSIN
10	OTHMODEL	◆ Specify other make and model	IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto NUMPAY ELSE goto ANYBUSIN
10	ANYBUSIN	**Is it used for business?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto PRCBSNSZ 2,DK,RF: Goto NUMPAY
10	PRCBSNSZ	**What percentage of the mileage is counted as a business expense?**	1-99,DK,RF: Goto NUMPAY 100: Goto ERR2_PRCBSNSZ
10	NUMPAY	**What was the number of payments contracted for?**	1-999: IF entry lt 12 or gt 60 then goto ERR1_NUMPAY ELSE goto PMTMONTH DK,RF: Goto PMTMONTH
10	PMTMONTH	**In what month was or will the first payment be made?** 1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December	Goto PMTYEAR
10	PMTYEAR	**In what year was or will the first payment be made?**	IF pmtyear gt current year + 1 then goto CK_PMTYEAR

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			ELSE goto PAYEXPX
10	PAYEXPX	**(What is your monthly payment amount?/What is the amount of each payment?)**	IF NUMPAY ge 12 AND entry lt 158 or gt 700 then goto ERR1_PAYEXPX
			ELSEIF NUMPAY lt 12 then goto PAYTIME
			ELSE goto ANYEXTRA

10	PAYTIME	**What period is covered by each payment?**
		
		1. Week
		2. 2 Weeks
		3. Month
		4. Quarter
		5. Semiannually
		6. Annually
		7. One time payment
		8. Other
			1: IF PAYEXPX lt 40 or gt 189 then goto ERR1_PAYTIME
			     ELSE goto ANYEXTRA
			
			2: IF PAYEXPX lt 79 or gt 377 then goto ERR1_PAYTIME
			     ELSE goto ANYEXTRA
			
			3: IF PAYEXPX lt 158 or gt 700 then goto ERR1_PAYTIME
			     ELSE goto ANYEXTRA
			
			4: IF PAYEXPX lt 474 or gt 2262 then goto ERR1_PAYTIME
			     ELSE goto ANYEXTRA
			
			5: IF PAYEXPX lt 948 or gt 4524 then goto ERR1_PAYTIME
			     ELSE goto ANYEXTRA
			
			6: IF PAYEXPX lt 1500 or gt 9000 then goto ERR1_PAYTIME
			     ELSE goto ANYEXTRA
			
			7: IF PAYEXPX lt 5000 or gt 10000 then goto ERR1_PAYTIME
			     ELSE goto ANYEXTRA
			
			8: IF PAYEXPX lt 5 or gt 9000 then goto ERR1_PAYTIME

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			ELSE goto PAYOTH DK,RF: IF PAYEXPX lt 5 or gt 9000 then goto ERR1_PAYTIME ELSE goto ANYEXTRA
10	PAYOTH	◆ Specify:	Goto ANYEXTRA
10	ANYEXTRA	**Does the ($(entry in PAYEXPX) payment / payment) include any charges other than the lease amount such as auto insurance or maintenance?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto EXTRAEXP 2,DK,RF: Goto ANYEMPLY
10	EXTRAEXP	**How much of the payment is for these extra charges?**	1-99999: IF EXTRAEXP gt PAYEXPX then goto CK_EXTRA ELSEIF (PAYTIME = 1 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 100) OR (PAYTIME = 2 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 200) OR (PAYTIME = 3 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 400) OR (PAYTIME = 4 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 1200) OR (PAYTIME = 5 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 2400) OR (PAYTIME = 6 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 4800) OR (PAYTIME = 7 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 3000) OR (PAYTIME = 8 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 3000) OR (PAYTIME = DK or RF and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 3000) then goto ERR1_EXTRAEXP ELSE goto ANYEMPLY DK,RF: Goto ANYEMPLY
10	ANYEMPLY	**Is any of the ($ (amount in PAYEXPX)) lease payment paid by an employer?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto EMPLYEXP 2,DK,RF: Goto ANYTRADE
10	EMPLYEXP	**How much?**	1-99999: IF lt 5 or gt 525 then goto ERR1_EMPLYEXP ELSEIF EMPLYEXP gt PAYEXPX then goto CK_EMPLYEXP ELSE goto ANYTRADE DK,RF: Goto ANYTRADE

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
10	ANYTRADE	**Was a trade-in allowance received?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto TRADEEXP 2,DK,RF: Goto ANYDOWN
10	TRADEEXP	**How much?**	1-999999: IF entry lt 400 or gt 26000 then goto ERR1_TRADEEXP ELSE goto ANYDOWN DK,RF: Goto ANYDOWN
10	ANYDOWN	**Was a cash down payment made?** ◆ Read if necessary - **Your lease agreement may list this as a capitalized cost reduction.** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto DOWNEXP 2,DK,RF: Goto ANYHAVE
10	DOWNEXP	**How much?**	1-999999: IF lt 262 or gt 10000 then goto ERR1_DOWNEXP ELSE goto ANYDNEMP DK,RF: Goto ANYDNEMP
10	ANYDNEMP	**Was any portion of the cash down payment paid by an employer?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto DNEMPEXP 2,DK,RF: Goto ANYHAVE

10	DNEMPEXP	**How much?**	1-999999: IF lt 5 or gt 2500 then goto ERR1_DNEMPEXP
			       ELSEIF DNEMPEXP gt DOWNEXP then goto CK_DNEMPEXP
			       ELSE goto ANYHAVE
			
			DK,RF: Goto ANYHAVE

10	ANYHAVE	**Are you still leasing this vehicle?** ◆ If the vehicle was purchased at the end of the lease, collect the new	1,DK,RF: Goto MORE 2: Goto LSDENDMO

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		vehicle in Section 11. 1. Yes 2. No	
10	LSDENDMO	**In what month was the lease terminated?** 1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December	Goto LSDENDYR
10	LSDENDYR	**In what year was the lease terminated?**	IF lsdendyr gt current year + 1 then goto CK_LSDENDYR ELSE goto ANYFEES
10	ANYFEES	? [F1] **Were any fees incurred at the termination of the lease?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto FEESEXP 2,DK,RF: Goto ANYOTH
10	FEESEXP	**How much?**	1-999999: IF lt 50 or gt 3000 then goto ERR1_FEESEXP ELSE goto MORE DK,RF: Goto MORE
10	MORE	**Did you lease any other automobiles, trucks, vans, minivans, or SUVs?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: IF ROW number = 6 then goto ERR_MAX ELSE goto ITEM, next row 2,DK,RF: Exit block and goto S10_END

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
10	S10_END	**** Non Displayed ****	Exit block and goto BSect11 (Section 11)
11	S11_INTRO	📖 30 **Now I'm going to ask about owned vehicles.** (Prechart information) 1. Enter 1 to Continue	IF there are vehicles on the chart with 8500.OVB_STAT ne 3 then goto TBLInv.Binv.OVAHAVE ELSE goto BVehicle.Brow.ITEM
11	OVAHAVE	**(Do/Does) (you/your household) still have the (Car Description)?** (Prechart information) 1. Yes 2. No	1,DK,RF: Goto OVAHAVE for next appropriate vehicle on chart, if no more vehicles exit block and goto ITEM 2: Goto BDisposed.VEHDISP
11	MATCHID	**** OUTPUT ONLY VARIABLE ****	
11	VEHDISP	**How did you dispose of the (Car description)?** 1. Sold 2. Traded in 3. Given away or donated to someone outside the household, including students away at school 4. Totaled (damaged beyond repair) 5. Stolen 6. Other	1-5,DK,RF: Goto VDISPMO 6: Goto DISPOTHV
11	DISPOTHV	◆ Specify:	Goto VDISPMO
11	VDISPMO	**In what month was it (sold/traded in/given away to someone outside the CU/damaged beyond repair/stolen/disposed of)?** 1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June	IF not in reference period then goto ERR3_VDISPMO ELSEIF VEHDISP = 1 then goto SALEX ELSEIF VEHDISP = 2, 3, 6, DK or RF then goto LOANSTAT ELSEIF VEHDISP = 4 or 5 then goto REIMBURS

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December	
11	SALEX	**How much did you sell it for?**	1-999999: IF (VEHICYB = 100 and SALEX lt 5 or gt 17400) or (VEHICYB = 105 and SALEX lt 5 or gt 17400) or (VEHICYB = 110 and SALEX lt 5 or gt 17400) or (VEHICYB = 120 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) or (VEHICYB = 130 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) or (VEHICYB = 140 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) or (VEHICYB = 150 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) or (VEHICYB = 160 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) or (VEHICYB = 170 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) or (VEHICYB = 180 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) or (VEHICYB = 190 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) or (VEHICYB = 200 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) then goto ERR1_SALEX 　　　　ELSE goto LOANSTAT DK,RF:　Goto LOANSTAT
11	REIMBURS	**Were you reimbursed for the value of the (Car description)?** 1. Yes 2. No	1:　　Goto REIMBURX 2,DK,RF:　Goto EXREIMB
11	REIMBURX	**How much did you receive?**	1-999999:　IF lt 20 or gt 23742 then goto ERR1_REIMBURX 　　　　ELSE goto LOANSTAT DK,RF:　Goto LOANSTAT
11	EXREIMB	**Do you expect to be reimbursed for the value of the (Car description)?** 1. Yes 2. No	1:　　Goto EXREIMBX 2,DK,RF:　Goto LOANSTAT
11	EXREIMBX	**How much will you receive?**	1-999999:　IF lt 300 or gt 9000 then goto

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			ERR1_EXREIMBX ELSE goto LOANSTAT DK,RF: Goto LOANSTAT
11	LOANSTAT	**Were there any outstanding loans on the (Car description) when it was (sold/traded in/given away to someone outside the CU/damaged beyond repair/stolen/disposed of)?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto FINPAYMT 2,DK,RF: IF no more vehicles, exit block and goto ITEM ELSE goto OVAHAVE next line on grid
11	FINPAYMT	**Were any final payments made on the loan?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto FINPAYMX 2,DK,RF: IF no more vehicles, exit block and goto ITEM ELSE goto OVAHAVE next line on grid

11	FINPAYMX	**How much was the final payment?**	1-999999: IF lt 384 or gt 26500 then goto ERR1_FINPAYMX
			  ELSEIF no more vehicles, exit block and goto ITEM
			  ELSE goto OVAHAVE next line on grid
			
			DK,RF: IF no more vehicles, exit block and goto ITEM
			  ELSE goto OVAHAVE, next line on grid

11	ITEM	📖 30 ? [F1]
		
		SCREEN 1A --
		
		(Since the first of (REF_MONTH), (have/has) (you/your household) purchased or acquired any vehicle that is not used entirely for business? Include th
		
		 ◆ IF YES **- What kind of vehicle was it?**
		
		SCREEN 1B ---
		
		(Do/Does) (you/your household) own any automobiles, trucks, minivans,
			1: Goto VEHICYR
			
			2-10: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto VEHNEWU
			  ELSE goto VEHBSNS
			
			95: Goto ITEM, next screen
			
			99: Goto S11_END
			
			888: IF no more grid lines goto S11_END
			  ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions

vans or SUV's which were not used entirely for business?

SCREEN 2 ---

**(Do/Does) (you/your household) own any other types of vehicles
including boats and planes which are not used entirely for business?**

◆ IF YES-   Read each item on list

Do you own any. . .

SCREEN 3---

**(Have/Has) (you/your household) purchased any (other/   ) vehicles since
the first of   (reference month) for someone outside of your household?**

◆ IF YES -

What kind of vehicle(s) did you purchase?

SCREEN 4 ---

**(Have/Has) (you/your household) disposed of (any/any automobiles or)
other vehicles since the first of (reference month)?**

◆ IF YES -

Which kind of vehicle(s) did you dispose of?

1. ^AutoOrTruck
2. Motor home
3. Trailer-type camper
4. Other attachable-type camper
5. Motorcycle, motor scooter, or moped (motorized bicycle)
6. Boat, with motor

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		7. Boat, without a motor 8. Trailer other than a camper type, such as for a boat or cycle 9. Private aircraft 10. Any other vehicle 95. Continue list 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete the line	
11	PreFill	** SHOW ONLY **	
11	VEHICYR	What ^S11B_iswas the model year of the vehicle?	1900-current year + 2: IF entry gt (current year+2) then goto CK_VEHICYR ELSE goto MKMDL_SC DK,RF: Goto MKMDL_SC
11	MKMDL_SC	What ^S11B_iswas the make and model of this vehicle? ◆ If vehicle make and model is not found, key X.	30 characters: IF MKMDLY(4:5) = XX or ZZ then goto AUTOTRK ELSE goto FUELTYPE DK,RF: Goto AUTOTRK X: Goto OTHMDLY
11	OTHMDLY	◆ Specify:	Goto AUTOTRK
11	AUTOTRK	Is this vehicle an automobile or a truck, minivan, van or SUV? 1. Automobile 2. Truck, van, minivan, or SUV	Goto FUELTYPE
11	FUELTYPE	Is it fueled by - ◆ Read each item on list. 1. Gasoline only? 2. Diesel fuel? 3. Hybrid electric/gasoline? 4. Electric only? 5. FlexFuel/E85? 6. Other - specify?	1-5,DK,RF: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto VEHNEWU ELSE goto VEHBSNS 6: Goto FUELOTH
11	FUELOTH	◆ Specify:	IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto VEHNEWU

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			ELSE goto VEHBSNS
11	VEHBSNS	**(Was/Is) it used for business?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto VEHBSNZ 2,DK,RF: Goto VEHNEWU
11	VEHBSNZ	**What percentage of the mileage ^S11B_iswas counted as a business expense?**	1-99,DK,RF: Goto VEHNEWU 100: Goto ERR2_VEHBSNZ

11	VEHNEWU	**Was it new or used when acquired?**
		
		1. New
		2. Used
			1: IF coming from ITEM screen 1A, 1B, 2, or 4 then goto VEHGFTC
			       ELSE goto VEHPURMO
			
			2,DK,RF: IF coming from ITEM screen 1A, 1B, 2, or 4 then goto VEHGFTC
			       ELSE goto VPURINDV

11	VEHGFTC	**Was this vehicle -**
		
		1. Purchase for own use?
		2. Purchased for someone outside of your household?
		3. Received as a gift?
			1,2,DK,RF: IF VEHNEWU = 1 then goto VEHPURMO
			       ELSE goto VPURINDV
			
			3: IF DISPOSED = 1 then goto VEHDISP
			       ELSE goto ANYOTHR

11	VPURINDV	**Was this vehicle purchased from a private individual?** 1. Yes 2. No	IF ITEM = 1-2 or 5 AND VEHGFTC = 3 AND DISPOSED ne 1 then goto ANYOTHR ELSEIF ITEM = 1-2 or 5 AND VEHGFTC = 3 AND DISPOSED = 1 then goto VEHDISP ELSE goto VEHPURMO
11	VEHPURMO	**In what month was it purchased?** 1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September	Goto VEHPURYR

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		10. October 11. November 12. December	
11	VEHPURYR	**In what year was it purchased?**	1900 - current year: IF the month and year (VEHPURMO and VEHPURYR) are more than one month in the future then goto CK_VEHPURYR ELSEIF (VPURINDV = 2, DK or RF) AND (CURRENT YEAR - VEHPURYR le 5) AND (ITEM = 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, or 10) then goto OVBSTORE ELSE goto VFINANCE DK,RF: Goto VFINANCE
11	OVBSTORE	**Where was this vehicle purchased?** ◆ Enter store, website, or company name	IF uppercase version of the entry = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM" then goto ERR_GROUPON ELSEIF ENTRY contains ".com", ".Com", ".cOm", ".coM", ".COm", ".CoM", ".cOM", or ".COM", then goto VFINANCE ELSEIF ENTRY = DK or RF then goto VFINANCE ELSE goto OVBPURCH
11	OVBPURCH	◆ Ask if not apparent **Was this purchased online or in-person?** 1. Online 2. In person 3. Other (phone, mail, catalog)	1,3,DK,RF: Goto VFINANCE 2: Goto OVBLOC
11	OVBLOC	**Where is (store) located?** ◆ Enter city and state	Goto VFINANCE
11	VFINANCE	**Was any portion of the purchase price financed?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto VLOANST 2,DK,RF: IF VEHPURMO + VEHPURYR is prior to 3 months ago AND DISPOSED = 1 then goto VEHDISP ELSIF VEHPURMO + VEHPURYR is prior to 3 months ago AND DISPOSED ne 1 then goto

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			ANYOTHR ELSE goto TRADE
11	VLOANST	**On the first of (reference month), were there remaining loan payments?** 1. Yes 2. No	1,DK,RF: Goto TRADE 2: IF VEHPURMO + VEHPURYR is prior to 3 months ago AND DISPOSED = 1 then goto VEHDISP ELSEIF VEHPURMO + VEHPURYR is prior to 3 months ago AND DISPOSED ne 1 then goto ANYOTHR ELSE goto TRADE
11	TRADE	**Was a trade-in allowance received?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto TRADEX 2,DK,RF: Goto NETPURX
11	TRADEX	**How much?**	0-999999: IF lt 200 or gt 19000 then goto ERR1_TRADEX ELSE goto NETPURX DK,RF: Goto NETPURX
11	NETPURX	**What was the amount paid for the vehicle after ^trade_in rebate, and discount?** ◆ Include destination fee in the price.	0-999999: IF (VEHICYB = 100 and NETPURX lt 500 or gt 50000) or (VEHICYB = 105 and NETPURX lt 500 or gt 50000) or (VEHICYB = 110 and NETPURX lt 500 or gt 50000) or (VEHICYB = 120 and NETPURX lt 2500 or gt 69000) or (VEHICYB = 130 and NETPURX lt 751 or gt 47000) or (VEHICYB = 140 and NETPURX lt 533 or gt 12051) or (VEHICYB = 150 and NETPURX lt 420 or gt 20000) or (VEHICYB = 160 and NETPURX lt 200 or gt 63000) or (VEHICYB = 170 and NETPURX lt 200 or gt 63000) or (VEHICYB = 180 and NETPURX lt 240 or gt 7500) or (VEHICYB = 190 and NETPURX lt 4000 or gt 120000) or (VEHICYB = 200 and NETPURX lt 250 or gt 23700) then goto ERR1_NETPURX ELSE goto SALESTAX DK,RF: IF VLOANST = 1 then goto DNPAYMTX ELSE goto ANYOTHR
11	SALESTAX	**Did this include sales tax?**	IF VLOANST = 1 then goto DNPAYMTX ELSE goto ANYOTHR

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		1. Yes 2. No	

11	DNPAYMTX	**What was the amount of the cash down payment?**	0-999999: IF (VEHICYB = 100 and DNPAYMTX gt 11500) OR (VEHICYB = 105 and DNPAYMTX gt 11500) OR (VEHICYB = 110 and DNPAYMTX gt 11500) OR (VEHICYB = 120 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR (VEHICYB = 130 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR (VEHICYB = 140 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR (VEHICYB = 150 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR (VEHICYB = 160 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR (VEHICYB = 170 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR (VEHICYB = 180 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR (VEHICYB = 190 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR (VEHICYB = 200 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) then goto ERR1_DNPAYMTX
			   ELSEIF gt NETPURX and netpurx ne D and ne R then goto CK_DNPAYMTX
			   ELSE goto VEHEQTLN
			
			DK,RF: Goto VEHEQTLN

11	VEHEQTLN	**Was the source of credit a Home Equity Loan?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto PRINCIPX
11	PRINCIPX	**How much was borrowed, excluding any interest?**	1-999999: IF (VEHICYB = 100 and PRINCIPX lt 2500 or gt 50000) OR (VEHICYB = 105 and PRINCIPX lt 2500 or gt 50000) OR (VEHICYB = 110 and PRINCIPX lt 2500 or gt 50000) OR (VEHICYB = 120 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR (VEHICYB = 130 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR (VEHICYB = 140 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR (VEHICYB = 150 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR (VEHICYB = 160 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR (VEHICYB = 170 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR (VEHICYB = 180 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR (VEHICYB = 190 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR (VEHICYB = 200 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) then goto ERR1_PRINCIPX

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			ELSE goto VINTRATE
			DK,RF: Goto VINTRATE
11	VINTRATE	**What was the interest rate?** ◆ Enter percent including decimal.	00.000-99.999: IF gt 12 then goto ERR1_VINTRATE ELSE goto PMT1YR DK,RF: Goto PMT1YR
11	PMT1YR	**In what year was or will the first payment be made?**	Goto PMT1MO
11	PMT1MO	**In what month was or will the first payment be made?** 1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December	Goto VEHQPMT
11	VEHQPMT	**For how many months was the payment contract?**	1-999: IF gt 144 then goto ERR1_VEHQPMT ELSE goto PAYMENTX DK,RF: Goto PAYMENTX
11	PAYMENTX	**What is your monthly payment amount?**	1-99999: IF (VEHICYB = 100 and PAYMENTX lt 105 or gt 679) OR (VEHICYB = 105 and PAYMENTX lt 105 or gt 679) OR (VEHICYB = 110 and PAYMENTX lt 105 or gt 679) OR (VEHICYB = 120 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721) OR (VEHICYB = 130 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721) OR (VEHICYB = 140 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721) OR (VEHICYB = 150 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721) OR (VEHICYB = 160 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721) OR (VEHICYB = 170 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721) OR (VEHICYB = 180 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721) OR (VEHICYB = 190 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721) OR (VEHICYB = 200 and PAYMENTX lt 77

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions

			or gt 721) then goto ERR1_PAYMENTX
			      ELSEIF DISPOSED = 1 then goto VEHDISP
			      ELSE goto ANYOTHR
			
			DK,RF: IF DISPOSED = 1 then goto VEHDISP
			      ELSE goto ANYOTHR

11	VEHDISP	**How did you dispose of the (Car description)?** 1. Sold 2. Traded in 3. Given away or donated to someone outside the household, including students away at school 4. Totaled (damaged beyond repair) 5. Stolen 6. Other	1-5,DK,RF: Goto VDISPMO 6: Goto DISPOTHV
11	DISPOTHV	◆ Specify:	Goto VDISPMO
11	VDISPMO	**In what month was it ^Vehdisp_fill?** 1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December	IF VDISPMO is not within the reference period then goto ERR3_VDISPMO ELSEIF VEHDISP = 1 then goto SALEX ELSEIF VEHDISP = 2, 3, 6, DK or RF then goto LOANSTAT ELSEIF VEHDISP = 4 or 5 then goto REIMBURS
11	SALEX	**How much did you sell it for?**	1-999999: IF (VEHICYB = 100 and SALEX lt 5 or gt 17400) OR (VEHICYB = 105 and SALEX lt 5 or gt 17400) OR (VEHICYB = 110 and SALEX lt 5 or gt 17400) OR (VEHICYB = 120 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR (VEHICYB = 130 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR (VEHICYB = 140 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR (VEHICYB = 150 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR (VEHICYB = 150 and SALEX lt 35 or gt

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			23000) OR (VEHICYB = 160 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR (VEHICYB = 170 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR (VEHICYB = 180 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR (VEHICYB = 190 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR (VEHICYB = 200 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) then goto ERR1_SALEX 　　　　ELSE goto LOANSTAT DK,RF:　Goto LOANSTAT
11	REIMBURS	**Were you reimbursed for the value of the (Car description)?** 1. Yes 2. No	1:　　Goto REIMBURX 2,DK,RF:　Goto EXREIMB
11	REIMBURX	**How much did you receive?**	1-999999:　IF lt 20 or gt 23742 then goto ERR1_REIMBURX 　　　　ELSE goto LOANSTAT DK,RF:　Goto LOANSTAT
11	EXREIMB	**Do you expect to be reimbursed for the value of the (Car description)?** 1. Yes 2. No	1:　　Goto EXREIMBX 2,DK,RF:　Goto LOANSTAT
11	EXREIMBX	**How much will you receive?**	1-999999:　IF lt 300 or gt 9000 then goto ERR1_EXTREIMBX 　　　　ELSE goto LOANSTAT DK,RF:　Goto LOANSTAT
11	LOANSTAT	**Were there any outstanding loans on the (Car description) when it was (sold/traded in/given away to someone outside the CU/damaged beyond repair/stolen/disposed of)?** 1. Yes 2. No	1:　　Goto FINPAYMT 2,DK,RF:　Goto ANYOTHR
11	FINPAYMT	**Were any final payments made on the loan?**	1:　　Goto FINPAYMX

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		1. Yes 2. No	2,DK,RF: Goto ANYOTHR
11	FINPAYMX	**How much was the final payment?**	1-999999: IF lt 384 or gt 26500 then goto ERR1_FINPAYMX ELSE goto ANYOTHR DK,RF: Goto ANYOTHR
11	ANYOTHR	**(Did (you/you household) purchase or acquire any other (vehicle description)?/(Do/Does) (you/your household) own any other (vehicle description)?/Did** 1. Yes 2. No	1: IF Row number = 25 then goto ERR_MAX ELSE goto ITEM, next screen as appropriate 2,DK,RF: goto ITEM, next screen as appropriate
11	S11_End	**** Non-Displayed item ****	Goto section 12 - BSect12
12A	S12A_INTRO	📖 31 **I will now ask about expenses for vehicle services, parts, and equipment. Please do not include expenses for vehicles used entirely for business.** Description Month Amount (VOPDESC) (VOPMOA) (VOPEXPX) 1. Enter 1 to Continue	Goto BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM

12A	ITEM	📖 31 ? [F1]
		
		**Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) had
		expenses for any of the following?**
		
		◆ Read each item on list
		
		1. Oil change, lubrication, or oil filter
		2. Motor tune-up
		3. Battery purchases or installation
		4. Tire purchases or mounting
		5. Tire repair
			1-12: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK_ITEM
			         ELSE goto DESCRIPTION
			
			99: Goto S12A_END
			
			888: IF no more rows then goto S12A_END
			       ELSE goto ITEM - next row of the table

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		6. Front end alignment, wheel balancing, or wheel rotation 7. Shock absorber replacement 8. Body work or painting 9. Any other vehicle or engine repairs 10. Vehicle accessories or customizing 11. Other vehicle services, parts, or equipment 12. Vehicle cleaning services including car washes 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete a line	
12A	DESCRIPTION	**What was the expense for?** Description Month Amount (VOPDESC) (VOPMOA) (VOPEXPX)	IF ITEM = 3, 4, or 5 then goto MONTH ELSE goto VOPLABOR
12A	VOPLABOR	**Did this expense include labor?** Description Month Amount (VOPDESC) (VOPMOA) (VOPEXPX) 1. Yes 2. No	Goto MONTH
12A	MONTH	**In what month did you have this expense?** Description Month Amount (VOPDESC) (VOPMOA) (VOPEXPX) 1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December	REF_MONTH - CUR_MONTH: IF MONTH not within reference period then goto ERR3_MONTH ELSE goto AMOUNT DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT
12A	AMOUNT	**What was the total cost?**	1-99999: IF (VOPSERVY = 100 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		Description Month Amount (VOPDESC) (VOPMOA) (VOPEXPX)	89) OR (VOPSERVY = 110 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 1500) OR (VOPSERVY = 130 and AMOUNT lt 16 or gt 211) OR (VOPSERVY = 140 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 1000)OR (VOPSERVY = 150 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 100) OR (VOPSERVY = 160 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 690) OR (VOPSERVY = 380 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 3000) OR (VOPSERVY = 320 and AMOUNT lt 15 or gt 4000) OR (VOPSERVY = 330 and AMOUNT lt 22 or gt 1000) OR (VOPSERVY = 360 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1700) OR (VOPSERVY = 367 and AMOUNT lt 2 or gt 100)OR (VOPSERVY = 370 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1000) then goto ERR1_AMOUNT ELSEIF (VOPSERVY and the entry in AMOUNT for this record are equal to any records data on the pre-chart/input then goto ERR_DUP ELSE goto VOPTAX DK,RF: Goto C
12A	VOPTAX	**Did this include sales tax?** Description Month Amount (VOPDESC) (VOPMOA) (VOPEXPX) 1. Yes 2. No	Goto C
12A	C	◆ Enter 'C' for combined expense	C: Goto COMBCODE EMPTY: Goto VOPREIMB IF anything other than a 'C' or blank is entered then goto CK_C
12A	COMBCODE	📖 31 ?[F1] **What expense was combined with the ^VOPCMB expense?** ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.	Goto VOPREIMB

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		Description Month Amount (VOPDESC) (VOPMOA) (VOPEXPX) 1. Oil change, lubrication, or oil filter 2. Motor tune-up 3. Battery purchases or installation 4. Tire purchases or mounting 5. Tire repair 6. Front end alignment, wheel balancing, or wheel rotation 7. Shock absorber replacement 8. Body work or painting 9. Any other vehicle or engine repairs 10. Vehicle accessories or customizing 11. Other vehicle services, parts, or equipment 12. Vehicle cleaning services including car washes 77. Misc combined (unable to specify/DK)	
12A	VOPREIMB	**Has any of this expense been, or will any of it be, reimbursed?** Description Month Amount (VOPDESC) (VOPMOA) (VOPEXPX) 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto VOPRMBXA 2,DK,RF: Goto MORE

12A	VOPRMBXA	**How much?**
		
		Description Month Amount
		(VOPDESC) (VOPMOA) (VOPEXPX)
			1-99999: IF VOPRMBXA gt 5000 then goto ERR1_VOPRMBXA
			    ELSEIF (VOPRMBXA gt AMOUNT) then goto CK_VOPRMBXA
			    ELSE goto MORE
			
			DK,RF: Goto MORE

12A	MORE	**Did you have any other expenses for (description)?**
		
		Description Month Amount
		(VOPDESC) (VOPMOA) (VOPEXPX)
		1. Yes
		2. No
			1: IF ROW number = 26 then goto ERR_MAX
			    ELSE goto ITEM, next row of the table
			
			2,DK,RF: IF Row number = 26 then goto S12A_END
			    ELSE goto ITEM, next row of the table

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
12A	S12A_END	** NOT DISPLAYED**	IF INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1 then exit block and goto BTABLEB.Brow.ITEM ELSE exit block and goto INTROB
12B	INTROB	📖 32 ◆ Drivers licenses, vehicle inspection, vehicle registration, and personal property taxes for vehicles collected in the previous interview: <u>Description</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u> (VREGDESC) (VOPMO_C) (VOPREGX) 1. Enter 1 to Continue	Goto BTABLEB.BROW.ITEM

12B	ITEM	📖 32 ? [F1]
		
		 Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) had any expenses for -
		
		 ◆ Read each item on list
		
		 1. Driver's licenses?
		 2. Vehicle inspection?
		 3. State vehicle registration?
		 4. Local vehicle registration?
		 5. Personal property taxes for vehicles?
		 99. None/No more entries
		 888. Delete line
			1-5: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK_ITEM
			       ELSE goto DESCRIPTION
			
			 99: Goto S12B_END
			
			 888: IF no more rows then goto S12B_END
			        ELSE goto ITEM - next row of the table

12B	PreFill	** SHOW ONLY **	
12B	DESCRIPTION	**What was the expense for?** <u>Description</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u> (VREGDESC) (VOPMO_C) (VOPREGX)	Goto MONTH
12B	MONTH	**In what month did you have this expense?** <u>Description</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u>	REF_MONTH - CUR_MONTH: IF MONTH not within reference period then goto ERR3_MONTH ELSE goto AMOUNT

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		(VREGDESC)　　(VOPMO_C)　　(VOPREGX) 1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December	DK,RF:　Goto AMOUNT
12B	AMOUNT	**What was the total amount of the expense?** 　　Description　　Month　　Amount 　　(VREGDESC)　　(VOPMO_C)　(VOPREGX)	1-9999:　IF (ITEM = 1 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 86) OR (ITEM = 2 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 120) OR (ITEM = 3 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 423) OR (ITEM = 4 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 442) OR (ITEM = 5 and AMOUNT lt 18 or gt 3213) then goto ERR1_AMOUNT 　　　ELSEIF ITEM and the entry in AMOUNT for the record are equal to any records data on the prechart/input) then goto ERR_DUP 　　　ELSE goto C DK,RF:　Goto C
12B	C	◆ Enter 'C' for combined expense	C:　Goto COMBCODE EMPTY:　Goto MORE IF anything other than a 'C' or blank is entered then goto CK_C
12B	COMBCODE	📖 32　? [F1] **What was combined with the (Description) expense?** ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas 　　Description　　Month　　Amount	Goto MORE

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		(VREGDESC)　　(VOPMO_C)　(VOPREGX) 1. Driver's license 2. Vehicle inspection 3. State Vehicle registration 4. Local Vehicle registration 5. Personal property taxes for vehicles	
12B	MORE	**Did you have any other (Description) expenses?** Description　　Month　　　Amount (VREGDESC)　　(VOPMO_C)　(VOPREGX) 1. Yes 2. No	1:　　IF ROW number = 11 then goto ERR_MAX 　　　ELSE goto ITEM, next row or the table 2,DK,RF:　　IF ROW number = 11 then goto S12B_END 　　　　ELSE goto ITEM, next row of the table
12B	S12B_END	****NOT DISPLAYED****	Goto Section 12C
12C	VOPGASX	? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month) not including this month --** **What has been (your/your household's) AVERAGE MONTHLY expense for gasoline and other fuels for all vehicles?**	0,RF:　　IF S11Electric_Flag = 1 then goto VOPELEC 　　　ELSE goto VOPOIL 1-9999:　　IF VOPGASX gt 400 then goto ERR1_VOPGASX 　　　　ELSE goto VOPDIES DK:　　Goto VOPDIES
12C	VOPDIES	? [F1] **Was any of this expense for diesel fuel?** 1. Yes 2. No	1:　　Goto VOPDIESX 2,DK,RF:　IF S11FlexFuel_Flag = 1 then goto VOPETH 　　　ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 then goto GASSTORE 　　　ELSEIF S11Electric_Flag = 1 and BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPELEC 　　　ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPOIL 　　　ELSE goto VOPBSNS
12C	VOPDIESX	**How much?**	1-9999:　　IF (VOPDIESX lt 5 or gt 400) then goto ERR1_VOPDIESX 　　　ELSEIF (VOPDIESX gt VOPGASX) then goto CK_VOPDIESX 　　　ELSEIF S11FlexFuel_Flag = 1 then goto

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			VOPETH ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 then goto GASSTORE ELSEIF S11Electric_Flag = 1 and BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPELEC ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPOIL ELSE goto VOPBSNS DK,RF: IF S11FlexFuel_Flag = 1 then goto VOPETH ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 then goto GASSTORE ELSEIF S11Electric_Flag = 1 and BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPELEC ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPOIL ELSE goto VOPBSNS
12C	VOPETH	**Was any of this expense for the purchase of E85?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto VOPETHX 2,DK,RF: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 then goto GASSTORE ELSEIF S11Electric_Flag = 1 and BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPELEC ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPOIL ELSE goto VOPBSNS
12C	VOPETHX	**How much?**	1-9999: IF (VOPETHX lt 5 or gt 400) then goto ERR1_VOPETHX ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 then goto GASSTORE ELSEIF S11Electric_Flag = 1 and BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPELEC ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPOIL ELSE goto VOPBSNS DK,RF: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 then goto GASSTORE

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			ELSEIF S11Electric_Flag = 1 and BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPELEC 　　　ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPOIL 　　　ELSE goto VOPBSNS
12C	GASSTORE	At what station or store did (you/you or any members of your household) last purchase (gas, diesel, or E85?/gas or diesel?/gas or E85?/gas?) 　◆　Enter store or station name	ENTRY:　Goto GASLOC DK, RF:　IF S11Electric_Flag = 1 and BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPELEC 　　　ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPOIL 　　　ELSE goto VOPBSNS
12C	GASLOC	Where is (store) located? 　◆　Enter city and state	IF S11Electric_Flag = 1 and BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPELEC ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPOIL ELSE goto VOPBSNS
12C	VOPBSNS	Was any of the AVERAGE MONTHLY cost counted as a business expense? 1. Yes 2. No	1:　　Goto VOPBSPER 2,DK,RF:　IF S11Electric_Flag = 1 then goto VOPELEC 　　　ELSE goto VOPOIL
12C	VOPBSPER	What percentage of the AVERAGE MONTHLY COST was counted as a business expense?	1-99,DK,RF: IF S11Electric_Flag = 1 then goto VOPELEC 　　　ELSE goto VOPOIL 100:　　Goto ERR2_VOPBSPER
12C	VOPELEC	Since the first of (reference month) not including this month -- Have (you/you or any members of your household) paid for electric vehicle charging away from home? 1. Yes 2. No	1:　Goto VOPELECX 2,DK,RF:　Goto VOPOIL
12C	VOPELECX	How much?	1-9999:　IF (VOPELECX lt 5 or gt 400) then goto ERR1_VOPELECX

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPOIL ELSE goto VOPELBS DK,RF: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPOIL ELSE goto VOPELBS
12C	VOPELBS	**Was any of this amount counted as a business expense?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto VOPELBPR 2,DK,RF: Goto VOPOIL
12C	VOPELBPR	**What percentage of (the amount/(entry in VOPELECX)) was counted as a business expense?**	1-99,DK,RF: Goto VOPOIL 100: Goto ERR2_VOPELBPR
12C	VOPOIL	? [F1] Since the first of (reference month) not including this month -- **Have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any oil for operating vehicles?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto VOPOILX 2,DK,RF: Goto VOPFLUID
12C	VOPOILX	? [F1] **What was the total cost?**	1-9999: IF VOPOILX lt 5 or gt 65 then goto ERR1_VOPOILX Else goto VOPFLUID DK,RF: Goto VOPFLUID
12C	VOPFLUID	? [F1] Since the first of (reference month), not including this month -- **Have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any antifreeze, brake fluid, transmission fluid, windshield wiper fluid, or additives, except if purchased with a tune-up?**	1: Goto VOPFLUDX 2,DK,RF: Goto VOPPARK

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		1. Yes 2. No	
12C	VOPFLUDX	**What was the total cost of these purchases?**	1-9999: IF VOPFLUDX lt 5 or gt 50 then goto ERR1_VOPFLUDX ELSE goto VOPPARK DK,RF: Goto VOPPARK
12C	VOPPARK	? [F1] Since the first of (reference month) not including this month -- **Have (you/you or any members of your household) had expenses for parking, such as parking garages, parking lot fees, or parking meters?** **Do not include expenses that are part of your property ownership or rental costs, a business expense or expenses that will be totally reimbursed.** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto VOPPARKX 2,DK,RF: Goto VOPTOLL

12C	VOPPARKX	**How much was paid, not including any payments made this month?**	1-99999: IF VOPPARKX gt 390 then goto ERR1_VOPPARKX
			          ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 14 then goto PRKPLACE
			          ELSE goto VOPTOLL
			
			DK,RF: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 14 then goto PRKPLACE
			          ELSE goto VOPTOLL

12C	PRKPLACE	**Where was the last place (you/you or any members of your household) had an expense for parking, such as parking garages, parking lot fees, or parking meters?** ◆ Enter name of location (such as Anytown Shopping Center) or approximate address (such as First Street & Main Street)	ENTRY: Goto PRKLOC DK, RF: Goto VOPTOLL

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
12C	PRKLOC	**And what is the city and state?** ◆ Enter city and state	Goto VOPTOLL
12C	VOPTOLL	? [F1] Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, have (you/you or any members of your household) had expenses for - **Local tolls or electronic toll passes?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto VOPTOLLX 2,DK,RF: Goto VOPDOCK
12C	VOPTOLLX	**How much was paid, not including any payments made this month?**	1-99999: IF VOPTOLLX gt 200 then goto ERR1_VOPTOLLX ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 14 then goto TOLPLACE ELSE goto VOPDOCK DK,RF: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 14 then goto TOLPLACE ELSE goto VOPDOCK
12C	TOLPLACE	**What is the last road, bridge, ferry, or tunnel (you/you or any members of your household) paid a toll for?** ◆ Enter name or description of road, bridge, ferry, or tunnel	ENTRY: Goto TOLLOC DK, RF: VOPDOCK
12C	TOLLOC	**And what is the city and state?** ◆ Enter city and state	Goto VOPDOCK
12C	VOPDOCK	? [F1] Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, have (you/you or any members of your household) had expenses for - **Docking and landing fees for boats and planes?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto VOPDOCKX 2,DK,RF: Goto VOPPOLCY

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
12C	VOPDOCKX	**How much was paid, not including any payments made this month?**	1-9999: IF VOPDOCKX gt 1752 then goto ERR1_VOPDOCKX ELSE goto VOPPOLCY DK,RF: Goto VOPPOLCY
12C	VOPPOLCY	? [F1] Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, have (you/you or any members of your household) had any expenses for -- **Auto repair service policies such as extended warranties?** **Do not include service policies for vehicles used entirely for business.** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto VOPPLCYX 2,DK,RF: Goto VOPAUTO
12C	VOPPLCYX	**How much?**	1-9999: IF VOPPLCYX lt 5 or gt 1800 then goto ERR1_VOPPLCYX ELSE goto VOPAUTO DK,RF: Goto VOPAUTO
12C	VOPAUTO	? [F1] Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, have (you/you or any members of your household) had any expenses for -- **Automobile service clubs, such as AAA or services such as OnStar or LoJack?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto VOPCLUBX 2,DK,RF: Goto VOPTOW

12C	VOPCLUBX	**How much?**	1-9999: IF VOPCLUBX lt 6 or gt 155 then goto ERR1_VOPCLUBX
			            ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 14 then goto CLUBNAME
			            ELSE goto VOPTOW

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			DK,RF: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 14 then goto CLUBNAME ELSE goto VOPTOW
12C	CLUBNAME	**What is the name of the club or service?**	Goto VOPTOW
12C	VOPTOW	? [F1] Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, have (you/you or any members of your household) had expenses for - **Towing charges, not already reported?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto VOPTOWX 2,DK,RF: Goto TANKGAS
12C	VOPTOWX	**How much was paid, not including any payments made this month?**	1-9999: IF VOPTOWX gt 315 then goto ERR1_VOPTOWX ELSE goto TANKGAS DK,RF: Goto TANKGAS
12C	TANKGAS	? [F1] Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, have (you/you or any members of your household) had any expenses for -- **Bottled or tank gas for recreational vehicles, including vans, campers, and boats?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto TANKGASX 2,DK,RF: Goto S12C_END
12C	TANKGASX	**How much?**	1-9999: IF TANKGASX lt 5 or gt 200 then goto ERR1_TANKGASX ELSE goto S12C_END DK,RF: Goto S12C_END
12C	S12C_END	**** NOT DISPLAYED ****	Goto section 13 - BSECT13
13	S13_INTRO	**The next questions are about health insurance. Include health insurance**	IF there are Medicare inventory records goto Medicare

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		obtained through employment or purchased directly as well as government programs like Medicare and Medicaid that provide Medical care or help pay medical bills. 1. Enter 1 to Continue	inventory block ELSEIF there are 8500.MEDICAID = 1 OR 8500.CHIP = 1 OR 8500.IHS = 1 goto Medicaid/CHIP/IHS inventory block ELSEIF there are single service or private insurance inventory records goto their inventory block ELSEIF 8500.MILITARY = 1 goto their inventory block ELSE goto screener block for new policies/coverage (detailed section)
13A - Medicare	MEM_NAME	**** SHOW ONLY ****	
13A - Medicare	MDCRSTLL	**(Are/Is) (you/NAME) still enrolled in Medicare?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto MCCHOICA 2, DK, RF: goto MDCRSTLL for next person with HIC_STAT = 1 If no other active records then exit Medicare inventory block and goto next appropriate block
13A - Medicare	MCCHOICA	**^MCCHOICA_NAME (are/is) (you/NAME) ^MCCHOICA_STILL in a Medicare Advantage plan?** ^MCCHOICA_MedAdv 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto MCPREMA 2,DK,RF: Goto MCHMOPLA
13A - Medicare	MCHMOPLA	**(are/is) (you/NAME) ^MCHMOPLA_STILL under a Medicare managed care arrangement, such as an HMO, that is, a Health Maintenance Organization? (With an HMO, you must generally receive care from HMO doctors, otherwise the expense is not covered unless you were referred by the HMO or there was a medical emergency.)** ^MCHMOPLA_HMO 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto MCPREMA 2,DK,RF: Goto MCPARTDA
13A - Medicare	MCPREMA	**Besides (your/NAME's) Medicare Part B payment, (are/is) (you/NAME)**	1: Goto MCPRPTCA

Consumer Expenditure Survey Interview Questionnaire (CEQ) - 2017
Computer Assisted Personal Interviewing (CAPI) - Instrument Specifications

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		^MCPREMA_still paying a premium for ^Yourhisher ^MCPREMA_advhmo plan? 1. Yes 2. No	2,DK,RF: Goto MCPARTDA
13A - Medicare	MCPRPTCA	**What is (your/NAME's) monthly premium for ^Yourhisher ^MCPREMA_advhmo plan?**	IF ENTRY lt 5 or gt 1080 then goto ERR1_MCPRPTCA ELSE goto MCPARTDA
13A - Medicare	MCPARTDA	**(are/is) (you/NAME) ^MCPARTDA_still in Medicare Part D, also known as the Medicare Prescription Drug Plan?** ◆ Enter 'Yes' if the member changed to a different Medicare Part D plan. 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto MCPRPTDA 2,DK,RF: Goto MDCRSTLL for next person with HIC_STAT = 1 If no other active records then exit Medicare inventory block and goto next appropriate block
13A - Medicare	MCPRPTDA	**What is (your/NAME's) monthly premium for ^Yourhisher Medicare Part D prescription drug plan?**	IF ENTRY lt 5 or gt 100 then goto ERR1_MCPRPTDA ELSE goto MDCRSTLL for next person with HIC_STAT = 1 If no other active records then exit Medicare inventory block and goto next appropriate block

13A - Medicaid	MDCDSTLL	**^Areis_CU_C (you/your household) still covered by Medicaid^MDCDSTfill?**
		
		1. Yes
		2. No
			1: Goto MEDPREMA
			
			2,DK,RF: IF 8500.CHIP = 1 then goto CHIPSTLL
			        ELSEIF 8500.IHS = 1 then goto IHSSTLL
			        ELSE exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and goto next appropriate block

13A - Medicaid	MEDPREMA	**^MEDPREMA_fill (you/you or any members of your household) (still pay/pay) a premium for your Medicaid plan?**
		
		1. Yes
		2. No
			1: Goto MDCDPRXA
			
			2,DK,RF: IF 8500.CHIP = 1 then goto CHIPSTLL
			        ELSEIF 8500.IHS = 1 then goto IHSSTLL
			        ELSE exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and goto next appropriate block

13A - Medicaid	MDCDPRXA	**What is the monthly premium for this Medicaid plan?**	IF ENTRY gt 100 then goto ERR1_MDCDPRXA ELSEIF 8500.CHIP = 1 then goto CHIPSTLL ELSEIF 8500.IHS = 1 then goto IHSSTLL

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			ELSE exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and goto next appropriate block
13A - Medicaid	CHIPSTLL	**^Areis_CU_C (you/your household) still covered by the Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)^ST_CHIP?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto CHIPRMA 2,DK,RF: IF 8500.IHS = 1 then goto IHSSTLL ELSE exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and goto next appropriate block
13A - Medicaid	CHIPRMA	**^CHIPRMA_fill (you/you or any members of your household) (still pay/pay) a premium for your CHIP^ST_CHIP plan?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto CHIPPRXA 2,DK,RF: IF 8500.IHS = 1 then goto IHSSTLL ELSE exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and goto next appropriate block
13A - Medicaid	CHIPPRXA	**What is the monthly premium for this CHIP^ST_CHIP plan?**	IF ENTRY gt 100 then goto ERR1_CHIPPRXA ELSEIF 8500.IHS = 1 then goto IHSSTLL ELSE exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and goto next appropriate block
13A - Medicaid	IHSSTLL	**^Areis_CU_C (you/your household) still covered by the Indian Health Service (IHS)?** 1. Yes 2. No	Exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and goto next appropriate block
13A – Private Ins	HHISTILL	**(Do/Does) (you/your household) still have your ^PLNMGD_fill from (insurance company name)?** Policy|Insurance |Insurance|Payroll |Time | |Paid |Paid # |Type |Company |Deduction|Period|Payment|Total|Non-CU 1. Yes 2. No	IF 8500.HHIPRYOU = 2 then goto HHISTILL for the next active policy. If no more active policies, exit block and goto the next appropriate inventory block. ELSE goto HHIANYPD
13A – Private Ins	HHIANYPD	**Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) made any payments on this policy (including payroll deductions/)?** Policy|Insurance |Insurance|Payroll |Time | |Paid |Paid # |Type |Company |Deduction|Period|Payment|Total|Non-CU	1: IF 8500.HHIRPMPD = 1-9 then goto HHILSTTM ELSE goto HHIRPMPA 2,DK,RF: Goto HHISTILL for the next active policy. If no more active policies, exit block and goto the next

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		1. Yes 2. No	appropriate inventory block.
13A – Private Ins	HHILSTTM	**Last time, I recorded that payments are made (periodicity). Is this still correct?** Policy|Insurance |Insurance|Payroll |Time | |Paid |Paid # |Type |Company |Deduction|Period|Payment|Total|Non-CU 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto HHIREGXA 2, DK, RF: Goto HHIRPMPA
13A – Private Ins	HHIRPMPA	**How often are payments made (including payroll deductions/)?** Policy|Insurance |Insurance|Payroll |Time | |Paid |Paid # |Type |Company |Deduction|Period|Payment|Total|Non-CU 1. Once a week 2. Once every 2 weeks 3. Twice a month 4. Once a month 5. Every 2 months 6. Quarterly (every 3 months) 7. Once every 4 months 8. Twice a year (every 6 months) 9. Once a year 10. Other	1-9: Goto HHIREGXA 10, DK, RF: Goto HHIPDAMT
13A – Private Ins	HHIREGXA	**What is the amount currently paid (periodicity)? ^HHIRPMXB_fill** Policy|Insurance |Insurance|Payroll |Time | |Paid |Paid # |Type |Company |Deduction|Period|Payment|Total|Non-CU	If (HHIREGXA = ???) and (HHIREGXA ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_HHIREGXA ELSE goto HHISTILL for the next active policy. If no more active policies, exit block and goto the next appropriate inventory block.
13A – Private Ins	HHIPDAMT	**How much was paid since the first of (reference month) not including this month? ^HHIRPMXB_fill** Policy|Insurance |Insurance|Payroll |Time | |Paid |Paid # |Type |Company |Deduction|Period|Payment|Total|Non-CU	1-99999: IF (HHIPDAMT lt 6 or gt 1882) then goto ERR1_HHIPDAMT ELSE goto HHISTILL for the next active policy. If no more active policies, exit block and goto the next appropriate inventory block.

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			DK,RF: Goto HHISTILL for the next active policy. If no more active policies, exit block and goto the next appropriate inventory block.
13A – Single Serv.	SSSTILL	**(Do/Does) (you/your household) still have your (dental care/long-term care/prescription/vision care/other) policy from (Single service insurance company name)?** Policy|Insurance |Insurance|Payroll |Time | |Paid |Paid # |Type | Company |Deduction|Period|Payment|Total|Non-CU 1. Yes 2. No	IF 8500.SSPRYOU = 2 then goto SSSTILL for the next active policy If no more active policies, exit block and goto next appropriate inventory block. ELSE goto SSANYPD
13A – Single Serv.	SSANYPD	**Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) made any payments on this policy(including payroll deductions?/?)** Policy|Insurance |Insurance|Payroll |Time | |Paid |Paid # |Type | Company |Deduction|Period|Payment|Total|Non-CU 1. Yes 2. No	1: IF 8500.SSRPMPD = 1-9 then goto SSLSTTM ELSE goto SSRPMPA 2,DK,RF: Goto SSSTILL for the next active policy If no more active policies, exit block and goto next appropriate inventory block.
13A – Single Serv.	SSLSTTM	**Last time, I recorded that payments are made (periodicity). Is this still correct?** Policy|Insurance |Insurance|Payroll |Time | |Paid |Paid # |Type | Company |Deduction|Period|Payment|Total|Non-CU 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto SSREGXA 2, DK, RF: Goto SSRPMPA
13A – Single Serv.	SSRPMPA	**How often are payments made(including payroll deductions?/?)** Policy|Insurance |Insurance|Payroll |Time | |Paid |Paid # |Type | Company |Deduction|Period|Payment|Total|Non-CU 1. Once a week 2. Once every 2 weeks	1-9: Goto SSREGXA 10, DK, RF: Goto SSPDAMT

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		3. Twice a month 4. Once a month 5. Every 2 months 6. Quarterly (every 3 months) 7. Once every 4 months 8. Twice a year (every 6 months) 9. Once a year 10. Other	
13A – Single Serv.	SSREGXA	**What is the amount currently paid (periodicity)?** Policy|Insurance |Insurance|Payroll |Time | |Paid |Paid # |Type | Company |Deduction|Period|Payment|Total|Non-CU	If ((8500.SSTYPE2 = 1 and SSREGXA lt 5 or gt 1700) or (8500.SSTYPE2 = 2 and SSREGXA lt 5 or gt 1882) or (8500.SSTYPE2 = 3 and SSREGXA lt 10 or gt 1341) or (8500.SSTYPE2 = 4 and SSREGXA lt 5 or gt 1080) or (8500.SSTYPE2 = 5 and SSREGXA lt 5 or gt 1080)) and (SSREGXA ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_SSREGXA Else goto SSSTILL for the next active policy If no more active policies, exit block and goto next appropriate inventory block.

13A – Single Serv.	SSPDAMT	**How much was paid since the first of (reference month)?**
		
		Policy|Insurance |Insurance|Payroll |Time | |Paid |Paid
		# |Type | Company |Deduction|Period|Payment|Total|Non-CU
			1-99999: IF (8500.SSTYPE2 = 1 and SSPDAMT lt 20 or gt 1700) OR (8500.SSTYPE2 = 2 and SSPDAMT lt 15 or gt 1882) OR (8500.SSTYPE2 = 3 and SSPDAMT lt 25 or gt 1341) OR (8500.SSTYPE2 = 4 and SSPDAMT lt 6 or gt 1080) OR (8500.SSTYPE2 = 5 and SSPDAMT lt 6 or gt 1080) then goto ERR1_SSPDAMT
			
			ELSE goto SSSTILL for the next active policy
			   If no more active policies, exit block and goto next appropriate inventory block.
			
			DK,RF: Goto SSSTILL for the next active policy
			   If no more active policies, exit block and goto next appropriate inventory block.

13A - Military	MILOTSTL	**^Areis_CU_C (you/your household) still covered by ^MILSPCOT_fill_Inv?** 1. Yes 2. No	IF 8500.VACHAMP = 1 then goto MILVASTL ELSEIF 8500.TRICARE = 1 then goto TRICRSTL ELSE exit military inventory block and goto Part B

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
13A - Military	MILVASTL	**^Areis_CU_C (you/your household) still covered by (VA or CHAMP-VA/VA/CHAMP-VA)?** 1. Yes 2. No	IF 8500.TRICARE = 1 then goto TRICRSTL ELSE exit military inventory block and goto Part B
13A - Military	TRICRSTL	**^Areis_CU_C (you/your household) still covered by (TRICARE Prime/TRICARE Extra/TRICARE Standard/TRICARE for Life/(other)/?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: IF 8500.MILMAN = 4 then exit military inventory block and goto Part B ELSE goto TRIANYPD 2,DK,RF: Exit military inventory block and goto Part B
13A - Military	TRIANYPD	**Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) made any payments for Tricare including payroll deductions?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: IF 8500.TRIRPMPD = 1-9 then goto TRILSTTM ELSE goto TRIRPMPA 2,DK,RF: Exit military inventory block and goto Part B
13A - Military	TRILSTTM	**Last time, I recorded that payments are made ^PERIOD_Tri_Inv. Is this still correct?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto TRIREGXA 2,DK,RF: Goto TRIRPMPA
13A - Military	TRIRPMPA	**How often are payments made including any payroll deductions?** 1. Once a week 2. Once every 2 weeks 3. Twice a month 4. Once a month 5. Every 2 months 6. Quarterly (every 3 months) 7. Once every 4 months 8. Twice a year (every 6 months) 9. Once a year 10. Other	1-9: Goto TRIREGXA 10, DK, RF: Goto TRIPDAMT
13A - Military	TRIREGXA	**What is the amount currently paid ^PERIOD2_Tri_Inv?**	IF ENTRY = ??? then goto ERR1_TRIREGXA ELSE exit military inventory block and goto Part B
13A - Military	TRIPDAMT	**How much was paid since the first of (reference month) not including this**	IF ENTRY = ??? then goto ERR1_TRIPDAMT

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		month?	
			ELSE exit military inventory block and goto Part B

13B - Screening	FHICOV	**(question text)**
		
		1. Yes
		2. No
			1, DK, RF: Goto HIKIND
			
			2: IF NumPers65 ge 1 AND NumMCareInv = 0 then goto MCAREPRB
			    ELSEIF AnyInv = 0 then goto MCAIDPRB
			    ELSE goto Screener_END

13B - Screening	HIKIND	**What (other kind/kind) of health insurance or health care coverage (do/does) (you/your household) have or pay for? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, vision care, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.**
		
		◆ Read each item on list
		◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas
		
		1. Private health insurance, including employer and healthcare exchange plans?
		2. ^HIKINDOpt2_Fill
		3. Medicare Supplemental Insurance (Medi-Gap)?
		4. ^HIKINDOpt4_Fill
		5. ^HIKINDOpt5_Fill
		6. Military health care (Tricare/VA/CHAMP-VA)?
		7. ^HIKINDOpt7_Fill
		8. Single service plan (e.g., dental, vision, long-term care)?
		9. No coverage of any type
			DK,RF: IF NumPers65 ge 1 AND NumMCareInv = 0 then goto MCAREPRB
			    ELSEIF AnyInv = 0 then goto MCAIDPRB
			    ELSE goto Screener_END
			
			1-8: IF (3 selected without 2 AND NumMCareInv = 0 then goto CK_HIKIND
			    ELSEIF (NumPers65 ge 1) AND (2 not selected in HIKIND) AND (NumMCareInv = 0) then goto MCAREPRB
			    ELSEIF (8 not selected in HIKIND) AND (NumSSInv = 0) then goto SINCOV
			    ELSE goto Screener_END
			
			9: IF 1-8 also selected in HIKIND then goto ERR_HIKIND
			    ELSEIF (NumPers65 ge 1) AND (2 not selected in HIKIND) AND (NumMCareInv = 0) then goto MCAREPRB
			    ELSEIF AnyInv = 0 then goto MCAIDPRB
			    ELSE goto Screener_END

13B - Screening	MCAREPRB	**^Areyou_Isanyone covered by Medicare?** 1. Yes 2. No	IF (HIKIND = 9, DK, or RF) AND AnyInv = 0 then goto MCAIDPRB ELSEIF 8 not selected in HIKIND AND NumSSInv = 0 then goto SINCOV ELSE goto Screener_End
13B - Screening	MCAIDPRB	**There is a program called Medicaid that pays for health care for persons in need.**	IF NumSSInv = 0 then goto SINCOV

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		(In this state it is also called (program name). /) **^Areyou_Isanyone covered by Medicaid?** 1. Yes 2. No	ELSE goto Screener_END
13B - Screening	SINCOV	**^Doyou_Doesanyone have or pay for a separate insurance plan that pays for only one type of service such as dental, vision, or long-term care?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto Screener_End
13B - Screening	Screener_End	**** Not Displayed ****	IF 2 selected in HIKIND OR MCAREPRB = 1 then goto MEDICARE ELSEIF 4, 5, OR 7 selected in HIKIND OR MCAIDPRB = 1 then goto BlkMedicaid ELSEIF 8 selected in HIKIND OR SINCOV = 1 then goto Tblsingleserv ELSEIF 1 OR 3 selected in HIKIND goto BlkPrivate ELSEIF 6 selected in HIKIND goto BlkMilitary ELSE goto PartB_End
13B - Medicare	MEDICARE	**Who (else is/else) enrolled in Medicare?** ◆ Enter line numbers for all that apply, separate with commas. 1. Person 1 2. Person 2 3. Person 3 4. Person 4 5. Person 5 6. Person 6 7. Person 7 8. Person 8 9. Person 9 10. Person 10 11. Person 11 12. Person 12 13. Person 13 14. Person 14 15. Person 15	Goto TblMEDICARE

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		16. Person 16 17. Person 17 18. Person 18 19. Person 19 20. Person 20 21. Person 21 22. Person 22 23. Person 23 24. Person 24 25. Person 25 26. Person 26 27. Person 27 28. Person 28 29. Person 29 30. Person 30	
13B - Medicare	MCCHOICE	**Medicare Advantage is the new name for Medicare Plus Choice plans. (Are/Is) (you/NAME) enrolled in a Medicare Advantage plan?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto MCPREM 2, DK, RF: Goto MCHMOPLN
13B - Medicare	MCHMOPLN	**(Are/Is) (you/NAME) under a Medicare managed care arrangement, such as an HMO, that is, a Health Maintenance Organization? (With an HMO, you must generally receive care from HMO doctors, otherwise the expense is not covered unless you were referred by the HMO or there was a medical emergency.)** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto MCPREM 2, DK, RF: Goto MCPARTD
13B - Medicare	MCPREM	**Besides (your/NAME's) Medicare Part B payment, (are/is) (you/NAME) paying a premium for ^Yourhisher ^MCPREMA_advhmo plan?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto MCPRPTCX 2, DK, RF: Goto MCPARTD
13B - Medicare	MCPRPTCX	**What is (your/NAME's) monthly premium for ^Yourhisher ^MCPREMA_advhmo plan?**	IF entry lt 5 or gt 1080 then goto ERR1_MCPRPTCX ELSE goto MCPARTD
13B - Medicare	MCPARTD	**(Are/Is) (you/NAME) enrolled in Medicare Part D, also known as the Medicare Prescription Drug Plan?**	1: Goto MCPRPTDX

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		1. Yes 2. No	2,DK,RF: Goto End_Person
13B - Medicare	MCPRPTDX	**What is (your/NAME's) monthly premium for ^Yourhisher Medicare Part D prescription drug plan?**	IF entry lt 5 or gt 100 then goto ERR1_MCPRPTDX ELSE goto End_Person

13B - Medicare	End_Person	**** Not Displayed ****	Goto MCCHOICE for the next appropriate person.
			
			If no more persons than exit the medicare block and
			
			  IF 4, 5, OR 7 selected in HIKIND OR MCAIDPRB = 1 then goto BlkMedicaid
			  ELSEIF 8 selected in HIKIND OR SINCOV = 1 then goto Tblsingleserv
			  ELSEIF 1 OR 3 selected in HIKIND goto BlkPrivate
			  ELSEIF 6 selected in HIKIND goto BlkMilitary
			  ELSE goto Partb_End

13B - Medicaid	MEDICAID	**Earlier I recorded that (you/your household) (are/is) covered by Medicaid^MDCDSTfill. Is that correct?**
		
		1. Yes
		2. No
			1: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then goto MXCHNG
			    ELSE goto MDCDCOV
			
			2,DK,RF: IF 5 selected in HIKIND then goto CHIP
			           ELSEIF 7 selected in HIKIND then goto IHS
			           ELSE exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and
			               IF 8 selected in HIKIND OR SINCOV = 1 then goto Tblsingleserv
			               ELSEIF 1 OR 3 selected in HIKIND goto BlkPrivate
			               ELSEIF 6 selected in HIKIND goto BlkMilitary
			               ELSE goto PartB_End

13B - Medicaid	MDCDCOV	**How many members of your household are covered by Medicaid^MDCDSTfill?**	IF MDCDCOV gt number of CU members then goto CK_MDCDCOV ELSE goto MXCHNG
13B - Medicaid	MXCHNG	**Was (your/your household's) Medicaid obtained through Healthcare.gov or the (Health Insurance Marketplace, such as (state name)/Health Insurance Marketplace)?**	Goto MEDPREM

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		1. Yes 2. No	

13B - Medicaid	MEDPREM	**A health insurance premium is the amount you or a family member pays each month for healthcare coverage. Do (you/you or anyone in your household) pay a premium for your Medicaid^MDCDSTfill plan?**
		
		1. Yes
		2. No
			1: Goto MDCDPRMX
			
			2,DK,RF: IF 5 selected in HIKIND then goto CHIP
			      ELSEIF 7 selected in HIKIND then goto IHS
			      ELSE exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and IF 8 selected in HIKIND OR SINCOV = 1 then goto Tblsingleserv
			      ELSEIF 1 OR 3 selected in HIKIND goto BlkPrivate
			      ELSEIF 6 selected in HIKIND goto BlkMilitary
			      ELSE goto PartB_End

13B - Medicaid	MDCDPRMX	**What is the monthly premium for this Medicaid^MDCDSTfill plan?**	IF entry gt 100 then goto ERR1_MDCDPRMX
			ELSEIF 5 selected in HIKIND then goto CHIP
			ELSEIF 7 selected in HIKIND then goto IHS
			ELSE exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and IF 8 selected in HIKIND OR SINCOV = 1 then goto Tblsingleserv
			      ELSEIF 1 OR 3 selected in HIKIND goto BlkPrivate
			      ELSEIF 6 selected in HIKIND goto BlkMilitary
			      ELSE goto PartB_End

13B - Medicaid	CHIP	**Earlier I recorded that (you/your household) (are/is) covered by the Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)^ST_CHIP. Is that correct?**
		
		1. Yes
		2. No
			1: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then goto CHXCHNG
			    ELSE goto CHIPCOV
			
			2,DK,RF: IF 7 selected in HIKIND then goto IHS
			      ELSE exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and IF 8 selected in HIKIND OR SINCOV = 1 then goto Tblsingleserv
			      ELSEIF 1 OR 3 selected in HIKIND goto BlkPrivate
			      ELSEIF 6 selected in HIKIND goto BlkMilitary
			      ELSE goto PartB_End

13B - Medicaid	CHIPCOV	**How many members of your household are covered by CHIP^ST_CHIP?**	IF CHIPCOV gt number of CU members then goto CK_CHIPCOV

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			ELSE goto CHXCHNG
13B - Medicaid	CHXCHNG	**Was (your/your household's) CHIP plan obtained through Healthcare.gov or the (Health Insurance Marketplace, such as (state name)/Health Insurance Marketplace)?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto STRFPRM1

13B - Medicaid	STRFPRM1	**A health insurance premium is the amount you or a family member pays each month for healthcare coverage. Do (you/you or anyone in your household) pay a premium for CHIP^ST_CHIP?**
		
		1. Yes
		2. No
			1: Goto CHIPPRMX
			
			2,DK,RF: IF 7 selected in HIKIND then goto IHS
			            ELSE exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and
			                IF 8 selected in HIKIND OR SINCOV = 1 then goto Tblsingleserv
			                    ELSEIF 1 OR 3 selected in HIKIND goto BlkPrivate
			                    ELSEIF 6 selected in HIKIND goto BlkMilitary
			                    ELSE goto PartB_End

13B - Medicaid	CHIPPRMX	**What is the monthly premium for CHIP^ST_CHIP?**	IF entry gt 100 then goto ERR1_CHIPPRMX
			ELSEIF 7 selected in HIKIND then goto IHS
			ELSE exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and
			     IF 8 selected in HIKIND OR SINCOV = 1 then goto Tblsingleserv
			         ELSEIF 1 OR 3 selected in HIKIND goto BlkPrivate
			         ELSEIF 6 selected in HIKIND goto BlkMilitary
			         ELSE goto PartB_End

13B - Medicaid	IHS	**Earlier I recorded that (you/your household) (are/is) covered by the Indian Health Service (IHS).**
		Is that correct?
		
		1. Yes
		2. No
			1: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and IF 8 selected in HIKIND OR SINCOV = 1 then goto Tblsingleserv
			         ELSEIF 1 OR 3 selected in HIKIND goto BlkPrivate
			             ELSEIF 6 selected in HIKIND goto BlkMilitary
			             ELSE goto PartB_End
			         ELSE goto IHSCOV
			
			2,DK,RF: Exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and IF 8 selected in HIKIND OR SINCOV = 1 then goto Tblsingleserv

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			ELSEIF 1 OR 3 selected in HIKIND goto BlkPrivate ELSEIF 6 selected in HIKIND goto BlkMilitary ELSE goto PartB_End

13B - Medicaid	IHSCOV	**How many members of your household are covered by IHS?**	IF IHSCOV gt number of CU members then goto CK_IHSCOV
			
			ELSE Exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and IF 8 selected in HIKIND OR SINCOV = 1 then goto Tblsingleserv
			    ELSEIF 1 OR 3 selected in HIKIND goto BlkPrivate
			    ELSEIF 6 selected in HIKIND goto BlkMilitary
			    ELSE goto PartB_End

13B - Medicaid	SSTYPE	**(You mentioned that (you have/your household has) a single-service plan - that is, an insurance plan that provides one specific type of coverage.)** **Let's talk about your (first/next) single-service plan.** **What type of service or care does your single-service plan pay for?** 1. Dental care 2. Long-term care 3. Prescriptions 4. Vision care 5. Other (specify) 888. Delete the Line	1-4, DK, RF: Goto SSNSCMP 5: Goto SSOTHER 888: Goto SSMORE
13B – Single Serv.	PreFill	**** SHOW ONLY ****	
13B – Single Serv.	SSOTHER	◆ Other type of single-service plan	Goto SSNSCMP
13B – Single Serv.	SSNSCMP	**What is the name of the insurance company for this plan?** ◆ Enter name of insurance company, not the insurance agent	IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then goto SSGROUP ELSE goto SSCOVQ
13B – Single Serv.	SSCOVQ	**How many household members are/were covered by this plan?**	1-30: IF SSCOVQ gt NUMHOUSE then goto CK_SSCOVQ ELSE goto SSGROUP DK,RF: Goto SSGROUP
13B – Single Serv.	SSGROUP	**Was the plan obtained on an individual or group basis?**	Goto SSPRYOU

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		1. Individually obtained 2. Group through place of employment 3. Group through other organization	
13B – Single Serv.	SSPRYOU	**(Do/Does) (you/your household) pay ANY portion of the premiums for this plan?** 1. Yes 2. No	1,DK,RF: Goto SSPRDED 2: Goto SSPROUT
13B – Single Serv.	SSPROUT	**Who pays the plan premiums?** 1. An employer or union? 2. Another group or persons outside your household?	Goto SSMORE
13B – Single Serv.	SSPRDED	**Are any premiums paid through payroll deductions?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto SSRPMPD
13B – Single Serv.	SSRPMPD	**How often are payments made for (entry for SSNSCMP/this plan) (including payroll deductions/)?** 1. Once a week 2. Once every 2 weeks 3. Twice a month 4. Once a month 5. Every 2 months 6. Quarterly (every 3 months) 7. Once every 4 months 8. Twice a year (every 6 months) 9. Once a year 10. Other	1-9: Goto SSRPMXB 10,DK,RF: Goto SSRGXB
13B – Single Serv.	SSRPMXB	**What is the amount currently paid (periodicity)?**	1-99999: IF SSRPMXB = ??? then goto ERR1_SSRPMXB ELSE goto SSMORE DK,RF: Goto SSMORE
13B – Single Serv.	SSRGXB	**What was the total expense paid for this plan since (reference month) not**	1-99999: IF SSRGXB = ??? then goto

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		including this month?	ERR1_SSRGXB ELSE goto SSMORE DK,RF: Goto SSMORE

13B – Single Serv.	SSMORE	**(Do/Does) (you/your household) have any other single-service plans - that is, any other insurance plans that provide one specific type of coverage?**
		
		1. Yes
		2. No
			1: IF ROW number = 12 then goto ERR_MAX
			    ELSE goto SSTYPE for next plan, next line of grid
			
			2,DK,RF: Exit single service block and
			      IF 1 OR 3 selected in HIKIND goto BlkPrivate
			      ELSEIF 6 selected in HIKIND goto BlkMilitary
			      ELSE goto PartB_End

13B – Private Ins.	HINSCMP	**^HINSCMP_fill** **Let's talk about your (first/next) private health insurance plan.** **What is the name of the insurance company for this plan?** ◆ Enter name of insurance company, not the insurance agent Enter 888 to delete the line	IF 888 then goto HHIMORE ELSEIF 3 selected in HIKIND then goto MEDIGAP ELSEIF NUMHOUSE = 1 then goto PLNMGD ELSE goto HHICOVQ
13B – Private Ins.	MEDIGAP	**Is this a Medicare Supplemental Insurance plan?** ◆ Medicare Supplemental Insurance is also known as "Medi-Gap" insurance 1. Yes 2. No	IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then goto PLNMGD ELSE goto HHICOVQ

13B – Private Ins.	HHICOVQ	**How many household members are/were covered by this plan?**	0-30: IF HHICOVQ greater than NUMHOUSE then goto CK_HHICOVQ
			    ELSEIF ((MEDIGAP = 1) AND (HHICOVQ gt TotalMedicare) then goto CK_HHICOVQ2
			    ELSE goto PLNMGD
			
			DK,RF: Goto PLNMGD

13B – Private Ins.	PLNMGD	**Is this plan an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO (Preferred Provider Organization), or fee-for-service?** 1. HMO/IPA	1: Goto FSA 2,DK,RF: Goto HSAHRA

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		2. PPO/Fee-for-service	
13B – Private Ins.	HSAHRA	**With this plan, is there a special account or fund that can be used to pay for medical expenses? The accounts are sometimes referred to as Health Savings Accounts (HSAs), Health Reimbursement Accounts (HRAs), Personal Care accounts, Personal Medical funds, or Choice funds, and are different from Flexible Spending Accounts.** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto FSA
13B – Private Ins.	FSA	**Do (you/you or any members of your household) have a Flexible Spending Account for health expenses? These accounts are offered by some employers to allow employees to set aside pre-tax dollars of their own money for their use throughout the year to reimburse themselves for their out-of-pocket expenses for health care. With this type of account, any money remaining in the account at the end of the year, following a short grace period, is lost to the employee.** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto HHIGROUP
13B – Private Ins.	HHIGROUP	**Was the plan obtained on an individual or group basis?** 1. Individually obtained 2. Group through place of employment 3. Group through other organization	1,3,DK,RF: Goto PORTAL 2: Goto HHIPRYOU
13B – Private Ins.	PORTAL	**Was the plan obtained through ^ST_PORTAL Healthcare.gov?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto PORTPLAN 2,DK,RF: Goto HHIPRYOU
13B – Private Ins.	PORTPLAN	**Is this plan a platinum, gold, silver, bronze, or catastrophic plan?** 1. Platinum plan 2. Gold plan 3. Silver plan 4. Bronze plan 5. Catastrophic plan	Goto HHIPRYOU
13B – Private Ins.	HHIPRYOU	**(Do/Does) (you/your household) pay ANY portion of the premiums for this plan?**	1,DK,RF: Goto HHIPRDED 2: Goto HHIPROUT

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		1. Yes 2. No	
13B – Private Ins.	HHIPROUT	**Who pays the policy premiums?** 1. An employer or union? 2. Another group or persons outside your household?	IF PORTAL = 1 goto PREMSUBS ELSE goto HHIMORE
13B – Private Ins.	HHIPRDED	**Are any premiums paid through payroll deductions?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto HHIRPMPD
13B – Private Ins.	HHIRPMPD	**How often are payments made for (entry for HINSCMP/this plan)** **(including payroll deductions/)?** 1. Once a week 2. Once every 2 weeks 3. Twice a month 4. Once a month 5. Every 2 months 6. Quarterly (every 3 months) 7. Once every 4 months 8. Twice a year (every 6 months) 9. Once a year 10. Other	1-9: Goto HHIRPMXB 10,DK,RF: Goto HHIIRGXB

13B – Private Ins.	HHIRPMXB	**What is the amount currently paid ^PERIOD_PI? ^HHIRPMXB_fill**	1-99999: IF HHIRPMXB = ??? then goto
			ERR1_HHIRPMXB
			        ELSEIF PORTAL = 1 then goto PREMSUBS
			        ELSE goto HHIMORE
			
			DK,RF: IF PORTAL = 1 then goto PREMSUBS
			        ELSE goto HHIMORE

13B – Private Ins.	HHIIRGXB	**What was the total expense paid for this plan since (reference month) not**
		including this month? ^HHIRPMXB_fill
			1-99999: IF HHIIRGXB = ??? then goto
			ERR1_HHIIRGXB
			        ELSEIF PORTAL = 1 then goto PREMSUBS
			        ELSE goto HHIMORE
			
			DK,RF: IF PORTAL = 1 then goto PREMSUBS

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			ELSE goto HHIMORE
13B – Private Ins.	PREMSUBS	**Is the cost of the premium subsidized based on (your/your household's) income?** ◆ Subsidized health coverage is insurance with a reduced premium. Low and middle income families are eligible to receive tax credits that allow them to pay lower premiums for insurance bought through healthcare exchanges or marketplaces. 1. Yes 2. No	1: goto HHISUBPD 2, DK, RF: goto HHIMORE
13B – Private Ins.	HHISUBPD	**Is the subsidy paid directly to the health insurance company?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto HHIMORE
13B – Private Ins.	HHIMORE	**(Do/Does) (you/you or any members of your household) have any other private health insurance plans?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: IF ROW number = 12 then goto ERR_MAX ELSE goto HINSCMP for next plan, next line of grid 2,DK,RF: Exit private insurance table and IF 6 selected in HIKIND goto BlkMilitary ELSE goto PartB_End
13B - Military	MILITARY	**Earlier I recorded that (you/your household) are covered by military health care. Is that correct?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto MILSPC 2,DK,RF: Exit Military ins block and goto PartB_End
13B - Military	MILSPC	**What (other types/types) of military health care (are/is) (you/your household) covered by?** ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas 1. ^MILSPCOpt1_fill 2. ^MILSPCOpt2_fill 3. ^MILSPCOpt3_fill 4. ^MILSPCOpt4_fill	1-4: IF 4 selected then goto MILSPCOT ELSEIF 2 or 3 selected AND NUMHOUSE gt 1 then goto MILVACOV ELSEIF 1 selected then goto MILMAN DK, RF: Exit military block and goto PartB_End
13B - Military	MILSPCOT	◆ Other military coverage - specify:	IF NUMHOUSE gt 1 then goto MILOTCOV

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			ELSEIF 1 selected in MILSPC then goto MILMAN
			ELSE exit military block and goto PartB_End
13B - Military	MILOTCOV	How many members of your household are covered by ^MILSPCOT_fill?	IF MILOTCOV gt the number of CU members then goto CK_MILOTCOV
			ELSEIF 2 or 3 selected in MILSPC then goto MILVACOV
			ELSEIF 1 selected in MILSPC then goto MILMAN
			ELSE exit military block and goto PartB_End
13B - Military	MILVACOV	How many members of your household are covered by (VA or CHAMP-VA/VA/CHAMP-VA)?	IF MILVACOV gt the number of CU members then goto CK_MILVACOV
			ELSEIF 1 selected in MILSPC then goto MILMAN
			ELSE exit military block and goto PartB_End
13B - Military	MILMAN	Is your TRICARE plan - TRICARE Prime, TRICARE Extra, TRICARE Standard, or TRICARE for Life? ◆ If more than one plan type, select 'other (specify)' 1. TRICARE Prime 2. TRICARE Extra 3. TRICARE Standard 4. TRICARE for Life 5. TRICARE other (specify)	1-3,DK,RF: Goto TRIRPMPD 4: Exit Military block and goto PartB_End 5: Goto MILMANOT
13B - Military	MILMANOT	◆ Other type of TRICARE coverage - specify:	Goto TRIRPMPD
13B - Military	TRIRPMPD	How often are payments made for ^TRICARE_fill including payroll deductions? 1. Once a week 2. Once every 2 weeks 3. Twice a month 4. Once a month 5. Every 2 months	1-9: Goto TRIRPMXB 10,DK,RF: Goto TRIIRGXB

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		6. Quarterly (every 3 months) 7. Once every 4 months 8. Twice a year (every 6 months) 9. Once a year 10. Other	
13B - Military	TRIRPMXB	**What is the amount currently paid (periodicity)?**	If entry = ??? then goto ERR1_TRIRPMXB Exit military block and goto PartB_End
13B - Military	TRIIRGXB	**What was the total expense paid for ^TRICARE_fill since (reference month) not including this month?**	IF ENTRY = ??? then goto ERR1_TRIIRGXB Else exit military block and goto PartB_End
13B	PartB_END	**** Not displayed ****	Exit Sect13 block and goto Section 14
14A	S14AINTRO	📖 35-36 **Now I am going to ask some questions about medical payments and reimbursements. I will begin with your payments.** **By payments I mean any co-pays and out-of-pocket expenses.** **Include all payments, even those for persons who are outside of your household.** Description Amount Month (MEDPDESC) (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO) 1. Enter 1 to Continue	Goto BSect14.BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM

14A	ITEM	**SCREEN 1--**
		📖 35 ? [F1]
		
		Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) made any payments for the following?
		
		◆ Read each item on list
		
		SCREEN 2 --
		📖 36 ? [F1]
		
		Have (you/you or any members of your household) made any payments for --
			1-15: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK_ITEM
			      ELSE goto DESCRIPTION
			
			95: Goto next ROW
			
			99: Goto S14A_END
			
			888: IF no more rows then goto S14A_END
			      ELSE goto ITEM - next row of the table

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		◆ Read each item on list	
		1. Eye examinations, treatment, or surgery 2. Purchase of eye glasses or contact lenses 3. Dental care 4. Hospital room or hospital services 5. Services by medical professionals other than physicians 6. Physician services 7. Lab tests or x-rays 8. Care in convalescent or nursing homes 9. Care for invalids, convalescents, handicapped, or elderly persons in the home 10. Adult day care centers 11. Other medical care and services 12. Hearing aids 13. Prescription drugs 14. Purchase or rental of supportive or rehabilitative equipment 15. Purchase or rental of medical or surgical equipment for general use 95. Continue List 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete a line	
14A	ServiceOrItem	** SHOW ONLY **	
14A	DESCRIPTION	◆ Ask if not apparent **Describe the care/service/item.** Description Amount Month (MEDPDESC) (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO)	IF ITEM = 5 then goto MEDPNOUT ELSEIF ITEM = 14 or 15 then goto MEDPPRNT ELSE goto MEDPGFTC
14A	MEDPNOUT	**Was this service provided inside or outside the home?** Description Amount Month (MEDPDESC) (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO) 1. Inside the home 2. Outside the home	Goto MEDPGFTC
14A	MEDPPRNT	◆ Ask if not apparent **Was this for a purchase or rental?**	Goto MEDPGFTC

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		Description Amount Month (MEDPDESC) (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO) 1. Purchase 2. Rental	
14A	MEDPGFTC	◆ Ask if not apparent **(Was/Were) the (description) for a member of your household or someone outside of your household?** Description Amount Month (MEDPDESC) (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO) 1. Household member 2. Non-household member	Goto MONTH
14A	MONTH	**In what month was(were) the payment(s) made?** **^S15A_13Fill** Description Amount Month (MEDPDESC) (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO) 1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December 13. ^S14_13Option	REF_MONTH - CUR_MONTH: IF (MONTH is not within the reference period) then goto ERR3_MONTH ELSE goto AMOUNT 13,DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT
14A	AMOUNT	**(What was the total amount paid in (month)?/What was the total amount**	1-999999: IF [(MEDPCARY = 110 and AMOUNT lt 5

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		paid?/What is your monthly expense?) Description Amount Month (MEDPDESC) (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO)	or gt 2000) or (MEDPCARY = 120 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 450) or (MEDPCARY = 200 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 1400) or (MEDPCARY = 330 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 5000) or (MEDPCARY = 410 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 800) or (MEDPCARY = 420 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 379) or (MEDPCARY = 510 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 800) or (MEDPCARY = 520 and AMOUNT lt 15 or gt 8000) or (MEDPCARY = 530 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 650) or (MEDPCARY = 610 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 5000) or (MEDPCARY = 620 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 333) or (MEDPCARY = 635 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 1350) or (MEDPCARY = 655 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 500) or (MEDPCARY = 700 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 10,700) or (MEDPCARY = 710 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1200)] AND (MONTH ne 13) then goto ERR1_AMOUNT ELSEIF MEDPCARY and AMOUNT for this record = data on the prechart/input AND (that prechart records MEDPMTMO does not equal 13) then goto ERR_DUP ELSE goto C DK,RF: Goto C
14A	C	◆ Enter 'C' for a combined expense	C: Goto COMBCODE EMPTY: Goto MORE IF anything other than 'C' or blank is entered then goto CK_C
14A	COMBCODE	📖 35-36 ? [F1] What is (description) combined with? ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas Description Amount Month	Goto MORE

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		(MEDPDESC) (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO) 1. Eye examinations, treatments, or surgery 2. Purchase of eye glasses or contact lenses 3. Dental care 4. Hospital room or hospital services 5. Services by medical professionals other than physicians 6. Physician services 7. Lab tests or x-rays 8. Care in convalescent or nursing homes 9. Care for invalids, convalescents, handicapped, or elderly persons in the home 10. Adult day care centers 11. Other medical care and services 12. Hearing aids 13. Prescription drugs 14. Purchase or rental of supportive or rehabilitative equipment 15. Purchase or rental of medical or surgical equipment for general use 77. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)	
14A	MORE	**Did (you/you or any members of your household) make any other payments for (description)?** Description Amount Month (MEDPDESC) (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO) 1. Yes 2. No	1: IF ROW number = 40 then goto ERR_MAX ELSE goto ITEM, next line on the grid 2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 40 then goto S14A_END ELSE goto ITEM, next line on the grid
14A	S14A_END	**** Not Displayed ****	Exit block and goto S14BINTRO
14B	S14BINTRO	📖 35-36 **Now I am going to ask some questions about your reimbursements.** **By reimbursements I mean any money received for any members of your household from an insurance company, medical care provider or non-household member for medical expenses which you previously paid or will pay.**	Goto ITEM

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		^HSAHRAFSA_Fill	

<div align="center">

Description   Amount   Month
(MEDRDESC)   (MEDRMBX) (MEDRMBMO)

</div>

1. Enter 1 to Continue

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
14B	ITEM	**SCREEN 1** --	1-15: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK_ITEM ELSE goto DESCRIPTION

📖 35   ? [F1]

Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) received any medical reimbursements for the items I just asked about?

95:    Goto next ROW

99:    Goto S14B_END

888:    IF no more grid lines then goto S14B_END ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid

◆   IF YES - **What did you get reimbursed for?**

◆   Read each item on list

SCREEN 2 --

📖 36   ? [F1]

◆   IF YES - **Have you received any reimbursements for --**

◆   Read each item on list

1. Eye examinations, treatment, or surgery
2. Purchase of eye glasses or contact lenses
3. Dental care
4. Hospital room or hospital services
5. Services by medical professionals other than physicians
6. Physician services
7. Lab tests or x-rays
8. Care in convalescent or nursing homes
9. Care for invalids, convalescents, handicapped, or elderly persons in the home
10. Adult day care centers
11. Other medical care and services
12. Hearing aids
13. Prescription drugs

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		14. Purchase or rental of supportive or rehabilitative equipment 15. Purchase or rental of medical or surgical equipment for general use 95. Continue List 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete a line	
14B	ServiceOrItem	** SHOW ONLY **	
14B	DESCRIPTION	◆ Ask if not apparent **Describe the care/service/item.** Description Amount Month (MEDRDESC) (MEDRMBX) (MEDRMBMO)	IF ITEM = 5 then goto MEDRNOUT ELSEIF ITEM = 14 or 15 then goto MEDRPRNT ELSE goto MEDRGFTC
14B	MEDRPRNT	◆ Ask if not apparent **Was this for a purchase or rental?** Description Amount Month (MEDRDESC) (MEDRMBX) (MEDRMBMO) 1. Purchase 2. Rental	Goto MEDRGFTC
14B	MEDRNOUT	**Was this service provided inside or outside the home?** Description Amount Month (MEDPDESC) (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO) 1. Inside the home 2. Outside the home	Goto MEDRGFTC
14B	MEDRGFTC	◆ Ask if not apparent **(Was/Were) the (description) for a member of your household or someone outside of your household?** Description Amount Month (MEDRDESC) (MEDRMBX) (MEDRMBMO)	Goto MONTH

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		1. Household member 2. Non-household member	
14B	MONTH	**In what month was(were) the reimbursement(s) received?** Description Amount Month___ (MEDRDESC) (MEDRMBX) (MEDRMBMO) 1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December	REF_MONTH - CUR_MONTH: IF entry not within the reference period then goto ERR3_MONTH ELSE goto AMOUNT DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT
14B	AMOUNT	**What was the total amount received (in month)?** Description Amount Month___ (MEDRDESC) (MEDRMBX) (MEDRMBMO)	1-999999: IF (MEDRCARY = 110 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 2300) OR (MEDRCARY = 120 and AMOUNT lt 13 or gt 450) OR (MEDRCARY = 200 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 1400) OR (MEDRCARY = 330 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 5000) OR (MEDRCARY = 410 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 800) OR (MEDRCARY = 420 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 980) OR (MEDRCARY = 510 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 800) OR (MEDRCARY = 520 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 8000) OR (MEDRCARY = 530 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 650) OR (MEDRCARY = 610 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 3208) OR (MEDRCARY = 620 and AMOUNT lt 7 or gt 850) OR (MEDRCARY = 635 and AMOUNT lt 15 or gt 1350) OR (MEDRCARY = 655 and AMOUNT lt 32 or gt 500) OR (MEDRCARY = 700 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 10700) or (MEDRCARY = 710 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1200) then goto ERR1_AMOUNT ELSEIF MEDRCARY and the entry in AMOUNT for this record are equal to any records data

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			in the pre-chart/input then goto ERR_DUP ELSE goto C DK,RF: Goto C
14B	C	◆ Enter 'C' for a combined reimbursement	C: Goto COMBCODE EMPTY: Goto MORE IF anything other than 'C' or the enter key is entered then goto CK_C
14B	COMBCODE	📖 35-36 ? [F1] **What other medical reimbursement is (description) combined with?** ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas Description Amount Month (MEDRDESC) (MEDRMBX) (MEDRMBMO) 1. Eye examinations, treatments, or surgery 2. Purchase of eye glasses or contact lenses 3. Dental care 4. Hospital room or hospital services 5. Services by medical professionals other than physicians 6. Physician services 7. Lab tests or x-rays 8. Care in convalescent or nursing homes 9. Care for invalids, convalescents, handicapped, or elderly persons in the home 10. Adult day care centers 11. Other medical care and services 12. Hearing aids 13. Prescription drugs 14. Purchase or rental of supportive or rehabilitative equipment 15. Purchase or rental of medical or surgical equipment for general use 77. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)	Goto MORE
14B	MORE	**Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive any other**	1: IF ROW number = 22 then goto ERR_MAX

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		reimbursements for (description)?	ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid
		Description Amount Month (MEDRDESC) (MEDRMBX) (MEDRMBMO)	2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 22 then goto S14B_END ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid
		1. Yes 2. No	
14B	S14B_END	** Not Displayed **	Exit block and goto Section 15 - BSect15
15A	S15A1_INTRO	📖 33 **Now I am going to ask about your non-health insurance policies. (Include policies paid by your household for someone outside your household./)** Policy|Insurance | |Insurance|Paid|Payroll |Payment|Paid |Time Number|Description|Type| Company | By |Deduction|Period |Total|Period |Payment 1. Enter 1 to Continue	IF there are any active Policies listed on the inventory chart (850023.PLCYSTAB <> 1) then goto BSect15A Block ELSE goto S13A_END
15A	PLCYSTIL	**Do (you/you or any members of your household) still have or make payments for the (life or disability/auto/homeowner's/tenants'/other type of non-health) insurance policy from (Insurance Company)?** Policy|Insurance | |Insurance|Paid|Payroll |Payment|Paid |Time Number|Description|Type| Company | By |Deduction|Period |Total|Period |Payment 1. Yes 2. No	IF 850025.PREMYOU = 2 then goto S15A_END ELSE goto INSEX3A
15A	INSEX3A	**Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, have you had any expenses for this policy?** Policy|Insurance | |Insurance|Paid|Payroll |Payment|Paid |Time Number|Description|Type| Company | By |Deduction|Period |Total|Period|Payment 1. Yes	1: IF 850025.INSRPMPD = 1-9 then goto INSLSTTM ELSE goto INSRPMPA 2,DK,RF: Goto S15A_END

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		2. No	
15A	INSLSTTM	**Last time, I recorded that payments are made (once a week/once every 2 weeks/twice a month/once a month/every 2 months/every 3 months/every 4 months/every 6 months/once a year).** **Is that still correct?**	1: Goto INSREGXA 2,DK,RF: Goto INSRPMPA
		Policy|Insurance | |Insurance|Paid|Payroll |Payment|Paid |Time Number|Description|Type| Company | By |Deduction|Period |Total|Period|Payment	
		1. Yes 2. No	
15A	INSRPMPA	**How often are payments made(including payroll deductions?/?)**	1-9: Goto INSREGXA 10,DK,RF: Goto INSEX3AX
		Policy |Insurance | |Insurance |Paid|Payroll |Payment|Paid | Time Number|Description|Type| Company | By |Deduction|Period |Total | Period |Payment	
		1. Once a week 2. Once every 2 weeks 3. Twice a month 4. Once a month 5. Every 2 months 6. Quarterly (every 3 months) 7. Once every 4 months 8. Twice a year (every 6 months) 9. Once a year 10. Other	
15A	INSREGXA	**What is the amount currently paid(Periodicity)?/?)**	Goto S15A_END
		Policy|Insurance | |Insurance|Paid|Payroll |Payment|Paid |Time Number|Description|Type| Company | By |Deduction|Period |Total|Period|Payment	
15A	INSEX3AX	**Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, how much**	1-99999: IF (850025.POLICYYB = 100 and

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		was paid? Policy|Insurance | |Insurance|Paid|Payroll |Payment|Paid |Time Number|Description|Type| Company | By |Deduction|Period |Total|Period|Payment	INSEX3AX gt 750) OR (850025.POLICYYB = 200 and INSEX3AX gt 1100) OR (850025.POLICYYB = 300 and INSEX3AX gt 1000) OR (850025.POLICYYB = 400 and INSEX3AX gt 340) OR (850025.POLICYYB = 500 and INSEX3AX gt 936) then goto ERR1_INSEX3AX ELSE goto S15A_END DK,RF: Goto S15A_END
15A	S15A_END	**** Non Displayed ****	IF no more active policies in the table then exit block and goto BTableB - S15B ELSE goto PLCYSTIL for then next active policy

15B	ITEM	📖 33 ? [F1]
		
		(Do ^YOU_ANYMEM have any or pay for any -/Since the first of ^REF_MONTH have ^YOU_ANYMEM purchased o
		
		   ◆ Read each item on list
		
		1. Life insurance or other policies which provide benefits in case of death or disability?
		2. Homeowners' insurance?
		3. Renters' insurance?
		4. Automobile or other vehicle insurance?
		5. Other types of non-health insurance?
		99. None/No more entries
		888. Delete a line
			1-5: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK_ITEM
			    ELSE goto INSCOMP
			
			99: Goto S15B_END
			
			888: IF no more rows in the table then goto S15B_END
			    ELSE goto ITEM - next row of the table

15B	PreFill	**** SHOW ONLY ****	
15B	INSCOMP	**What is the name of the insurance company for your (long term care/life or disability/homeowners'/tenants'/vehicle/other type of insurance) policy?** ◆ Enter name of insurance company, not the insurance agent.	Goto INSDESC
15B	DESCRIPTION	**Briefly describe the policy.**	IF ITEM = 2 then goto INSPROP ELSE goto PREMYOU
15B	INSPROP	**Which property (ies) does this policy cover?** ◆ Enter number of each property covered, separate with commas.	1-20: IF any entry is higher than the number of properties or a blank answer list option then goto CK_INSPROP

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			ELSE goto PREMYOU
		1. PROPDESC[1] 2. PROPDESC[2] 3. PROPDESC[3] 4. PROPDESC[4] 5. PROPDESC[5] 6. PROPDESC[6] 7. PROPDESC[7] 8. PROPDESC[8] 9. PROPDESC[9] 10. PROPDESC[10] 11. PROPDESC[11] 12. PROPDESC[12] 13. PROPDESC[13 14. PROPDESC[14] 15. PROPDESC[15] 16. PROPDESC[16] 17. PROPDESC[17] 18. PROPDESC[18] 19. PROPDESC[19] 20. PROPDESC[20] 99. Property not owned or rented by the household	99,DK,RF: Goto PREMYOU
15B	PREMYOU	**(Do/Does) (you/your household) pay ANY portion of the premiums for this policy?** 1. Yes 2. No	1, DK, RF: Goto PAYDEDPR 2: Goto PREMOUT
15B	PREMOUT	**Who pays the policy premiums?** 1. An employer or union? 2. Another group or persons outside your household?	Goto C
15B	PAYDEDPR	**Are any premiums paid through payroll deductions?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto INSRPMPD
15B	INSRPMPD	**How often are payments made(including payroll deductions?/?)**	1-9: Goto INSRPMXB

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		1. Once a week 2. Once every 2 weeks 3. Twice a month 4. Once a month 5. Every 2 months 6. Quarterly (every 3 months) 7. Once every 4 months 8. Twice a year (every 6 months) 9. Once a year 10. Other	10,DK,RF: Goto INSEXPBX
15B	INSRPMXB	**What is the amount currently paid (once a week/once every 2 weeks/twice a month/once a month/every 2 months/every 3 months/every 4 months/every 6 months/once a year)(including payroll deductions?/?)**	Goto C
15B	INSEXPBX	**Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, what was (your/your household's) total expense for this insurance policy?** ◆ Enter the actual amount the household paid. Do not include any expenses paid for the household by others.	1-99999: IF (ITEM = 1 and INSEXPBX gt 750) OR (ITEM = 2 and INSEXPBX gt 1000) OR (ITEM = 3 and INSEXPBX gt 340) OR (ITEM = 4 and INSEXPBX gt 1100) OR (ITEM = 5 and INSEXPBX gt 936) then goto ERR1_INSEXPBX ELSE goto C 0,DK,RF: Goto C
15B	C	◆ Enter "C" for a combined expense	C: Goto COMBCODE EMPTY: Goto MORE IF anything other than a 'C' or the enter key is entered then goto CK_C
15B	COMBCODE	📖 33 ? [F1] **What other type of policy is the (Insurance type) combined with?** ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas. 1. Life insurance or other policies which provide benefits in case of death or disability 2. Homeowners' insurance	IF 2 is selected then goto COMBPROP ELSE goto MORE

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		3. Renters' insurance 4. Automobile or other vehicle insurance 5. Other types of non-health insurance 77. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)	
15B	COMBPROP	**Which property (ies) did this policy cover?** ◆ Enter number of each property covered, separate with commas. 1. PROPDESC[1] 2. PROPDESC[2] 3. PROPDESC[3] 4. PROPDESC[4] 5. PROPDESC[5] 6. PROPDESC[6] 7. PROPDESC[7] 8. PROPDESC[8] 9. PROPDESC[9] 10. PROPDESC[10] 11. PROPDESC[11] 12. PROPDESC[12] 13. PROPDESC[13 14. PROPDESC[14] 15. PROPDESC[15] 16. PROPDESC[16] 17. PROPDESC[17] 18. PROPDESC[18] 19. PROPDESC[19] 20. PROPDESC[20] 99. Property not owned or rented by the household	1-20: IF any entry is higher than the number of properties or a blank answer list option then goto CK_COMBPROP ELSE goto MORE 99,DK,RF: Goto MORE
15B	MORE	**(Do ^You_Anymem have any or make payments for any other ^inbdescription policy?/Did ^you_Anymem purchase or begin paying for any other ^inbdescritpion** 1. Yes 2. No	1: IF Row number = 100 then goto ERR_MAX ELSE goto ITEM, next row of the table 2,DK,RF: IF Row number = 100 then goto S15B_END ELSE goto ITEM, next row of the table
16	EDA_INTRO	📖 37	Goto BTableA.Brow.ITEM

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		Now I am going to ask about education expenses. Please include any direct payments made for any members of your household or for anyone outside your household and any payments you made online or had automatically deducted.	
		◆ Do NOT include payments made on student loans	
		Description Type Month Amount (EDUDESC) (EDSHL_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA)	
		1. Enter 1 to Continue	
16	ITEM	📖 37 ? [F1]	1-9: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK_ITEM ELSE goto DESCRIPTION
		Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) paid for any -	99: Goto S16_END
		◆ Read each item on list. ◆ Baby sitting and in home day care are collected in Section 19A ◆ Do not include payments on student loans. They are collected in Section 22.	888: IF no more grid lines then goto S16_END ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid
		1. Recreational lessons or other instructions? 2. Preschool or child day care centers? 3. Tuition, including pre-paid tuition? 4. Housing while attending school? 5. Food or board while attending school? 6. Private school bus service? 7. Test preparation or tutoring services? 8. Purchase of any school books, supplies, or equipment which has not already been reported? 9. Other school related expenses not already reported? 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete the line	
16	PreFill	** SHOW ONLY **	
16	DESCRIPTION	**What was the expense for?**	Goto WHO
		Description Type Month Amount	

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		(EDUDESC) (EDSHL_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA)	
16	WHO	**Was this expense for?** Description Type Month Amount (EDUDESC) (EDSHL_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA) 1. Someone inside the household? 2. Someone outside the household?	IF ITEM = 3 or 8 then goto SCHOOL ELSE goto MONTH
16	SCHOOL	◆ Ask if not apparent. **What kind of school or facility was it?** Description Type Month Amount (EDUDESC) (EDSHL_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA) 1. College or university 2. Elementary through high school 3. Child day care center 4. Nursery school or preschool 5. Vocational or technical school 6. Other	Goto MONTH
16	MONTH	**In what month was the payment made?** ◆ Enter 13 for same amount each month of the reference period. Description Type Month Amount (EDUDESC) (EDSHL_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA) 1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June	REF_MONTH - CUR_MONTH: IF entry not in reference period then goto ERR3_MONTH ELSE goto AMOUNT 13,DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December 13. Same amount each month.	
16	AMOUNT	**(How much was paid?/How much is paid monthly?)** Description Type Month Amount (EDUDESC) (EDSHL_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA)	1-999999: IF (EDUC_AY = 100 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 544) OR (EDUC_AY = 200 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 1120) OR (EDUC_AY = 300 and AMOUNT lt 28 or gt 6000) OR (EDUC_AY = 310 and AMOUNT lt 35 or gt 3000) OR (EDUC_AY = 320 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 1980) OR (EDUC_AY = 340 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 465) OR (EDUC_AY = 345 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 600) OR (EDUC_AY = 350 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 500) OR (EDUC_AY = 360 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 600) then goto ERR1_AMOUNT ELSEIF EDUC_AY and the entry in AMOUNT for this record are equal to any records data in the prechart/input AND (that prechart records EDMONTHA does not equal 13) then goto ERR_DUP ELSE goto C DK,RF: Goto C
16	C	◆ Enter 'C' for a combined expense	C: Goto COMBCODE EMPTY: Goto REIMB IF any entry other than a 'C' or the enter key is entered then goto CK_C
16	COMBCODE	📖 37 ? [F1] **What was combined with (Description)?** ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas Description Type Month Amount (EDUDESC) (EDSHL_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA)	Goto REIMB

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		1. Recreational lessons or other instructions 2. Preschool or child day care centers 3. Tuition, including pre-paid tuition 4. Housing while attending school 5. Food or board while attending school 6. Private school bus service 7. Test preparation or tutoring services 8. Purchase of any school books, supplies, or equipment which has not already been reported 9. Other school related expenses not already reported 77. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)	
16	REIMB	**Has any of this amount been or will any of it be reimbursed by an employer, agency, or other person?** ◆　Do not include reimbursements from dependent flexible spending accounts (FSA). Description　Type　　Month　　Amount (EDUDESC)　(EDSHL_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA) 1. Yes 2. No	1:　　　Goto REIMBX 2,DK,RF:　Goto MORE
16	REIMBX	**How much was or will be reimbursed?** Do not include reimbursements from dependent flexible spending accounts (FSA). Description Type　　Month　　Amount (EDUDESC)　(EDSHL_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA)	1-999999:　IF entry lt 15 or gt 6000 then goto ERR1_REIMBX 　　　　　ELSE goto MORE DK,RF:　Goto MORE
16	MORE	**Did you make any other payments for (Description)?** Description　Type　　Month　　Amount (EDUDESC)　(EDSHL_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA)	1:　IF ROW number = 34 then goto ERR_MAX 　　ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid 2,DK,RF:　IF ROW number = 34 then goto S16_END 　　　　ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		1. Yes 2. No	
16	S16_END	** Non displayed **	Goto Section 17 - BSECT17
17	SUB_INTRO	📖 38-39 **Now I am going to ask about expenses for subscriptions, memberships, books, and entertainment. Please remember to include any payments you made online or had automatically deducted. Also, include any shipping and handling charges with the cost of any item that was shipped.** Description Month Amount (SUBDESC) (SUBMO) (SUBEXPX) 1. Enter 1 to Continue	Goto BTableA.Brow.ITEM
17	ITEM	SCREEN 1 - 📖 38 ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month) have (you/you or any members of your household) had any membership costs or other expenses related to any of the following? Do not include contributions to or membership in religious, professional, business, or other tax deductible organizations.** ◆　Read each item on list. SCREEN 2 - 📖 38 ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any of the following items for your household or for someone outside your household?** ◆　Read each item on list	1-26:　IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK_ITEM ELSE goto DESCRIPTION 95:　Goto next row 99:　Goto S17A_END 888:　IF no more grid lines goto S17A_END ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions

SCREEN 3 -

📖 39   ? [F1]

Have you purchased any -

- ◆ Read each item on list
- ◆ Report blank tapes, CDs, and DVDs in Section 6B under item code 11

1. Golf courses or country clubs
2. Health clubs, fitness centers, swimming pools, weight loss centers, or other sports or recreational organizations
3. Fees for participating in sports such as golf, bowling, biking, hockey, football, or swimming
4. Vacation clubs
5. Civic, service, fraternal, or other social organizations
6. Credit card membership fees
7. Shopping club memberships including warehouse clubs like Sam's Club and discount memberships like Amazon Prime
8. Direct or online dating services
9. Single or season tickets to spectator sports events such as football, baseball, hockey racing, or track events
10. Single or season tickets to plays, operas, or concerts
11. Movie tickets
12. Tickets to parks or museums
13. Single copies of newspapers, magazines, or periodicals, including digital
14. Subscriptions to newspapers, magazines, or periodicals, including digital
15. Books, digital books, or book subscriptions.   Do not include school books or reference books.
16. Photo printing or processing
17. Photographic film or disposable cameras
18. Purchased music files, CDs, or records
19. Sirius or XM satellite radio service
20. Subscription music services such as Spotify or Pandora
21. Purchased video files, Blu-Ray discs, or DVDs
22. Rented video files or DVDs or streaming video subscriptions
23. Purchased video games, not including computer games
24. Rented video games

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		25. Applications, games, or ringtones for a cellphone or mobile device, not already reported 26. Online games or other internet entertainment sites	
17	PreFill	** SHOW ONLY **	
17	DESCRIPTION	**(What is the name of the (Description))? /)** (* Ask if not apparent: Describe the item./) Description Month Amount (SUBDESC) (SUBMO) (SUBEXPX)	Goto WHO
17	WHO	**Was this purchase for your household or someone outside your household?** Description Month Amount (SUBDESC) (SUBMO) (SUBEXPX) 1. For household 2. For someone outside your household	Goto MONTH
17	MONTH	**In what month did you have this expense?** **(* Enter 13 for same amount each month of the reference period/)** Description Month Amount (SUBDESC) (SUBMO) (SUBEXPX) 1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November	REF_MONTH - CUR_MONTH: Goto AMOUNT 13: IF ITEM = 3-7, 9-14, 16-18, 21, 23, 25, or 26 then goto CK_MONTH ELSE goto AMOUNT DK, RF: go to AMOUNT

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		12. December 13. ^S17_13Option	
17	AMOUNT	**(What was the total amount of this expense?/What is ^YR_YRCUS monthly expense?) ((Include shipping and handling fees./))** (Include ticket/admission service fees and surcharges/) Description Month Amount (SUBDESC) (SUBMO) (SUBEXPX)	If (ITEM = 1 or 2 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1060) OR (ITEM = 3 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 750) OR (ITEM = 4 and AMOUNT lt 800 or gt 10,000) OR (ITEM = 5 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 300) OR (ITEM = 6 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 300) OR (ITEM = 7 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 300) OR (ITEM = 8 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1200) OR (ITEM = 9 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 2500) OR (ITEM = 10 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 720) OR (ITEM = 11 and AMOUNT lt 1 or gt 100) OR (ITEM = 12 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 320) OR (ITEM = 13 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 250) OR (ITEM = 14 and AMOUNT lt 7 or gt 145) OR (ITEM = 15 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 300) OR (ITEM = 16 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 150) OR (ITEM = 17 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 100) OR (ITEM = 18 and AMOUNT lt 1 or gt 250) OR (ITEM = 19 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 500) OR (ITEM = 20 and AMOUNT lt 1 or gt 100) OR (ITEM = 21 and AMOUNT lt 1 or gt 209) OR (ITEM = 22 and AMOUNT lt 1 or gt 150) OR (ITEM = 23 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 200) OR (ITEM = 24 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 390) OR (ITEM = 25 and AMOUNT lt 1 or gt 30) OR (ITEM = 26 and AMOUNT lt 1 or gt 50) then goto ERR1_AMOUNT ELSEIF ITEMCODEOUT and the entry in AMOUNT for this record are equal to any records data on the pre-chart/Input then goto ERR_DUP ELSEIF ITEM = 18, 21, 22, or 25, goto C ELSE goto MORE
17	C	◆ Enter a 'C' for a combined expense. Description Month Amount (SUBDESC) (SUBMO) (SUBEXPX)	C: goto COMBCODE empty: IF (ITEM = 18 or 21) AND RT8100.POPGRP = 11 then goto SUBSTORE ELSE goto MORE If anything other than a 'C' or the Enter key is entered goto CK_C

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
17	COMBCODE	39 ? [F1] **What other expense is the (description) combined with?** ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas. Description Month Amount (SUBDESC) (SUBMO) (SUBEXPX) 18. Purchased music files, CDs, or records 21. Purchased video files, Blu-Ray discs, or DVDs 22. Rented video files or DVDs or streaming video subscriptions 25. Applications, games, or ringtones for a cellphone or mobile device not already reported	IF (ITEM = 18 or 21) AND RT8100.POPGRP = 11 then goto SUBSTORE ELSE goto MORE
17	SUBSTORE	**Where were the (description) purchased?** ◆ Enter store, website, or company name	IF uppercase version of the entry = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM" then goto ERR_GROUPON ELSEIF ENTRY contains ".com", ".Com", ".cOm", ".coM", ".COm", ".CoM", ".cOM", or ".COM", then goto MORE ELSEIF ENTRY = DK or RF then goto MORE ELSE goto SUBPURCH
17	SUBPURCH	◆ Ask if not apparent: **Was this purchased online or in-person?** 1. Online 2. In person 3. Other (phone, mail, catalog)	1,3,DK,RF: Goto MORE 2: Goto SUBLOC
17	SUBLOC	**Where is ^SUBSTORE_fill located?** ◆ Enter city and state	Goto MORE
17	MORE	**Did you (purchase/pay for renting/pay for) any other (description)?** Description Month Amount (SUBDESC) (SUBMO) (SUBEXPX)	1: IF ROW number = 40 then goto ERR_MAX ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid 2,DK,RF: Goto ITEM, next line of grid

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		1. Yes 2. No	
17	S17A_END	** Non Displayed **	Goto Section 18 - BSect18
18A	ANYOUTSD	Now I am going to ask about trips and vacations. Since the first of (reference month) have (you/you or any members of your household) taken any trips entirely paid for by anyone outside your household, such as a business, employer, or relative? 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto NUMOUTSD 2,DK,RF: IF I_18Acoun gt 0 then goto TBLSECT18A_1 ELSE goto ANYTRIPS
18A	NUMOUTSD	How many?	Goto ANYYUPD
18A	ANYYUPD	Even on trips entirely paid for by someone outside of your household there are sometimes miscellaneous expenses which are not paid for. Did (you/your household) have any expenses on (this trip/these trips) that will not be covered by a business, employer or other non-household member? 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto FOODYUPD 2,DK,RF: Goto CHKUNTRP
18A	FOODYUPD	Did these expenses include anything for . . . . . . Food and beverages? 1. Yes 2. No	Goto LODGYUPD
18A	LODGYUPD	Did these expenses include anything for . . . . . . Lodging? 1. Yes 2. No	Goto TRANYUPD

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
18A	TRANYUPD	Did these expenses include anything for . . . **. . . Transportation?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto ELSEYUPD
18A	ELSEYUPD	Did these expenses include . . . **. . . Anything else?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto S18AELSE 2,DK,RF: Goto TOTYUPDX
18A	S18AELSE	◆ Specify:	Goto TOTYUPDX
18A	TOTYUPDX	**What was the total amount of these expenses?**	1-99999999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 1200 then goto ERR1_TOTYUPDX ELSE goto CHKUNTRP DK,RF: Goto CHKUNTRP
18A1	PLACENAME	**** SHOW ONLY ****	
18A1	ENDTRP1	**(Last interview you reported (# of unfinished trips) (trip/trips) which had not yet ended. I'd like to ask about (that trip/those trips) now. /)** **In what month did your trip to (place word for 8500.TRIPPLAC) end?** Destination Ended How paid Number of trips (TRPPLACE) (ENDTRP2) (ANYBOTH2) (NUMTRIPS) 0. Trip not ended 1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July	0: IF no more unended trips then exit block and goto ANYTRIPS ELSE goto next line on grid REF_MONTH - CUR_MONTH: IF ENDTRP1 is not within reference period then goto ERR3_ENDTRP1 ELSE goto ANYBOTH1 DK,RF: Goto ANYBOTH1

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December	
18A1	ANYBOTH1	**Did a business, employer, or any other non-household member pay any of the costs for this trip?** 1. Yes 2. No	IF no more unended trips then exit the block and goto ANYTRIPS ELSE goto ENDTRP1, next line of grid
18A2	ANYTRIPS	📖 40 ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) taken (any trips/any other trips) for reasons such as:** * **Visiting relatives or friends?** * **Business?** * **Recreational trips?** * **Other trips overnight or longer?** * **Day trips of at least 75 miles away from home?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto TRPPLACE 2,DK,RF: Goto S18A_END
18A2	TRIPPLAC	**Where did (you/your household) go?** ◆ Enter 888 to delete the trip Destination Ended How paid Number of trips (TRPPLACE) (ENDTRP2) (ANYBOTH2) (NUMTRIPS)	30 characters: Goto DESTCODE 888: Goto S18MORE
18A2	DESTCODE	? [F1] ◆ Type state abbreviation for a U.S. destination or X for foreign country destination	2 character state abbrev.,DK,RF: Goto ENDTRP2 X: Goto FOREIGN

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		Destination Ended How paid Number of trips (TRPPLACE) (ENDTRP2) (ANYBOTH2) (NUMTRIPS)	
18A2	PLACE	**** SHOW ONLY ****	
18A2	FOREIGN	◆ Select the country or region. 1. Africa 2. Asia 3. Australia 4. Canada 5. Caribbean 6. Central America 7. Europe 8. Mexico 9. Middle East 10. South America 11. South Pacific	Goto ENDTRP2
18A2	ENDTRP2	**In what month did this trip end?** ◆ (0) Trip not ended Destination Ended How paid Number of trips (TRPPLACE) (ENDTRP2) (ANYBOTH2) (NUMTRIPS) 0. Trip not ended 1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December	0: Goto S18MORE REF_MONTH-CUR_MONTH: IF trip is not within the reference period, then goto ERR3_ENDTRP2 ELSE goto MORTHONE DK,RF: Goto MORTHONE

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
18A2	MORTHONE	**Did you take more than one trip to (trip destination) in (month trip ended)?** Destination Ended How paid Number of trips (TRPPLACE) (ENDTRP2) (ANYBOTH2) (NUMTRIPS) 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto NUMTRIPS 2,DK,RF: Goto ANYBOTH2
18A2	NUMTRIPS	**How many times did you go to (trip destination) in (month trip ended)?** Destination Ended How paid Number of trips (TRPPLACE) (ENDTRP2) (ANYBOTH2) (NUMTRIPS)	Goto ANYBOTH2
18A2	ANYBOTH2	**Were any of the expenses for ^ANYBOTH2_FILL paid for by anyone outside of your household?** Destination Ended How paid Number of trips (TRPPLACE) (ENDTRP2) (ANYBOTH2) (NUMTRIPS) 1. Yes 2. No	Goto S18MORE
18A2	S18MORE	40 ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month) , have you taken any other trips for reasons such as:** *** Visiting relatives or friends?** *** Business?** *** Recreational trips?** *** Other trips overnight or longer?** *** Day trips of at least 75 miles away from home?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto TRIPPLAC, next line on the grid 2,DK,RF: Goto S18A_END
18A	S18A_END	**** Non Displayed ****	IF (ANYBOTH1 = 1,2,DK or RF) or (ANYBOTH2 =

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			1,2,DK or RF) for any trips goto Section 18BC ELSE goto Section 18E
18BC	NUMNIGHT	**(Now I'm going to ask you about the ^TRIP that ^YOU_YRCU took to ^TRPPLACE ending in ^NUMNIGHTC/You** **(Since (you/your CU) took a set of similar trips to (Trip destination) in (month trip ended) , I wil** **How many nights did (you/you or any members of your household) spend away from home on (these trips/this trip)?** ◆ Enter 0 for none ◆ Enter 888 to delete this trip	0-800: IF entry gt 90 then goto ERR1_NUMNIGHT ELSE goto PKGTRIP DK,RF: Goto PKGTRIP 888: Goto S18BC_END
18BC	PKGTRIP	**^PKGTRIP** **Was all or part of (these trips/this trip) covered by a package deal?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto FOODDEAL 2,DK,RF: Goto TRPTRNS
18BC	FOODDEAL	**Did the package deal include . . .** **. . . Food and beverages?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto LODGDEAL
18BC	LODGDEAL	Did the package deal include . . . **. . . Lodging?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto TRANDEAL
18BC	TRANDEAL	Did the package deal include . . . **. . . Transportation?**	Goto ELSEDEAL

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		1. Yes 2. No	
18BC	ELSEDEAL	Did the package deal include . . . **. . . Anything else?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto S18BELSE 2,DK,RF: Goto PKGTRIPX
18BC	S18BELSE	◆ Specify:	Goto PKGTRIPX
18BC	PKGTRIPX	**How much did (you/your household) pay for the package deal?**	1-999999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 7000 then goto ERR1_PKGTRIPX ELSE goto TRPTRNS DK,RF: Goto TRPTRNS
18BC	TRPTRNS	📖 40 ? [F1] **Starting at the beginning of this trip, please tell me all the kinds of transportation (you/you or any members of your household) used from the time you (they) left home to the time you (they) got back home.** ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas 1. Local (taxi, etc.) 2. Airplane 3. Train 4. Bus 5. Ship 6. Automobile, truck, van (Rented) 7. Motorcycle, moped (Rented) 8. Private plane (Rented) 9. Boat, trailer (Rented) 10. Camper (Rented) 11. Other vehicles (Rented) 12. Automobiles or other vehicles privately owned or leased by household 13. Vehicle owned by someone else (Private)	1-14: IF 1 is selected then goto CMLOCALX ELSEIF 2 is selected then goto CMPLANEX ELSEIF 3 is selected then goto CMTRAINX ELSEIF 4 is selected then goto CMBUSX ELSEIF 5 is selected then goto CMSHIPX ELSEIF 6 is selected then goto RTCARX ELSEIF 7 is selected then goto RTMOPEDX ELSEIF 8 is selected then goto RTPLANEX ELSEIF 9 is selected then goto RTBOATX ELSEIF 10 is selected then goto RTCAMPX ELSEIF 11 is selected then goto RTOTHERX ELSEIF 12-14 is selected then goto ANYGAS DK,RF: Goto LODGING

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		14. Other transport (Private)	
18BC	CMLOCALX	**How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for local transportation (taxi, etc.) ^FillOtherThanPackage?**	IF entry gt 640 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1_CMLOCALX ELSEIF 2 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMPLANEX ELSEIF 3 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMTRAINX ELSEIF 4 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMBUSX ELSEIF 5 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMSHIPX ELSEIF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then goto ANYGAS ELSE goto LODGING
18BC	CMPLANEX	**How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for airfare ^FillOtherThanPackage?**	IF entry gt 2000 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1_COMPLANEX ELSEIF 3 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMTRAINX ELSEIF 4 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMBUSX ELSEIF 5 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMSHIPX ELSEIF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then goto ANYGAS ELSE goto LODGING
18BC	CMTRAINX	How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for train fare ^FillOtherThanPackage?	IF entry gt 800 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1_CMTRAINX ELSEIF 4 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMBUSX ELSEIF 5 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMSHIPX ELSEIF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then goto ANYGAS ELSE goto LODGING
18BC	CMBUSX	How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for bus fare ^FillOtherThanPackage?	IF entry gt 315 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1_CMBUSX ELSEIF 5 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMSHIPX ELSEIF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then goto ANYGAS ELSE goto LODGING
18BC	CMSHIPX	How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for ship fare ^FillOtherThanPackage?	IF entry gt 2800 and ne DK or RF, then goto ERR1_CMSHIPX

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			ELSEIF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then goto ANYGAS ELSE goto LODGING
18BC	RTCARX	How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for rented automobiles, trucks or vans, not including gas (you/you or any members of your household) bought ^FillOtherThanPackage? ^RTCARX_Fill	IF entry gt 1400 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1_RTCARX ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX ELSE goto ANYGAS
18BC	RTMOPEDX	How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for rented motorcycles or mopeds, not including gas (you/you or any members of your household) bought ^FillOtherThanPackage? ^RTMOPEDX_Fill	IF entry gt 250 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1_RTMOPEDX ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX ELSE goto ANYGAS
18BC	RTPLANEX	How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for rented private planes, not including gas (you/you or any members of your household) bought	IF entry gt 6000 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1_RTPLANEX ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		^FillOtherThanPackage? ^RTPLANEX_Fill	ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX ELSE goto ANYGAS
18BC	RTBOATX	How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for rented boats or trailers, not including gas (you/you or any members of your household) bought ^FillOtherThanPackage? ^RTBOATX_Fill	IF entry gt 400 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1_RTBOATX ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX ELSE goto ANYGAS
18BC	RTCAMPX	How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for rented campers, not including gas (you/you or any members of your household) bought ^FillOtherThanPackage? ^RTCAMPX_Fill	IF entry gt 1375 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1_RTCAMPX ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX ELSE goto ANYGAS
18BC	RTOTHERX	How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for other rented vehicle transportation, not including gas (you/you or any members of your household) bought ^FillOtherThanPackage? ^RTOTHERX_Fill	IF entry gt 870 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1_RTOTHERX ELSE goto ANYGAS
18BC	ANYGAS	While on the trip did (you/you or any members of your household) stop to buy any gasoline, diesel fuel, or any other fuels? 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto GASOILX 2,DK,RF: Goto ANYTOLL
18BC	GASOILX	(How much did ^YOU_ANYMEM spend for that?/What costs for gasoline or other fuels won't be reimbursed?)	IF entry gt 256 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1_GASOILX ELSE goto ANYTOLL
18BC	ANYTOLL	While on the trip, did (you/you or any members of your household) spend anything for tolls, not already reported? 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto TRPTOLLX 2,DK,RF Goto ANYPARK

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
18BC	TRPTOLLX	**^FillHowMuch_WhatCosts_Tolls**	IF entry gt 50 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_TRPTOLLX ELSE goto ANYPARK
18BC	ANYPARK	**Did (you/you or any members of your household) have any parking fees?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto PARKINGX 2,DK,RF: Goto LODGING
18BC	PARKINGX	**^FillHowMuch_WhatCosts_Parking**	IF entry gt 100 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_PARKINGX ELSE goto LODGING
18BC	LODGING	**Did (you/you or any members of your household) spend anything for hotels, cottages, trailer camps, or other lodging (not counting what the package deal covered/)?** **(Do not include expenses previously reported for vacation clubs.)** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto LDGCOSTX 2,DK,RF: Goto TRPFOOD
18BC	LDGCOSTX	**^FillLdgcostx**	IF entry gt 1600 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_LDGCOSTX ELSE goto TRPFOOD
18BC	TRPFOOD	**Did (you/you or any members of your household) spend anything for meals, snacks, or drinks at restaurants, bars, or fast food places ^NotCountingTrpFood?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto TRPFOODX 2,DK,RF: Goto ANYGROC
18BC	TRPFOODX	**^FillTrpFoodx**	IF entry gt 700 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_TRPFOODX ELSE goto TRPALCIN
18BC	TRPALCIN	**Was any of the ^FillTrpalcin for alcoholic beverages?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto TRPALCHX 2,DK,RF: Goto ANYGROC
18BC	TRPALCHX	**(What was the cost for alcoholic beverages, including taxes and trips?/What costs for alcoholic beverages, including taxes and tips, won't**	IF entry gt 210 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_TRPALCHX

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		be reimburs	ELSE goto ANYGROC
18BC	ANYGROC	**Did (you/you or any members of your household) spend anything for food or beverages at grocery stores, convenience stores, or liquor stores on this trip?**	1: Goto TRPGROCX 2,DK,RF: Goto ANYSPEQP
		1. Yes 2. No	
18BC	TRPGROCX	**^FillTrpgrocx**	IF entry gt 300 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_TRPGROCX ELSE goto ANYALC
18BC	ANYALC	**Was any of the ^FillAnyalc for alcoholic beverages?**	1: Goto TRPALCGX 2,DK,RF: Goto ANYSPEQP
		1. Yes 2. No	
18BC	TRPALCGX	**^FillTrpalcgx**	IF entry gt 150 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_TRPALCGX ELSE goto ANYSPEQP
18BC	ANYSPEQP	📖 41 ? [F1] **Did (you/you or any members of your household) pay any fees to play sports, exercise, or rent an sports equipment (not counting what the package deal covered/)?**	1: Goto TRPSPRTX 2,DK,RF: Goto ANYENTER
		1. Yes 2. No	
18BC	TRPSPRTX	📖 41 **(How much did (you/you or any member of your CU) pay?/What costs for playing sports or renting sports equipment won't be reimbursed?)**	IF entry gt 600 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_TRPSPRTX ELSE goto ANYENTER
18BC	ANYENTER	📖 41 ? [F1] **Did (you/you or any members of your household) spend anything on this trip for entertainment or admissions (not counting what the package deal covered/)?**	1: Goto TRPETRTX 2,DK,RF: Goto ANYMISC
		1. Yes	

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		2. No	
18BC	TRPETRTX	**^FillTrpetrtx**	IF entry gt 682 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_TRPETRTX ELSE goto ANYMISC
18BC	ANYMISC	**Did (you/you or any members of your household) have any expenses for this trip such as for souvenirs, tourist booklets, and so on?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto TRMISCX 2,DK,RF: Gxit block and goto BlkSect18_BC_3.CHKTCOMB
18BC	TRMISCX	**^FillTrmiscx**	IF entry gt 600 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_TRMISCX ELSE exit block and goto BlkSect18_BC_3.CHKTCOMB
18BC	CHKTCOMB	◆ Are there combined expenses for this trip the respondent was not able to separate? 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto TCOMBEST 2: Goto TRPGFTC
18BC	TCOMBEST	◆ ^FillTcombest	IF entry gt 6000 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_TCOMBEST ELSE goto FOODCOMB
18BC	FOODCOMB	**Does this ^COMBQUEX include anything for . . .** **. . . Food?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto LODGCOMB
18BC	LODGCOMB	Does this ^COMBQUEX include anything for . . . **. . . Lodging** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto TRANCOMB

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
18BC	TRANCOMB	Does this ^COMBQUEX include anything for . . . **. . .Transportation?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto ELSECOMB
18BC	ELSECOMB	Does this ^COMBQUEX include anything for . . . **. . . Other expenses?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto OTHRCOMB
18BC	OTHRCOMB	Does this ^COMBQUEX include . . . **. . . Any expenses for others?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto TRPGFTC
18BC	TRPGFTC	**(You've told me about many expenses (you/you or your CU) had on this trip. Were any of these expens** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto TRPGTCX 2,DK,RF: Goto S18BC_END
18BC	TRPGFTCX	**(How much of the total expenses for this trip were for persons outside your CU?/How much of the tota**	IF entry gt 1100 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_TRPGFTCX ELSE goto S18BC_END
18BC	S18BC_END	**** Non Displayed ****	IF more trips with BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ANYBOTH1 = 2 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ANYBOTH2 = 2 then go to NUMNIGHT for the next trip ELSEIF more trips with BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ANYBOTH1 = 1 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ANYBOTH2 = 1 then go to NUMNIGHT for the next trip

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			ELSE goto Section 18E - BlkSect18_E
18E	ANYNONCU	**Sometimes people in a household don't take a trip themselves, but pay for part or all of a trip that someone else takes. Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) paid for part or all of such a trip for any non-household members?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto FOODNOCU 2,DK,RF: Goto S18E_END
18E	FOODNOCU	**Did these expenses include anything for...** **. . . Food and beverages?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto LODGNOCU
18E	LODGNOCU	Did these expenses include anything for... **. . . Lodging?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto TRANNOCU
18E	TRANNOCU	Did these expenses include anything for... **. . . Transportation?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto ELSENOCU
18E	ELSENOCU	Did these expenses include ... **. . . Anything else?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto TRNONCUX

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
18E	TRNONCUX	**What was the total amount that (you/your household) paid for those trips?**	IF entry lt 25 or gt 3000 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_TRNONCUX ELSE goto S18E_END
18E	S18E_END	**** Non Displayed ****	Exit block and goto ANYLOC
18F	ANYLOC	**Sometimes people stay overnight in a local hotel or motel during holidays, family getaways, moves, or home repair. Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) stayed overnight in a local hotel or motel?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto BlkSect18_F.NUMLOC 2,DK,RF: Goto S18F_END
18F	NUMLOC	**How many nights did (you/you or any members of your household) spend away from home on this stay?**	Goto ANYLOCDL
18F	ANYLOCDL	**Sometimes when people stay away from home overnight they have some sort of package deal that covers some or all of the costs. Was all or part of this stay covered by anything like that?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto FOODLCDL 2,DK,RF: Goto ANYLODGE
18F	FOODLCDL	**Did the package deal include anything for. . .** **. . . Food and beverages?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto LODGLCDL
18F	LODGLCDL	Did the package deal include anything for. . . **. . .Lodging?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto ENTRLCDL
18F	ENTRLCDL	Did the package deal include anything for. . .	Goto ELSELCDL

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		. . . Entertainment?	
		1. Yes 2. No	
18F	ELSELCDL	Did the package deal include . . .	1: Goto S18FELSE
		. . . Anything else?	2,DK,RF: Goto LOCDEALX
		1. Yes 2. No	
18F	S18FELSE	◆ Specify:	Goto LOCDEALX
18F	LOCDEALX	**How much did (you/you or any members of your household) pay for the package deal?**	IF entry gt 1500 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_LOCDEALX ELSE goto ANYLODGE
18F	ANYLODGE	**Did (you/you or any members of your household) spend anything for hotels, motels, cottages, trailer camps, or other lodging (not counting what the package deal covered/)?**	1: Goto LOCLODGX 2,DK,RF: Goto ANYMEAL
		1. Yes 2. No	
18F	LOCLODGX	**What was the cost, including taxes and tips?**	IF entry lt 22 or gt 648 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_LOCLODGX ELSE goto ANYMEAL
18F	ANYMEAL	**Did (you/you or any members of your household) spend anything for meals, snacks, or drinks at restaurants, bars, or fast food places (not counting what the package deal covered/)?**	1: Goto LOCMEALX 2,DK,RF: Goto ANYLCGR
		1. Yes 2. No	
18F	LOCMEALX	**What was the cost, including taxes and tips?**	IF entry lt 6 or gt 1000 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_LOCMEALX ELSE goto ANYALCML
18F	ANYALCML	**Was any of the (amount/(entry in LOCMEALX)) for alcoholic beverages?**	1: Goto ALCMEALX
		1. Yes	2,DK,RF: Goto ANYLCGR

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		2. No	
18F	ALCMEALX	**What was the cost for alcoholic beverages, including taxes and tips?**	IF entry lt 5 or gt 388 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_ALCMEALX ELSE goto ANYLCGR
18F	ANYLCGR	**Did (you/you or any members of your household) spend anything for food or beverages at grocery stores, convenience stores, or liquor stores?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto LOCGROCX 2,DK,RF: Goto ANYADMIS
18F	LOCGROCX	**What were the expenses, including taxes?**	IF entry lt 5 or gt 600 and (Ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_LOCGROCX ELSE goto ANYALCGR
18F	ANYALCGR	**Was any of the (amount/ entry in LOCGROCX) for alcoholic beverages?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto ALCGROCX 2,DK,RF: Goto ANYADMIS
18F	ALCGROCX	**What was the cost for alcoholic beverages, including taxes?**	IF entry lt 5 or gt 270 and (Ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_ALCGROCX ELSE goto ANYADMIS
18F	ANYADMIS	📖 41 ? [F1] **Did (you/you or any members of your household) spend anything on this stay for entertainment or admissions (not counting what the package deal covered/)?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto LOCADMSX 2,DK,RF: Goto LOCCOMBX
18F	LOCADMSX	**How much did (you/you or any members of your household) pay?**	IF entry lt 5 or gt 290 and (Ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_LOCADMSX ELSE goto LOCCOMBX
18F	CHKFCOMB	◆ Are there combined expenses for food/beverages, lodging,	1: Goto LOCCOMBX

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		transportation, or other things?	2: Goto DIDYOU
		1. Yes 2. No	
18F	LOCCOMBX	◆ Only those things the respondent could not provide individual expenses for should be combined and entered here.	1-99999999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 210 then goto ERR1_LOCCOMBX ELSE goto FOODLCCM DK,RF: Goto FOODLCCM
18F	FOODLCCM	**Does this include anything for. . .** **. . . Food and beverages?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto LODGLCCM
18F	LODGLCCM	Does this include anything for . . **. . . Lodging?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto ENTRLCCM
18F	ENTRLCCM	Does this include anything for . . **. . . Entertainment?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto ELSELCCM
18F	ELSELCCM	Does this include any . . . **. . . Other expenses?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto DIDYOU

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
18F	DIDYOU	**Did (you/you or any members of your household) have any other stays at local hotels or motels?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto NUMLOC, next row 2,DK,RF: Exit block and goto S18F_END
18F	S18F_END	**** Non Displayed ****	Goto Section 19 - BSECT19
19A	S19A_INTRO	📖 42-43 **Now I am going to ask about miscellaneous expenses which have not been collected anywhere** **else in this survey. Please remember to include any payments you made online or had** **automatically deducted. Also, please include any shipping and handling charges with the cost of any item that was shipped.** Description Amount Month (MISCDESC) (MISCEXPX) (MISCMO) 1. Enter 1 to Continue	Goto BTableA.Brow.ITEM
19A	ITEM	**Screen 1 ---** 📖 42 ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) had expenses for any of the following, either for (you/your household) or for someone outside your household?** ◆ Read each item on list. **SCREEN 2 ---** 📖 43 ? [F1] **Have (you/you or any members of your household) had expenses for --**	1-24: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK_ITEM ELSE goto DESCRIPTION 95: Goto ITEM - next line of grid 99: Goto S19A_END 888: IF no more grid lines then goto S19A_END ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		◆ Read each item on list. Do not include pet food. It is a Diary-only item. 1. Fresh flowers or potted plants? 2. Professional photography? 3. Services of lawyers or other legal professionals? 4. Accounting fees? 5. Occupational expenses, such as union dues or professional licenses? 6. Gardening or lawn care services? 7. Housekeeping services? 8. Home security system service fees? 9. Other home services or small repair jobs around the house, not previously reported? 10. Moving, storage, or freight? 11. Stamp or coin collecting? 12. Lotteries or games of chance? 13. Babysitting, nanny services, or other child care inside or outside of your home? 14. Toys or games? 15. Arts or crafts kits? 16. Sewing, knitting, or quilting materials and items? 17. Purchase of pets, pet supplies, or medicine for pets? 18. Pet services? 19. Veterinarian expenses for pets? 20. Catering? 21. Arrangement of live entertainment for special occasions? 22. Rental of party supplies? 23. Purchase or upkeep of cemetery lots or vaults? 24. Funerals, burials, or cremation? 95. Continue List 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete the line	
19A	PreFill	** SHOW ONLY **	
19A	DESCRIPTION	What was the expense for? Description Amount Month (MISCDESC) (MISCEXPX) (MISCMO)	Goto MONTH
19A	MONTH	In what month did you have this expense?	REF_MONTH - CUR_MONTH: IF month not in the

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		(* Enter 13 for same amount each month of the reference period) Description Amount Month (MISCDESC) (MISCEXPX) (MISCMO) 1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December 13. ^S19_13Option	reference period then goto ERR3_MONTH ELSE goto WHO 13: IF ITEM = 2, 9, 11, 14-16, 20-22 then goto CK_MONTH ELSE goto WHO DK,RF: Goto WHO
19A	WHO	**Was this expense for someone inside or outside your household?** Description Amount Month (MISCDESC) (MISCEXPX) (MISCMO) 1. For household 2. For someone outside your household	Goto AMOUNT
19A	AMOUNT	**(What was the total amount of this expense?/What is your monthly expense?)** **(* Do not include legal fees related to real estate closing costs reported in Section 3./)** Description Amount Month (MISCDESC) (MISCEXPX) (MISCMO)	1-999999: IF (MISCCODE = 100 and MISCEXPX lt 5 or gt 7000) or (MISCCODE = 110 and MISCEXPX lt 10 or gt 3208) or (MISCCODE = 130 and MISCEXPX lt 14 or gt 6840) or (MISCCODE = 140 and MISCEXPX lt 5 or gt 300) or (MISCCODE = 150 and MISCEXPX lt 13 or gt 5000) or (MISCCODE = 160 and MISCEXPX lt 25 or gt 1000) or (MISCCODE = 170 and MISCEXPX lt 15 or gt 600) or (MISCCODE = 180 and MISCEXPX lt 20 or gt 1260) or (MISCCODE = 225 and MISCEXPX lt 10 or gt 10700) or (MISCCODE = 210 and MISCEXPX lt 5 or gt 557) or (MISCCODE = 230 and MISCEXPX lt 9 or

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			gt 1800) or (MISCCODE = 240 and MISCEXPX lt 5 or gt 300) or (MISCCODE = 250 and MISCEXPX lt 8 or gt 500) or (MISCCODE = 260 and MISCEXPX lt 12 or gt 700) or (MISCCODE = 330 and MISCEXPX lt 5 or gt 550) or (MISCCODE = 340 and MISCEXPX lt 6 or gt 800) or (MISCCODE = 460 and MISCEXPX lt 5 or gt 214) or (MISCCODE = 360 and MISCEXPX lt 8 or gt 795) or (MISCCODE = 370 and MISCEXPX lt 19 or gt 300) or (MISCCODE = 380 and MISCEXPX lt 9 or gt 900) or (MISCCODE = 390 and MISCEXPX lt 5 or gt 520) or (MISCCODE = 400 and MISCEXPX gt 1300) or (MISCCODE = 410 and MISCEXPX lt 14 or gt 7000) or (MISCCODE = 420 and MISCEXPX lt 14 or gt 7000) then goto ERR1_AMOUNT ELSEIF MISCCODE and the entry in AMOUNT for this record are equal to any records data on the prechart/input AND (that prechart records MISCMO does not equal 13) then goto ERR_DUP ELSEIF ITEM = 14-24 then goto C ELSE goto MORE DK,RF: IF ITEM = 14-24 then goto C ELSE goto MORE
19A	C	◆ Enter a 'C' for a combined expense.	C: Goto CombCode EMPTY: IF [(ITEM = 14 or 15) AND RT8100.POPGRP = 01] OR [ITEM = 17 AND RT8100.POPGRP = 11] then goto MISSTORE ELSE goto MORE IF anything other than a 'C' or the Enter key is entered then goto CK_C
19A	CombCode	📖 43 ? [F1] **What other expense is the (description) combined with?** ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.	IF [(ITEM = 14 or 15) AND RT8100.POPGRP = 01] OR [ITEM = 17 AND RT8100.POPGRP = 11] then goto MISSTORE ELSE goto MORE

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		Description Amount Month (MISCDESC) (MISCEXPX) (MISCMO) 14. Toys or games 15. Arts or craft kits 16. Sewing, knitting, or quilting materials and items 17. Purchase of pets, pet supplies, or medicine for pets 18. Pet services 19. Veterinary expenses for pets 20. Catering 21. Arrangement of live entertainment for special occasions 22. Rental of party supplies 23. Purchase or upkeep of cemetery lots or vaults 24. Funerals, burials, or cremations	
19A	MISSTORE	**Where ^WasWere_19A the (description) purchased?** ◆ Enter store, website, or company name	IF uppercase version of the entry = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM" then goto ERR_GROUPON ELSEIF ENTRY contains ".com", ".Com", ".cOm", ".coM", ".COm", ".CoM", ".cOM", or ".COM", then goto MORE ELSEIF ENTRY = DK or RF then goto MORE ELSE goto MISPURCH
19A	MISPURCH	◆ Ask if not apparent **Was this purchased online or in-person?** 1. Online 2. In person 3. Other (phone, mail, catalog)	1,3,DK,RF: Goto MORE 2: Goto MISLOC
19A	MISLOC	**Where is ^MISSTORE_fill located?** ◆ Enter city and state	Goto MORE
19A	MORE	**Did you have any other expenses for (description)?** Description Amount Month (MISCDESC) (MISCEXPX) (MISCMO)	1: IF ROW number = 43 then goto ERR_MAX ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid 2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 43 then goto

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			S19A_END
		1. Yes 2. No	ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid
19A	S19A_END	** Non Displayed **	Goto section 19B - S19B_INTRO
19B	S19B_INTRO	📖 44 **Now I am going to ask about payments and contributions to persons outside of your household.** Description Month Amount (CONTDESC) (CONTMO) (CONTEXPX) 1. Enter 1 to Continue	Goto BSECT19.BTABLEB.BROW.ITEM
19B	ITEM	📖 44 ? [F1] **SCREEN 1 -** **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) given any money by cash, checks, or given any gift cards to . . .** ◆ Read each item on list **SCREEN 2 -** **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) paid any of the following . . .** ◆ Read each item on list **SCREEN 3 -**	1-9: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK_ITEM ELSE goto DESCRIPTION 95: Goto next row 99: Goto S19B_END 888: IF no more grid lines then goto S19B_END ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) given any money by cash, checks, money orders, or credit cards to benefit . . . ◆ Read each item on list SCREEN 4 - Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) given any . . . ◆ Read item on list 1. College students living away from home? 2. Any other people not in your household, such as friends, co-workers, or homeless persons? 3. Child support? 4. Alimony? 5. Educational institutions? 6. Political organizations? 7. Religious organizations, including churches, temples and mosques? 8. Charities or other organizations? 9. Stocks, bonds, or mutual funds to persons or organizations outside of your household? 95. Continue list 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete the line	
19B	PreFill	** SHOW ONLY **	
19B	DESCRIPTION	What was the (payment/contribution) for? Description Month Amount (CONTDESC) (CONTMO) (CONTEXPX)	Goto MONTH
19B	MONTH	In what month did you make the (payment/contribution)? ◆ Enter 13 for same (payment/contribution) each month of the reference period.	REF_MONTH-CUR_MONTH: IF entry is not within the reference period then goto ERR3_MONTH ELSE goto AMOUNT

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			13,DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT
		Description Month Amount (CONTDESC) (CONTMO) (CONTEXPX) 1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December 13. Same amount each month.	

19B	AMOUNT	**(What was the total amount of the (payment/contribution)./What is the monthly (payment/contribution).)**
		
		Description Month Amount
		(CONTDESC) (CONTMO) (CONTEXPX)
			1-999999: IF (CONTCODE = 100 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 3000) OR (CONTCODE = 110 and AMOUNT lt 55 or gt 3600) OR (CONTCODE = 120 and AMOUNT lt 40 or gt 8000) OR (CONTCODE = 130 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1500) OR (CONTCODE = 140 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1000) OR (CONTCODE = 150 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 1600) OR (CONTCODE = 160 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 650) OR (CONTCODE = 170 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 2300) OR (CONTCODE = 180 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 10000) then goto ERR1_AMOUNT
			         ELSEIF CONTCODE and the entry in AMOUNT for this record are equal to any records data on the pre-chart/input AND (that prechart records CONTMO does not equal 13)then goto ERR_DUP
			         ELSE goto MORE
			
			DK,RF: Goto MORE

19B	MORE	**Did you make any other (payment/contribution).** Description Month Amount	1: IF Row number = 43 then goto ERR_MAX ELSE goto ITEM, next line in grid

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		(CONTDESC) (CONTMO) (CONTEXPX) 1. Yes 2. No	2,DK,RF: IF Row number = 43 then goto S19B_END ELSE goto ITEM, next line in grid
19B	S19B_END	** Non Displayed **	Goto section 20A - BSECT20
20A	GROCWEKX	45 **Now I am going to ask about expenses for food, beverages and other items (you/your household) (have/has) purchased since the first of (reference month).** **What has been (you/your household) usual WEEKLY expense for grocery shopping?** ◆ Include grocery home delivery service fees and drinking water delivery fees.	0,DK,RF: Goto OTHSTOR 1-9999: IF Entry gt 300 then goto ERR1_GROCWEKX ELSE OTHSTUFX
20A	OTHSTUFX	**About how much of this amount was for nonfood items, such as paper products, detergents, home cleaning supplies, pet foods, and alcoholic beverages?**	0-9999: IF Entry gt 50 then goto ERR1_OTHSTUFX ELSEIF Entry gt GROCWEKX then goto CK_OTHSTUFX ELSE goto OTHSTOR DK,RF: Goto OTHSTOR
20A	OTHSTOR	45 **Other than your regular grocery shopping already reported, have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any food or nonalcoholic beverages from places such as grocery stores, convenience stores, specialty stores, home delivery, or farmer's markets?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto OSTORWKX 2,DK,RF: Goto DINE_WKX
20A	OSTORWKX	**What was your usual WEEKLY expense at these places?**	0-9999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 90 then goto ERR1_OSTORWKX ELSE goto DINE_WKX DK,RF: Goto DINE_WKX

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
20A	DINE_WKX	45 **What has been (you/your household) usual WEEKLY expense for meals or snacks from restaurants, fast food places, cafeterias, carryouts or other such places? (Do not include meals purchased at school./)**	1-9999: IF ENTRY lt 10 or gt 120 then goto ERR1_DINEWKX ELSE goto CIGARETT 0,DK,RF: Goto CIGARETT
20A	CIGARETT	📖 45 **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased cigarettes?** **Do not include e-cigarettes.** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto CIGARETX 2,DK,RF: Goto OTHTOBAC
20A	CIGARETX	**What is the usual WEEKLY expense for cigarettes?**	0-9999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 80 then goto ERR1_CIGARETX ELSE goto OTHTOBAC DK,RF: Goto OTHTOBAC
20A	OTHTOBAC	📖 45 ? [F1] **Have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased other tobacco products such as cigars, pipe tobacco, chewing tobacco, or vaping products?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto OTHTBACX 2,DK,RF: Goto ALC_HOMX
20A	OTHTBACX	? [F1] **What is the usual WEEKLY expense?**	0-999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 80 then goto ERR1_OTHTBACX ELSE goto ALC_HOMX DK,RF: Goto ALC_HOMX
20A	ALC_HOMX	📖 45 **What has been (you/your household) usual MONTHLY expense for alcohol, including beer and wine to be served at home?**	0-9999: IF Entry gt 210 then goto ERR1_ALCHOMX ELSE goto ALC_OUTX DK,RF: Goto ALC_OUTX
20A	ALC_OUTX	📖 45	0-9999: IF Entry gt 240 then goto ERR1_ALCOUTX ELSEIF any "active" CU member has AGE lt

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions

		What has been your usual MONTHLY expense for alcohol, including beer and wine at restaurants, bars and recreational events?	22 then goto ANYMEALS
			     ELSE goto S20A_END
			
			DK,RF: IF any "active"CU member has AGE lt 22 then goto ANYMEALS
			     ELSE goto S20A_END

20A	ANYMEALS	44 **Since the first of (reference month), not including (current month), have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any meals at school for preschool through high school age children?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto FBPERSN 2,DK,RF: Goto 20A_END
20A	FBPERSON	**What are the names of all household members who purchased meals at school?** ◆ Enter line numbers for all that apply, separate with commas. 1. Person 1 2. Person 2 3. Person 3 4. Person 4 5. Person 5 6. Person 6 7. Person 7 8. Person 8 9. Person 9 10. Person 10 11. Person 11 12. Person 12 13. Person 13 14. Person 14 15. Person 15 16. Person 16 17. Person 17 18. Person 18	1-30: Goto TblSCHMEAL DK,RF: Goto 20A_END

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		19. Person 19 20. Person 20 21. Person 21 22. Person 22 23. Person 23 24. Person 24 25. Person 25 26. Person 26 27. Person 27 28. Person 28 29. Person 29 30. Person 30	
20A	MEM_NAME	** SHOW ONLY **	
20A	SCHLMLX	**Since the first of (reference month), not including (current month), what has been the usual expense for the meals (Name) purchased at school?** ◆ Select time period on the next screen.	Goto SCHMLPD
20A	SCHLMLPD	◆ Specify time period 1. Day 2. Week 3. Two Weeks 4. Month 5. Other, specify	1: IF SCHLMLX gt 10 goto ERR1_SCHLMLPD ELSE goto SCHMLWKQ 2: IF SCHLMLX lt 5 or gt 30 goto ERR1_SCHLMLPD ELSE goto SCHMLWKQ 3: IF SCHLMLX lt 5 or gt 60 go to ERR1_SCHLMLPD ELSE goto SCHMLWKQ 4: IF SCHLMLX lt 5 or gt 120 goto ERR1_SCHLMLPD ELSE goto SCHMLWKQ 5: Goto SCHLMLSP DK,RF: Goto SCHMLWKQ
20A	SCHLMSP	◆ Specify:	Goto SCHMLWKQ
20A	SCHMLWKQ	**How many WEEKS did ^NAME purchase meals?**	IF no more persons then goto S20_END ELSE goto SCHLMLX for next person

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
20B	LNDROMAT	📖 45 ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month), not including (current month) have (you/you or any members of your household) had any expenses for self-service laundry machines?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto LNDRYX 2,DK,RF: Goto DRYCLEAN
20B	LNDRYX	? [F1] **What was the total cost?**	0-9999: IF Entry lt 5 or gt 260 then goto ERR1_LNDRYX ELSE goto OTHLNDRY DK,RF: Goto OTHLNDRY
20B	OTHLNDRY	45 ? [F1] **Was any of this amount for items other than clothes, such as linens or drapes?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto OTHLNDRX 2,DK,RF: Goto DRYCLEAN
20B	OTHLNDRX	? [F1] **How much?**	0-9999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 100 then goto ERR1_OTHLNDRX ELSEIF entry gt LNDRYX then goto CK_OTHLNDRX ELSE goto DRYCLEAN DK,RF: Goto DRYCLEAN
20B	DRYCLEAN	📖 45 ? [F1] **Have (you/you or any members of your household) had any expenses for dry cleaning or laundry service?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto DRYCLNX 2,DK,RF: Goto SALONS
20B	DRYCLNX	? [F1]	0-9999: IF Entry lt 6 or gt 390 then goto

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		What was the total cost?	ERR1_DRYCLNX ELSE goto OTHDRCLN DK,RF: Goto OTHDRCLN
20B	OTHDRCLN	45 ? [F1] **Was any of this amount for items other than clothes, such as linens, drapes, or rugs?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto OTHDCLNX 2,DK,RF: Goto SALONS
20B	OTHDCLNX	? [F1] **How much?**	0-9999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 200 then goto ERR1_OTHDRCLNX ELSEIF entry gt DRYCLNX then goto CK_OTHDCLNX ELSE goto SALONS DK,RF: Goto SALONS
20B	SALONS	📖 45 ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month), not including (current month) have (you/you or any members of your household) had any expenses for haircutting, styling, attached hair pieces, manicures, massages or other salon services?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto SALONX 2,DK,RF: Goto WIGS
20B	SALONX	? [F1] **What was the total expense for these services since the first of (reference month), not including (current month)?**	0-9999: IF entry = 1-5 or gt 300 then goto ERR1_SALONX ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 14 then goto SALNNAME ELSE goto WIGS DK,RF: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 14 then goto SALNNAME ELSE goto WIGS

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
20B	SALNNAME	**Where did (you/you or any members of your household) last receive any salon services?** ◆ Enter name of establishment, not name of salon technician	RESPONSE: IF uppercase version of the entry = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM" then goto ERR_GROUPON ELSE goto SALNLOC DK,RF: Goto WIGS
20B	SALNLOC	**Where is ^SALNNAME_fill located?** ◆ Enter city and state	Goto WIGS
20B	WIGS	📖 45 ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month), not including (current month) have (you/you or any members of your household) had any expenses for removable hairpieces, wigs or toupees?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto WIGSX 2,DK,RF: Goto SAFEDPST
20B	WIGSX	? [F1] **What was the total expense for these items since the first of (reference month), not including (current month)?**	0-9999: IF entry = 1-5 or gt 300 then goto ERR1_WIGSX ELSE goto SAFEDPST DK,RF: Goto SAFEDPST
20B	SAFEDPST	**Have (you/you or any members of your household) had any expenses for the rental of a safe deposit box located in a bank or similar financial institution?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto SAFDPSTX 2,DK,RF: Goto BANKSRVC
20B	SAFDPSTX	**What was the total rental expense for the safe deposit box since the first of (reference month), not including (current month)?**	0-999: IF entry gt 100 then goto ERR1_SAFDPSTX ELSE goto BANKSRVC DK,RF: Goto BANKSRVC
20B	BANKSRVC	📖 45 ? [F1] **Have (you/you or any members of your household) paid any charges or**	1: Goto BANKMOX 2,DK,RF: Goto TXLIMSRV

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		fees for bank services such as ATM or overdraft fees or account service charges from a bank or similar financial institution? 1. Yes 2. No	
20B	BANKMOX	? [F1] **What is the usual MONTHLY charge?**	0-99999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 50 then goto ERR1_BANKMOX ELSE goto TXLIMSRV DK,RF: Goto TXLIMSRV
20B	TXLIMSRV	45 ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month) not including (current month), have (you/you or any members of your household) had expenses for taxis, limousine service, or car rides booked through an app? Do not include expenses entirely reimbursed for business purposes or expenses incurred on a trip.** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto TXLIMX 2,DK,RF: Goto MASSTRAN
20B	TXLIMX	? [F1] **What was the total expense?**	0-9999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 520 then goto ERR1_TXLIMX ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 then goto LIMO ELSE goto MASSTRAN DK,RF: Goto MASSTRAN
20B	LIMO	**Was the $^TXLIMX_fill solely for limousine service?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto MASSTRAN 2,DK,RF: Goto TAXINAME
20B	TAXINAME	**What is the name of the last taxi or ride service app that (you/you or any members of your household) used?**	IF uppercase version of the entry = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM" then goto ERR_GROUPON ELSE goto MASSTRAN

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
20B	MASSTRAN	45 ? [F1] **Do (you/you or any members of your household) pay out-of-pocket for public transportation services such as bus, subway, train, or passenger ferry?** ◆ Include all forms of public transportation 1. Yes 2. No	1: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 then goto MASSNAME ELSEIF NUMHOUSE = 1 then goto TBLMSTRAN ELSE goto TRANSIT 2,DK,RF: Goto S20B_END
20B	MASSNAME	**What is the name of the public transportation system (you/your household) ^use_uses_fill?**	IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then goto TBLMSTRAN ELSE goto TRANSIT
20B	TRANSIT	**What are the names of all household members who use mass transit?** ◆ Enter line numbers for all that apply, separate with commas 1. Person1 2. Person2 3. Person3 4. Person4 5. Person5 6. Person6 7. Person7 8. Person8 9. Person9 10. Person10 11. Person11 12. Person12 13. Person13 14. Person14 15. Person15 16. Person16 17. Person17 18. Person18 19. Person19 20. Person20 21. Person21	1-30: Goto TBLMSTRAN DK,RF: Goto S20B_END

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		22. Person22 23. Person23 24. Person24 25. Person25 26. Person26 27. Person27 28. Person28 29. Person29 30. Person30	
20B	MEMBNO	**** Non-Displayed****	
20B	MEM_NAME	**** SHOW ONLY ****	
20B	TRANAMTX	**What is (your/NAME's) usual out-of-pocket cost?** ◆ Select time period (per day, week, or month) on next screen	1-9999: Goto TRANPD 0,DK,RF: Goto TRANSUB
20B	TRANPD	◆ Select time period 1. Day 2. Week 3. Month	1: IF TRANAMTX = ??? then goto ERR1_ TRANAMTX ELSE goto TRANDAYX 2: IF TRANAMTX = ??? then goto ERR1_ TRANAMTX ELSE goto AMTRAK 3: IF TRANAMTX = ??? then goto ERR1_ TRANAMTX ELSE goto AMTRAK DK,RF: Goto AMTRAK
20B	TRANDAYX	**How many days per week usually?**	Goto AMTRAK
20B	AMTRAK	**Is any of the ^TRANAMTX_Fill^TRANPD_Fill Amtrak?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto AMTRAKX 2,DK,RF: Goto TRANSUB
20B	AMTRAKX	**How much?** ◆ Enter dollar amount ^TRANPD_Fill2	Goto TRANSUB
20B	TRANSUB	**Did (you/NAME) receive a transit subsidy?**	1: Goto TRANSUBX

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		1. Yes 2. No	2,DK,RF:　IF no more persons, exit block and goto S20_END 　　　　ELSE goto TRANAMTX for the next person
20B	TRANSUBX	**What is the usual monthly amount?**	0-9999:　IF entry lt 5 or gt 200 then goto ERR1_TRANSUBX 　　　　ELSEIF no more persons, exit block and goto S20_END 　　　　ELSE goto TRANAMTX for the next person DK,RF:　IF no more persons, exit block and goto S20_END 　　　　ELSE goto TRANAMTX for the next person
20B	S20B_END	**** NOT DISPLAYED ****	Goto Section 21 - BSECT21
21A	ANYWORK	**Since the first of (reference month), did (you/NAME) earn any income from wages or salary?** 1. Yes 2. No	1:　Goto 21A_INTRO 2,DK,RF:　Goto S21A_CHECK
21A	S21A_INTRO	**The next few questions are about income.　We know people aren't used to discussing their income, but please be assured that, like all other information you have provided, these answers will be kept strictly confidential.** 1. Enter 1 to Continue	Goto INCWEEKQ
21A	INCWEEKQ	**(Now I am going to ask about (Your/Name's) work experience and income/)** **In the past 12 months, including paid vacation and sick leave, how many weeks did (you/NAME) work?** ◆ If household member did not work, enter zero.	0:　Goto INCNONWK 1-52,DK,RF:　Goto INC_HRSQ
21A	INC_HRSQ	**In the weeks that (you/NAME) worked, how many hours did (you/he/she) usually work per week?**	Goto OCCUCODE
21A	OCCUCODE	📖 46　? [F1] **Which of the following categories best describes the job in which (you/NAME) received the most earnings during the past 12 months?**	Goto INCOMEY

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		1. Administrator, manager 2. Teacher 3. Professional 4. Administrative support, including clerical 5. Sales, retail 6. Sales, business goods and services 7. Technician 8. Protective service 9. Private household service 10. Other service 11. Machine or transportation operator, laborer 12. Construction workers, mechanics 13. Farming 14. Forestry, fishing, groundskeeping 15. Armed Forces	
21A	INCOMEY	**^WereWas (you/NAME):** 1. An employee of a PRIVATE company, business, or individual working for wages or salary? 2. A Federal government employee? 3. A State government employee? 4. A local government employee? 5. Self-employed ^YourHisHer OWN business, partnership, professional practice, or farm? 6. Working WITHOUT PAY in a family business or farm?	Goto SALARYST
21A	INCNONWK	**What was the main reason (you/NAME) did not work during the past 12 months?** **^WereWas (you/he/she) -** 1. Retired? 2. Taking care of home/family? 3. Going to school? 4. Ill, disabled, unable to work?	Goto SALARYST

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		5. Unable to find work? 6. Doing something else?	
21A	SALARYST	? [F1] **The next few questions are about income DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, that is from ^DATE1 to ^DATE2...** **Did (you/NAME) receive any wages, salary, tips, bonuses, or commissions?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto SALARYX 2,DK,RF: Goto SEMPFRM
21A	SALARYX	? [F1] **How much did (you/NAME) receive before taxes?**	1-99999999: IF SALARYX lt 500 or gt 116249 goto ERR1_SALARYX ELSE goto GROSPAYX DK,RF: Goto SALARYB
21A	SALARYB	📖 47 ? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD A best reflects (your/NAME's) total wages and salaries for ALL JOBS during the PAST 12 MONTHS?** 1. $1-$4,999 2. $5,000-$9,999 3. $10,000-$14,999 4. $15,000-$19,999 5. $20,000-$29,999 6. $30,000-$39,999 7. $40,000-$49,999 8. $50,000-$69,999 9. $70,000-$89,999 10. $90,000-$119,999 11. $120,000 and over	Goto GROSPAYX
21A	GROSPAYX	**What was the amount of (your/NAME's) last pay before any deductions?**	Goto PAYPERD
21A	PAYPERD	**What period of time did this cover?**	1: IF GROSPAYX lt 50 or gt 1635 goto ERR1_PAYPERD ELSE goto PAYSTUB

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions

		1. One week
		2. Two weeks
		3. Month
		4. Quarter
		5. Year
		6. Twice a month
		7. Other
			2: IF GROSPAYX lt 120 or gt 4800 goto ERR1_PAYPERD
			        ELSE goto PAYSTUB
			
			3: IF GROSPAYX lt 100 or gt 12000 goto ERR1_PAYPERD
			        ELSE goto PAYSTUB
			
			4: IF GROSPAYX lt 51 or gt 14583 goto ERR1_PAYPERD
			        ELSE goto PAYSTUB
			
			5: IF GROSPAYX lt 250 or gt 155000 goto ERR1_PAYPERD
			        ELSE goto PAYSTUB
			
			6: IF GROSPAYX lt 15 or gt 12838 goto ERR1_PAYPERD
			        ELSE goto PAYSTUB
			
			7: IF GROSPAYX lt 200 or gt 10000 goto ERR1_PAYPERD
			        ELSE goto PAYPRDOT
			
			DK,RF: IF GROSPAYX lt 8 or gt 200000 goto ERR1_PAYPERD
			        ELSE goto PAYSTUB

21A	PAYPRDOT	◆ Specify:	Goto PAYSTUB
21A	PAYSTUB	◆ Does the respondent have a paper or electronic pay check record present for (his / her / his/her) last paycheck? 1. Yes 2. No	Goto PRIVPENS
21A	PRIVPENS	Was there any money deducted from (your/NAME's) pay for - Private pension fund?	1: Goto PRIVPENX 2,DK,RF: Goto GOVRET

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		1. Yes 2. No	
21A	PRIVPENX	**How much?**	1-99999999: IF PAYPERD = DK or RF and (PRIVPENX lt 5 or gt 147000) OR PAYPERD = 1 and (PRIVPENX lt 5 or gt 275) OR PAYPERD = 2 and (PRIVPENX lt 8 or gt 644) OR PAYPERD = 3 and (PRIVPENX lt 32 or gt 6000) OR PAYPERD = 4 and (PRIVPENX lt 5 or gt 4500) OR PAYPERD = 5 and (PRIVPENX lt 7 or gt 20000) OR PAYPERD = 6 and (PRIVPENX lt 30 or gt 1000) OR PAYPERD = 7 and (PRIVPENX lt 12 or gt 3000) THEN goto ERR1_PRIVPENX 　　　　　ELSE goto GOVRET DK,RF: Goto GOVRET
21A	GOVRET	**Was there any money deducted from (your/NAME's) pay for -** **Government retirement?**	1: Goto GOVRETX 2,DK,RF: Goto RRRDED
		1. Yes 2. No	
21A	GOVRETX	**How much?**	1-99999999: IF GOVRETX lt 5 or gt 590 then goto ERR1_GOVRETX 　　　　　ELSE goto RRRDED DK,RF: Goto RRRDED
21A	RRRDED	**Was there any money deducted from (your/NAME's) pay for -** **Railroad retirement?**	1: Goto RRRDEDX 2,DK,RF: Goto SSDED
		1. Yes 2. No	
21A	RRRDEDX	**How much?**	1-99999999: IF RRRDEDX lt 5 or gt 444 then goto ERR1_RRRDEDX 　　　　　ELSE goto SSDED

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			DK,RF: Goto SSDED
21A	SSDED	**Was there any money deducted from (your/NAME's) pay for -** **Social Security including Medicare?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto MEDICOV 2,DK,RF: Goto SSNORM
21A	SSNORM	**Are Social Security payments NORMALLY deducted from (your/NAME's) pay?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto MEDICOV 2,DK,RF: Goto EMPLCONT
21A	MEDICOV	**Does the money deducted for Social Security cover only the Medicare portion of Social Security?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto EMPLCONT
21A	EMPLCONT	**Other than Social Security, did any employer or union contribute to (your/NAME's) pension or retirement plan in the past 12 months?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto SEMPFRM
21A	SEMPFRM	? [F1] **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -** **Did (you/NAME) receive any self-employment income or have a loss?** (Report income from own businesses (farm or non-farm) including proprietorships and partnerships) 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto SEMPFRMX 2,DK,RF: Goto SOCSRRET
21A	SEMPFRMX	? [F1]	-999999999-999999999: IF SEMPFRMX = 0 then goto

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		What was the amount? (Report net income after operating expenses. Include earning as a tenant farmer or sharecropper.) ◆ If net income was a loss, precede amount with a '-' Breakeven = 1	CK_SEMPFRMX ELSEIF SEMPFRMX lt 1 or gt 200000 then goto ERR1_SEMPFRMX ELSE goto SOCSRRET DK,RF: Goto SEMPFRMB
21A	SEMPFRMB	📖 47 ? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD A best reflects (your/NAME's) income or loss from self-employment during the PAST 12 MONTHS?** 0. Loss 1. $1-$4,999 2. $5,000-$9,999 3. $10,000-$14,999 4. $15,000-$19,999 5. $20,000-$29,999 6. $30,000-$39,999 7. $40,000-$49,999 8. $50,000-$69,999 9. $70,000-$89,999 10. $90,000-$119,999 11. $120,000 and over	Goto SOCSRRET
21A	SOCSRRET	? [F1] **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -** **Did (you/NAME) receive any Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto RRRETIRX 2,DK,RF: Goto SUPPLINC
21A	RRRETIRX	? [F1] **What was the amount of the last Social Security or Railroad Retirement payment received?**	1-99999999: IF RRRETIRX lt 139 or gt 6000 then goto ERR1_RRRETIRX ELSE goto INCMEDCR

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			DK,RF: Goto RRRETIRB
21A	RRRETIRB	📖 48 ? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD B best reflects the amount of (your/NAME's) last Social Security or Railroad Retirement payment during the PAST 12 MONTHS?** 1. Less than $500 2. $500-$699 3. $700-$999 4. $1,000-$1,299 5. $1,300-$1,699 6. $1,700 and over	Goto INCMEDCR
21A	INCMEDCR	**Is this amount AFTER the deduction for a Medicare premium?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto SS_RRQ
21A	SS_RRQ	**During the past 12 months, how many Social Security or Railroad Retirement payments did (you/NAME) receive?**	IF SS_RRQ gt 12 then goto ERR1_SSRRQ ELSE goto SUPPLINC
21A	SUPPLINC	? [F1] **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -** **Did (you/NAME) receive any -** **Supplemental Security Income (SSI) payments?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto SSIX 2,DK,RF: Goto INDRETAC
21A	SSIX	? [F1] **What was the amount?**	1-99999999: IF SSIX lt 5 or gt 15180 then goto ERR1_SSIX ELSE goto INDRETAC DK,RF: Goto SSIB

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
21A	SSIB	📖 49 ? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the amount (you/NAME) received in Supplemental Security income during the past 12 months?** 1. $1-$999 2. $1,000-$1,999 3. $2,000-$2,999 4. $3,000-$3,999 5. $4,000-$4,999 6. $5,000-$9,999 7. $10,000-$14,999 8. $15,000-$19,999 9. $20,000-$29,999 10. $30,000-$39,999 11. $40,000-$49,999 12. $50,000 and over	Goto INDRETAC
21A	INDRETAC	**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -** **Did (you/NAME) place any money in a retirement plan such as an Individual Retirement Account (IRA) or Keogh? Do not include rollovers.** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto INDRETX 2,DK,RF: Goto S21A_CHECK
21A	INDRETX	**How much?**	IF INDRETX lt 75 or gt 18000 AND (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_INDRETX ELSE goto S21A_CHECK
21A	S21A_CHECK	**** Non Displayed ****	IF no more persons with 8500.INCWEEKQ = 0 or 8500.ANYWORK = 2,DK or RF then goto S21A_END ELSE goto ANYWORK for the next person
21A	S21A_END	**** Non Displayed ****	Goto Section 21B
21B	INTERDIV	? [F1]	1: Goto INTRDVX

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		^UpUntil_fill **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -** **Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive any interest or dividends? Report even small amounts credited to an account.** 1. Yes 2. No	2,DK,RF: Goto NETRENT
21B	INTRDVX	? [F1] **What was the amount?**	1-99999999: IF INTRDVX gt 18000 then goto ERR1_INTRDVX ELSE goto NETRENT DK,RF: Goto INTRDVB
21B	INTRDVB	49 ? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the amount (you/you or any members of your household) received in interest or dividends during the PAST 12 MONTHS?** 1. $1-$999 2. $1,000-$1,999 3. $2,000-$2,999 4. $3,000-$3,999 5. $4,000-$4,999 6. $5,000-$9,999 7. $10,000-$14,999 8. $15,000-$19,999 9. $20,000-$29,999 10. $30,000-$39,999 11. $40,000-$49,999 12. $50,000 and over	Goto NETRENT
21B	NETRENT	? [F1] **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -** **Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive any net rental**	1: Goto NETRENTX 2,DK,RF: Goto ROYEST

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		income or loss?	
		◆ Net rental income is the total amount after expenses.	
		1. Yes 2. No	
21B	NETRENTX	? [F1] **What was the amount?** ◆ The net amount is the total amount after expenses. If income was a loss, precede amount with a '-'. Breakeven = 1.	-999999999-999999999: IF NETRENTX = 0 then goto CK_NETRENTX ELSEIF (NETRENTX lt -150,000 or gt 48,000) then goto ERR1_NETRENTX ELSE goto ROYEST DK,RF: Goto NETRENTB
21B	NETRENTB	📖 49 ? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total net rental income or loss during the PAST 12 MONTHS?** 0. Loss 1. $1-$999 2. $1,000-$1,999 3. $2,000-$2,999 4. $3,000-$3,999 5. $4,000-$4,999 6. $5,000-$9,999 7. $10,000-$14,999 8. $15,999-$19,999 9. $20,000-$29,999 10. $30,000-$39,999 11. $40,000-$49,999 12. $50,000 and over	Goto ROYEST
21B	ROYEST	? [F1] **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -** **Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive any royalty income or income from estates and trusts?**	1: Goto ROYESTX 2,DK,RF: Goto RETSURV

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		1. Yes 2. No	
21B	ROYESTX	? [F1] **What was the amount?**	1-99999999: IF ROYESTX lt 11 or gt 57926 then goto ERR1_ROYESTX ELSE goto RETSURV DK,RF: Goto ROYESTB
21B	ROYESTB	📖 49 ? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount received in royalty income or income from estates and trusts during the PAST 12 MONTHS?** 1. $1-$999 2. $1,000-$1,999 3. $2,000-$2,999 4. $3,000-$3,999 5. $4,000-$4,999 6. $5,000-$9,999 7. $10,000-$14,999 8. $15,000-$19,999 9. $20,000-$29,999 10. $30,000-$39,999 11. $40,000-$49,999 12. $50,000 and over	Goto RETSURV
21B	RETSURV	? [F1] **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -** **Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive any retirement, survivor, or disability pensions?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto RETSURVX 2,DK,RF: Goto OTHREG
21B	RETSURVX	? [F1] **What was the amount?**	1-99999999: IF RETSURVX lt 125 or gt 10530 then goto ERR1_RETSURVX ELSE goto OTHREG

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		(Do not include Social Security.)	DK,RF: Goto RETSURVB
21B	RETSURVB	📖 49 ? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount received in retirement, survivor, or disability pensions during the PAST 12 MONTHS?** 1. $1-$999 2. $1,000-$1,999 3. $2,000-$2,999 4. $3,000-$3,999 5. $4,000-$4,999 6. $5,000-$9,999 7. $10,000-$14,999 8. $15,000-$19,999 9. $20,000-$29,999 10. $30,000-$39,999 11. $40,000-$49,999 12. $50,000 and over	Goto OTHREG
21B	OTHREG	? [F1] **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -** **Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive income on a REGULAR basis from any other source such as Veteran's Administration (VA) payments, unemployment compensation, child support, or alimony?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto OTHREGX 2,DK,RF: Goto LUMPSUM
21B	OTHREGX	? [F1] **What was the amount from all sources?** (Do not include lump sum payments such as money from an inheritance or sale of a home.)	1-99999999: IF OTHREGX lt 58 or gt 29812 then goto ERR1_OTHREGX ELSE goto LUMPSUM DK,RF: Goto OTHREGB
21B	OTHREGB	📖 49 ? [F1]	Goto LUMPSUM

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount received in Veteran's Administration (VA) payments, unemployment compensation, child support, or alimony during the PAST 12 MONTHS?	
		1. $1-$999 2. $1,000-$1,999 3. $2,000-$2,999 4. $3,000-$3,999 5. $4,000-$4,999 6. $5,000-$9,999 7. $10,000-$14,999 8. $15,000-$19,999 9. $20,000-$29,999 10. $30,000-$39,999 11. $40,000-$49,999 12. $50,000 and over	
21B	LUMPSUM	? [F1] **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -** **Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive any lump sum payments from insurance, estates, trusts, royalties, child support, alimony, prizes or games of chance, or from persons outside your household?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto LUMPSUMX 2,DK,RF: Goto OTHERINC
21B	LUMPSUMX	? [F1] **What was the total amount received ^ByMem?**	1-99999999: IF LUMPSUMX lt 5 or gt 106000 then goto ERR1_LUMPSUMX ELSE goto OTHERINC DK,RF: Goto LUMPSUMB
21B	LUMPSUMB	📖 49 ? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total lump sum payments during the PAST 12 MONTHS?**	Goto OTHERINC

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		1. $1-$999 2. $1,000-$1,999 3. $2,000-$2,999 4. $3,000-$3,999 5. $4,000-$4,999 6. $5,000-$9,999 7. $10,000-$14,999 8. $15,000-$19,999 9. $20,000-$29,999 10. $30,000-$39,999 11. $40,000-$49,999 12. $50,000 and over	
21B	OTHERINC	? [F1] **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -** **Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive any other money income, including money received from cash scholarship and fellowships, stipends not based on working, or from the care of foster children, not already reported?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto OTHRINCX 2,DK,RF: Goto MISCTAX
21B	OTHRINCX	? [F1] **What was the total amount received (by all household members/)?**	1-99999999: IF OTHRINCX lt 100 or gt 23404 then goto ERR1_OTHRINCX ELSE goto MISCTAX DK,RF: Goto OTHRINCB
21B	OTHRINCB	49 ? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount of other money income received during the PAST 12 MONTHS?** 1. $1-$999 2. $1,000-$1,999	Goto MISCTAX

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		3. $2,000-$2,999 4. $3,000-$3,999 5. $4,000-$4,999 6. $5,000-$9,999 7. $10,000-$14,999 8. $15,000-$19,999 9. $20,000-$29,999 10. $30,000-$39,999 11. $40,000-$49,999 12. $50,000 and over	
21B	MISCTAX	**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -** **Did (you/you or any members of your household) PAY any inheritance or estate tax?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto MISCTAXX 2,DK,RF: Goto FOODSMP
21B	MISCTAXX	**What was the total amount PAID (by all household members/)?**	IF MISCTAXX lt 35 or gt 6500 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_MISCTAXX ELSE goto FOODSMP
21B	FOODSMP	**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -** **Did anyone in this household receive Food Stamps or a Food Stamp benefit card? Include government benefits from the Supplemental Nutritional Assistance Program (SNAP). Do NOT include WIC or the National School Lunch Program.** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto FS_MTHI 2,DK,RF: Goto WELFARE
21B	FS_MTHI	**In how many of the past 12 months were food stamps or EBTs received?**	Goto FS_AMT
21B	FS_AMT	**What was the dollar value of the last food stamps or EBT received?**	1-99999999: IF FS_AMT lt 10 or gt 540 then goto ERR1_FS_AMT ELSE goto WELFARE DK,RF: Goto WELFARE

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
21B	WELFARE	? [F1] **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -** **Did (you/you or any members of this household, including children,) receive any welfare payments or cash assistance from the state or local welfare office?** **Please include even if only for one month. Do NOT include benefits from food, energy, or rental assistance programs.** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto WELFAREX 2,DK,RF: Goto MEALSPAY
21B	WELFAREX	? [F1] **What was the amount for the PAST 12 MONTHS?**	1-99999999: IF WELFAREX lt 120 or gt 11064 then goto ERR1_WELFAREX ELSE goto MEALSPAY DK,RF: Goto WELFAREB
21B	WELFAREB	📖 49 ? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount of income from cash assistance from state or local government welfare programs during the PAST 12 MONTHS?** 1. $1-$999 2. $1,000-$1,999 3. $2,000-$2,999 4. $3,000-$3,999 5. $4,000-$4,999 6. $5,000-$9,999 7. $10,000-$14,999 8. $15,000-$19,999 9. $20,000-$29,999 10. $30,000-$39,999 11. $40,000-$49,999 12. $50,000 and over	Goto MEALSPAY
21B	MEALSPAY	**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -**	1: Goto MLPAYWKX

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		Have (you/you or any members of your household) received any free meals at work as part of your pay? 1. Yes 2. No	2,DK,RF: Goto S21B_END
21B	MLPAYWKX	**About what was the WEEKLY dollar value of these meals?**	IF MLPAYWKX lt 18 or gt 3213 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_MLPAYWKX ELSE goto MLPYQWKS
21B	MLPYQWKS	**How many weeks did (you/you or any members of your household) receive such meals during the past 12 months?**	Goto S21B_END
21B	S21B_END	**** Non Displayed ****	IF INTNMBR = 4 then goto Section 22 ELSE goto the BBACK block
22	LIAINTRO	**The next few questions are about financial assets, credit, and loans. We know people aren't used to discussing their debt and financial assets, but we use this information to get a picture of how spending relates to changes in debt and savings. Be assured that, like all other information you have provided, these answers will be kept strictly confidential.** 1. Enter 1 to Continue	Goto IRA
22	IRA	**Do (you/you or any members of your household) have any retirement accounts such as 401(k)s, IRAs, Thrift Savings Plans?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto IRAX 2,DK,RF: Goto DEFBENRP
22	IRAX	**? [F1]** **As of TODAY --** **What is the total value of all retirement accounts such as 401(k)s, IRAs, Thrift Savings Plans that (you/your household) (own/owns)?**	1-999999999999: IF IRAX gt 600000 then goto ERR1_IRAX ELSE Goto IRAYRX DK,RF: Goto IRAB
22	IRAB	🖼 50 **? [F1]** **Could you tell me which range on CARD D best reflects the total value of all retirement accounts such as 401(k)s, IRAs, and Thrift Savings Plans?**	1-6: Goto IRAYRX DK,RF: Goto DEFBENRP

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		1. $1-$1,999 2. $2,000-$9,999 3. $10,000-$49,999 4. $50,000-$199,999 5. $200,000-$449,999 6. $450,000 and over	
22	IRAYRX	? [F1] **What was the total value of all retirement accounts ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**	0: Goto IRAYR 1-999999999999: IF IRAYRX gt 600000 then goto ERR1_IRAYRX ELSE Goto DEFBENRP DK,RF: Goto IRAYRB
22	IRAYRB	📖 50 ? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD D best reflects the total value of all retirement accounts ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?** 1. $1-$1,999 2. $2,000-$9,999 3. $10,000-$49,999 4. $50,000-$199,999 5. $200,000-$449,999 6. $450,000 and over	Goto DEFBENRP
22	IRAYR	**Did (you/you or any members of your household) have any retirement accounts such as 401(k)s, IRAs, Thrift Savings Plans ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto DEFBENRP
22	DEFBENRP	? [F1] **Do (you/you or any members of your household) have a defined benefit retirement plan, such as a pension from an employer?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto STOCK
22	STOCK	? [F1]	1: Goto STOCKX

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		Do (you/you or any members of your household) have any directly-held stocks, bonds, or mutual funds (Not in Retirement accounts/)? ◆ Include U.S. savings bonds 1. Yes 2. No	2,DK,RF: Goto LIQUID
22	STOCKX	? [F1] **As of TODAY --** **What is the total value of all directly-held stocks, bonds, and mutual funds (Not in Retirement accounts/) that (you/your household) (own/owns)?** ◆ Include US savings bonds	1-999999999999: IF STOCKX lt 5 or gt 600000 then goto ERR1_STOCKX ELSE goto STOCKYRX DK,RF: Goto STOCKB
22	STOCKB	📖 50 ? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD D best reflects the total value of all directly-held stocks, bonds, and mutual funds (Not in Retirement accounts/)?** ◆ Include US savings bonds 1. $1-$1,999 2. $2,000-$9,999 3. $10,000-$49,999 4. $50,000-$199,999 5. $200,000-$449,999 6. $450,000 and over	1-6: Goto STOCKYRX DK,RF: Goto LIQUID
22	STOCKYRX	? [F1] **What was the total value of all directly-held stocks, bonds, and mutual funds (Not in Retirement accounts/) ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?** ◆ Include US savings bonds	0: Goto STOCKYR 1-999999999999: IF STOCKYRX = 1-5 or gt 600000 then goto ERR1_STOCKYRX ELSE goto LIQUID DK,RF: Goto STOCKYRB

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
22	STOCKYRB	📖 50 ? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD D best reflects the total value of all directly-held stocks, bonds, and mutual funds (Not in Retirement accounts/) ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?** ◆ Include US savings bonds 1. $1-$1,999 2. $2,000-$9,999 3. $10,000-$49,999 4. $50,000-$199,999 5. $200,000-$449,999 6. $450,000 and over	Goto LIQUID
22	STOCKYR	**Did (you/you or any members of your household) have any directly-held stocks, bonds, or mutual funds (Not in Retirement accounts/) ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?** ◆ Include U.S. savings bonds 1. Yes 2. No	Goto LIQUID
22	LIQUID	**Do (you/you or any members of your household) have any checking, savings, money market accounts, or certificates of deposit or CDs?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto LIQUIDX 2,DK,RF: Goto WHOLIF
22	LIQUIDX	? [F1] **As of TODAY --** **What is the total value of all checking, savings, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit or CDs (you/your household) (have/has)?**	1-999999999999: IF LIQUIDX gt 200000 then goto ERR1_LIQUIDX ELSE goto LIQUDYRX DK, RF: Goto LIQUIDB
22	LIQUIDB	📖 51 ? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total value of checking, savings, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit or CDs?**	1-6: Goto LIQUDYRX DK, RF: Goto WHOLIF

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		1. $1-$499 2. $500-$999 3. $1,000-$2,499 4. $2,500-$9,999 5. $10,000-$34,999 6. $35,000 and over	
22	LIQUDYRX	? [F1] **What was the total value of all checking, savings, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit or CDs ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**	0: Goto LIQUDYR 1-999999999999: IF LIQUDYRX gt 200000 then goto ERR1_LIQUDYRX ELSE goto WHOLIF DK,RF: Goto LIQUDYRB
22	LIQUDYRB	📖 51 ? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total value of all checking, savings, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit or CDs ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?** 1. $1-$499 2. $500-$999 3. $1,000-$2,499 4. $2,500-$9,999 5. $10,000-$34,999 6. $35,000 and over	Goto WHOLIF
22	LIQUDYR	**Did (you/you or any members of your household) have any checking, savings, money market accounts, or certificates of deposit or CDs ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto WHOLIF
22	WHOLIF	? [F1] **(Do/Does) (you/your household) own any whole life insurance or other life insurance policies that can be surrendered for cash or borrowed against prior to the death of the person insured?** ◆ Also include universal life and variable life insurance	1: Goto WHOLIFX 2,DK,RF: Goto OTHAST

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		◆ Do NOT include term life insurance or other policies that only have a benefit upon death or disability 1. Yes 2. No	
22	WHOLIFX	? [F1] **As of TODAY --** **What is the total surrender value of these policies?** ◆ Surrender value is also known as the cash value ◆ Enter the amount that can be borrowed or withdrawn prior to death, NOT the benefit upon death of the insured	1-999999999999: IF WHOLIFX gt 70000 then goto ERR1_WHOLIFX ELSE goto WHLFYRX DK,RF: Goto WHOLIFB
22	WHOLIFB	📖 51 ? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total surrender value of these policies?** ◆ Surrender value is also known as the cash value ◆ Enter the amount that can be borrowed or withdrawn prior to death, NOT the benefit upon death of the insured 1. $1-$499 2. $500-$999 3. $1,000-$2,499 4. $2,500-$9,999 5. $10,000-$34,999 6. $35,000 and over	1-6: Goto WHLFYRX DK,RF: Goto OTHAST
22	WHLFYRX	? [F1] **What was the total surrender value of these policies ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?** ◆ Surrender value is also known as the cash value	0: Goto WHLFYR 1-999999999999: IF WHLFYRX gt 70000 then goto ERR1_WHLFYRX ELSE goto OTHAST DK,RF: Goto WHLFYRB

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		◆ Enter the amount that can be borrowed or withdrawn prior to death, NOT the benefit upon death of the insured	
22	WHLFYRB	📖 51 ? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total surrender value of these policies ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?** ◆ Surrender value is also known as the cash value ◆ Enter the amount that can be borrowed or withdrawn prior to death, NOT the benefit upon death of the insured 1. $1-$499 2. $500-$999 3. $1,000-$2,499 4. $2,500-$9,999 5. $10,000-$34,999 6. $35,000 and over	Goto OTHAST
22	WHLFYR	**Did (you/your household) own any whole life insurance or other life insurance policies that can be surrendered for cash or borrowed against prior to the death of the person insured ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?** ◆ Also include universal life and variable life insurance ◆ Do NOT include term life insurance or other policies that only have a benefit upon death or disability 1. Yes 2. No	Goto OTHAST
22	OTHAST	**(Do/Does) (you/your household) have any other financial assets, such as annuities, trusts, and royalties?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto OTHASTX 2,DK,RF: Goto CREDIT
22	OTHASTX	**As of TODAY --** **What is the total value of these other financial assets?**	1-999999999999: IF OTHASTX lt 5 or gt 600000 then goto ERR1_OTHASTX ELSE goto OTHSTYRX

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			DK, RF:　Goto OTHASTB
22	OTHASTB	📖 50 **Could you tell me which range on CARD D best reflects the total value of these other financial assets?** 1. $1-$1,999 2. $2,000-$9,999 3. $10,000-$49,999 4. $50,000-$199,999 5. $200,000-$449,999 6. $450,000 and over	1-6:　Goto OTHSTYRX DK, RF:　Goto CREDIT
22	OTHSTYRX	**What was the total value of these other financial assets ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**	0:　Goto OTHSTYR 1-999999999999:　IF OTHSTYRX =1-5 or gt 600000 then goto ERR1_OTHSTYRX 　　　　　ELSE goto CREDIT DK,RF:　Goto OTHSTYRB
22	OTHSTYRB	📖 50 **Could you tell me which range on CARD D best reflects the total value of these other financial assets ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?** 1. $1-$1,999 2. $2,000-$9,999 3. $10,000-$49,999 4. $50,000-$199,999 5. $200,000-$449,999 6. $450,000 and over	Goto CREDIT
22	OTHSTYR	**Did (you/your household) have any other financial assets, such as annuities, trusts, and royalties ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto CREDIT
22	CREDIT	? [F1] **(Do/Does) (you/your household) have any credit cards including store**	1:　Goto CREDITX 2,DK,RF:　Goto STUDNT

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		cards and gas cards? 1. Yes 2. No	
22	CREDITX	? [F1] **What is the total amount owed on all cards as of TODAY?**	0-999999999999:　IF CREDITX = 1-9 or gt 30000 then goto ERR1_CREDITX 　　　　　　ELSE goto CREDTYRX DK, RF:　Goto CREDITB
22	CREDITB	📖 51　? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total amount owed on all major credit cards including store cards and gas cards?** 1. $1-$499 2. $500-$999 3. $1,000-$2,499 4. $2,500-$9,999 5. $10,000-$34,999 6. $35,000 and over	1-6:　Goto CREDTYRX DK,RF:　Goto CREDFINX
22	CREDTYRX	? [F1] **What was the total amount owed on all cards ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**	0:　Goto CREDYR 1-999999999999:　IF CREDTYRX = 1-9 or gt 30000 then goto ERR1_CREDTYRX 　　　　　　ELSE goto CREDFINX DK, RF:　Goto CREDYRB
22	CREDYRB	📖 51　? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total amount owed on all major credit cards including store cards and gas cards ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?** 1. $1-$499 2. $500-$999 3. $1,000-$2,499 4. $2,500-$9,999 5. $10,000-$34,999	Goto CREDFINX

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		6. $35,000 and over	
22	CREDYR	**Did (you/your household) have any credit cards including store cards and gas cards ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto CREDFINX
22	CREDFINX	**What was the total amount paid in finance, late charges, and interest for all cards in (last month)?**	0-999999999999: IF CREDFINX gt 700 then goto ERR1_CREDFINX ELSE Goto STUDNT DK, RF: Goto STUDNT
22	STUDNT	? [F1] **As of TODAY --** **(Do/Does) (you/your household) have any student loans?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto STUDNTX 2, DK, RF: Goto OTHLOAN
22	STUDNTX	? [F1] **What is the total amount owed on all student loans?**	1-999999999999: IF STUDNTX lt 50 or gt 72000 then goto ERR1_STUDNTX ELSE goto STDNTYRX DK, RF: Goto STUDNTB
22	STUDNTB	📖 51 ? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total amount owed on all student loans?** 1. $1-$499 2. $500-$999 3. $1,000-$2,499 4. $2,500-$9,999 5. $10,000-$34,999 6. $35,000 and over	1-6: Goto STDNTYRX DK, RF: Goto STUDFINX
22	STDNTYRX	? [F1] **What was the total amount owed on all student loans ONE YEAR AGO**	0: Goto STDNTYR 1-999999999999: IF STDNTYRX = 1-49 or gt 72000

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		TODAY?	then goto ERR1_STDNTYRX ELSE goto STUDFINX DK, RF: Goto STDNTYRB
22	STDNTYRB	📖 51 ? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total amount owed on all student loans ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?** 1. $1-$499 2. $500-$999 3. $1,000-$2,499 4. $2,500-$9,999 5. $10,000-$34,999 6. $35,000 and over	Goto STUDFINX
22	STDNTYR	**Did (you/your household) have any student loans ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto STUDFINX
22	STUDFINX	**What was the total amount paid in finance, late charges, and interest for all student loans in (last month)?**	0-999999999999: IF STUDFINX gt 375 then goto ERR1_STUDFINX ELSE goto OTHLOAN DK, RF: Goto OTHLOAN
22	OTHLOAN	? [F1] **As of TODAY --** **(Do/Does) (you/your household) have any other debt such as medical loans or personal loans?** ◆ Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, or vehicle loans 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto OTHLONX 2,DK,RF: Goto S22_END
22	OTHLONX	? [F1] **What is the total amount owed on all other loans?**	1-999999999999: IF OTHLONX lt 50 or gt 72000 then goto ERR1_OTHLONX ELSE goto OTHLNYRX

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		◆ Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, or vehicle loans	DK,RF: Goto OTHLONB
22	OTHLONB	📖 51 ? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total amount owed on all other loans?** ◆ Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, or vehicle loans 1. $1-$499 2. $500-$999 3. $1,000-$2,499 4. $2,500-$9,999 5. $10,000-$34,999 6. $35,000 and over	1-6: Goto OTHLNYRX DK,RF: Goto OTHFINX
22	OTHLNYRX	? [F1] **What was the total amount owed on all other loans ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?** ◆ Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, or vehicle loans	0: Goto OTHLNYR 1-999999999999: IF OTHLNYRX = 1-49 or gt 72000 then goto ERR1_OTHLNYRX ELSE goto OTHFINX DK,RF: Goto OTHLNYRB
22	OTHLNYRB	📖 51 ? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total amount owed on all other loans ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?** ◆ Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, or vehicle loans 1. $1-$499 2. $500-$999 3. $1,000-$2,499 4. $2,500-$9,999 5. $10,000-$34,999 6. $35,000 and over	Goto OTHFINX
22	OTHLNYR	**Did (you/your household) have any other debt such as medical loans or personal loans ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**	Goto OTHFINX

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		◆ Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, or vehicle loans 1. Yes 2. No	
22	OTHFINX	**What was the total amount paid in finance, late charges, and interest for all other loans in (last month)?** ◆ Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, or vehicle loans	0-999999999999: IF OTHFINX gt 375 then goto ERR1_OTHFINX ELSE goto S22_END DK, RF: Goto S22_END
22	S22_END	**** Non Displayed ****	
BACK	AFTERMID	**** Non Displayed ****	IF COMPLETE_FLAG = 1 and NOCONTACT = 0 and INTNMBR = 4 then goto BlkAPPT.BResearch IF COMPLETE_FLAG = 1 then goto DK_THANK IF INTROB = 6 then goto APPTOTH IF START = 4 OR INTROB = 2 or 4 then goto VERIFY_INFO IF START = 3 then goto TRANS IF INTROB = 5 OR REPLACE_VER2 = 1 OR ONE_CU = 1 OR MULTI_CU = 1 then goto DONE IF (TYPEC = 3, 7, 10-12) then goto DONE IF NONTYP = 1-3 then goto THANK2 ELSE goto SKIP_CHECK
BACK	SKIP_CHECK	**Some Sections have been skipped.** **Is there anyone in the household now that would be able to provide information on:** ◆ Press Shift-F5 to view the status table 1. Yes	1: Goto SK_RESP 2: Goto APPTOTH 3: Goto DONE

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		2. No 3. Battery problem	
BACK	SK_RESP	◆ Ask if necessary: **With whom am I speaking?** ◆ ENTER LINE NUMBER or 95. For proxy respondent	1-30: IF (SKIPFLAG[SK_RESP] = 1) OR (SK_RESP gt NROSIZ) OR (AGERNG[SK_RESP] lt 2) OR (HHMEM[SK_RESP] = 2) then goto CK_SK_RESP ELSE goto SK_RESP2
		1. ^NAME[1] 2. ^NAME[2] 3. ^NAME[3] 4. ^NAME[4] 5. ^NAME[5] 6. ^NAME[6] 7. ^NAME[7] 8. ^NAME[8] 9. ^NAME[9] 10. ^NAME[10] 11. ^NAME[11] 12. ^NAME[12] 13. ^NAME[13] 14. ^NAME[14] 15. ^NAME[15] 16. ^NAME[16] 17. ^NAME[17] 18. ^NAME[18] 19. ^NAME[19] 20. ^NAME[20] 21. ^NAME[21] 22. ^NAME[22] 23. ^NAME[23] 24. ^NAME[24] 25. ^NAME[25] 26. ^NAME[26] 27. ^NAME[27] 28. ^NAME[28] 29. ^NAME[29] 30. ^NAME[30] 95. Proxy Respondent	95: Goto SK_RESP2

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
BACK	RES_INTRO	**We would like to improve the survey taking experience for others and your feedback can help us do that. Please think of your involovement in this survey as a whole when answering these next few questions.** 1. Enter 1 to Continue	Goto RES01
Back	RES01	**How burdensome was this survey to you? Would you say:** 1. Not at all burdensome? 2. A little burdensome? 3. Somewhat burdensome? 4. Very burdensome? 5. Very burdensome?	Goto RES02
Back	RES02	**How difficult was it for you to answer the questions in this survey?** 1. Not at all difficult 2. A little difficult 3. Somewhat difficult 4. Very difficult 5. Extremely difficult	Goto RES03
Back	RES03	**How sensitive did you feel the questions I asked today were?** 1. Not at all sensitive 2. A little sensitive 3. Somewhat sensitive 4. Very sensitive 5. Extremely sensitive	Goto RES04
Back	RES04	**In thinking about the length of today's survey, would you say that it was...** 1. Very short? 2. Somewhat short? 3. Neither short nor long? 4. Somewhat long? 5. Very long?	Exit BResearch block and goto DK_CHECK
BACK	APPTOTH	**I'd like to schedule a DATE to (conduct/complete) the interview. What DATE AND TIME would be best to visit again?** ◆ Today is: (current date) ◆ B. Battery problem	25 characters: Goto THANKCB B: Goto DONE RF: IF outcome = 202 then goto CBREF

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			ELSE goto VERIFY_INFO
		◆ Missing Sections: Press shift-F5 to view the status table	
BACK	CBREF	◆ Exit this case now. Call the case up again and make it a TYPE A non-interview before transmitting. 1. Enter 1 to Continue	Goto VERIFY_INFO
BACK	THANKCB	**Thank you.** **I will come back at the time suggested** ◆ Revisit (Appointment information) 1. Enter 1 to Continue	Goto VERIFY_INFO
BACK	DK_CHECK	◆ Are there any Don't Know items that you need to callback for? ◆ Press Ctrl-M to review all Don't Knows 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto DK_APPT 2: Goto THANKYOU
BACK	DK_APPT	**I'd like to schedule a DATE to complete the missing items.** **What DATE AND TIME would be best to visit you again?** ◆ Today is (current date) ◆ DK Items: Press Ctrl-M to review all Don't Knows	Goto DK_THANK
BACK	DK_THANK	**Thank you.** **I will come back at the time suggested.** ◆ Revisit: (Appointment information) 1. Enter 1 to Continue	Goto VERIFY_INFO
BACK	THANKYOU	**This concludes the interview. Thank you for your patience, and for taking the time to answer our questions.**	IF INTNMBR = 1-3 then goto QTRAPPT ELSE goto HOW_INTV

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		Let me remind you that the information you provide is very valuable because it is used to update the Consumer Price Index, which is one of our nation's leading economic indicators. **That is why we sincerely appreciate your participation in this survey(and look forward to your continued support when we contact you again in 3 months.).** ◆ Interview number: (1/2/3/4/5) ◆ NOTE: Inform the respondent that a supervisor may call them to conduct re-interview. Explain re-interview as needed. 1. Enter 1 to Continue	
BACK	QTRAPPT	**Today is (current date). I would like to return during the first week of (month) to conduct your next interview. What day and time works best with your schedule?** ◆ Enter date and time of the next quarter appointment. ◆ Give respondent an appointment card with the filled-in date and time with Regional Office or Field Representative contact information. ◆ NOTE : If you are not making an appointment for the next interview, press Enter.	Goto HOW_INTV
BACK	THANK2	**Thank you for your time. You've been very helpful.** NOTE: Inform the respondent that a supervisor may call them to conduct re-interview. Explain re-interview as needed. ◆ Interview number: (1/2/3/4/5) 1. Enter 1 to Continue	IF BCNAME ne blank then goto VERIFY_INFO ELSEIF NONTYP = 1-3 then goto TELPV ELSE goto DONE
BACK	TRANS		1: Goto MISS_SEC

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		◆ Are you ready to transmit this case? 1. Yes 2. No	2: Goto VERIFY_INFO
BACK	MISS_SEC	No survey data were collected for a required section(s). ◆ Press F5 to view status table Enter the reason that best describes why survey data was not collected.	Goto TELPV
BACK	HOW_INTV	◆ How did you collect the data for this (first/second/third/fourth) interview for this household? 1. Personal visit for all sections 2. Personal visit for all sections, but telephone followup for some questions 3. Personal visit for more than half of the sections, the rest by telephone 4. Equally split between personal visit and telephone 5. Telephone for more than half of the sections, the rest by personal visit 6. Telephone for all sections	1,6: Goto SNGL_INT 2: Goto TEL_RESN 3,4,5: Goto TEL_SECT
BACK	SNGL_INT	◆ Were you able to conduct the interview in a single (visit/call)? 1. Yes 2. No	IF HOW_INTV = 6 then goto TEL_RESN ELSE goto CONVREF
BACK	TEL_SECT	◆ Which of these sections did you collect entirely by telephone? Enter all that apply, separate with commas. Do not select 6 or 7 if any part of the section was collected in person. 1. Sections 2 and 3 Housing - rent, mortgage, home equity loans. 2. Section 4 Utilities/Communications (electricity, heating, telephone, cable, internet). 3. Section 6 Appliances 4. Section 8 Home Furnishings 5. Section 9 Clothing 6. Sections 10, 11, and 12 Vehicle Expenses	Goto TEL_RESN

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		7. Sections 13 and 15 Insurance 8. Section 14 Medical/Health Expenses 9. Section 18 Trips and Vacations 10. Section 21 Work Experience and Income	
BACK	TEL_RESN	◆ What was the main reason for collecting data by telephone? 1. Barriers to reaching the sample unit (i.e., doorman, security, dog). 2. Collecting data from additional respondent(s) in household 3. Excessive distance or travel time to sample unit. 4. Respondent called FR to do interview. 5. Respondent only available by telephone (scheduling issues). 6. Respondent refused personal visit. 7. Respondent requested telephone interview. 8. Other (Specify).	1-7: Goto CONVREF 8: Goto OTHTLRSN
BACK	OTHTLRSN	◆ Specify	Goto CONVREF
BACK	TELPV	◆ How did you collect MOST of the data for this case? (Include follow-ups) 1. By personal visit 2. By phone	IF Bcoverage.NONTYP = 1 AND SECTCOMP[2 or 3] = 1 AND NOCONTACT = 0 then goto RESPON ELSE goto DONE
BACK	CONVREF	? [F1] ◆ Was this a converted refusal? 1. Yes 2. No	Goto RESPON
BACK	RESPON	◆ Enter the line number of the MAIN respondent. 1. ^NAME[1] 2. ^NAME[2] 3. ^NAME[3] 4. ^NAME[4] 5. ^NAME[5] 6. ^NAME[6] 7. ^NAME[7]	If (BControlcard.TUnit1.Person.HH_MEM[RESPON] = 2) OR (BControlcard.TUnit2.Person.AGERNG[RESPON] = 1) OR (BControlcard.TUnit1.Person.PERSTAT[RESPON] = 7, 8 or 99) OR (BControlcard.TUnit1.Person.MEMBSTAT[RESPON] = 1, 3 or 5) then goto CK_RESPON ELSE goto OTHRSP

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		8. ^NAME[8] 9. ^NAME[9] 10. ^NAME[10] 11. ^NAME[11] 12. ^NAME[12] 13. ^NAME[13] 14. ^NAME[14] 15. ^NAME[15] 16. ^NAME[16] 17. ^NAME[17] 18. ^NAME[18] 19. ^NAME[19] 20. ^NAME[20] 21. ^NAME[21] 22. ^NAME[22] 23. ^NAME[23] 24. ^NAME[24] 25. ^NAME[25] 26. ^NAME[26] 27. ^NAME[27] 28. ^NAME[28] 29. ^NAME[29] 30. ^NAME[30] 95. Proxy Respondent	
BACK	OTHRSP	◆ Enter the line number of ALL OTHER respondents. Enter 0 For None (Display Names of persons in the household) 0. None 1. ^NAMEonly(1) 2. ^NAMEonly(2) 3. ^NAMEonly(3) 4. ^NAMEonly(4) 5. ^NAMEonly(5) 6. ^NAMEonly(6) 7. ^NAMEonly(7) 8. ^NAMEonly(8)	IF OTHRSP = RESPON then goto CK_OTHRSP ELSEIF (BControlcard.Tunit1.Person.FNAME[Othrsp] = 999 or EMPTY) or (BControlcard.Tunit1.Person.HH_MEM[othrsp] = 2) OR (BControlcard.Tunit1.Person.MEMBSTAT[othrsp] = 1, 3 or 5) OR (BControlcard.Tunit1.Person.PERSTAT[othrsp] = 7, 8 or 99) then goto CK2_OTHRSP ELSEIF 0 is selected with other answer list options then goto CK3_OTHRSP ELSE goto USERECS

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions	
		9. ^NAMEonly(9) 10. ^NAMEonly(10) 11. ^NAMEonly(11) 12. ^NAMEonly(12) 13. ^NAMEonly(13) 14. ^NAMEonly(14) 15. ^NAMEonly(15) 16. ^NAMEonly(16) 17. ^NAMEonly(17) 18. ^NAMEonly(18) 19. ^NAMEonly(19) 20. ^NAMEonly(20) 21. ^NAMEonly(21) 22. ^NAMEonly(22) 23. ^NAMEonly(23) 24. ^NAMEonly(24) 25. ^NAMEonly(25) 26. ^NAMEonly(26) 27. ^NAMEonly(27) 28. ^NAMEonly(28) 29. ^NAMEonly(29) 30. ^NAMEonly(30) 95. Proxy respondent		
BACK	USERECS	◆ In this interview, how often did the respondent consult records? 1. Always or almost always 2. Most of the time 3. Occasionally or used at least one record 4. Never, no records used	1-3:	Goto TYPERECS
			4:	Goto HOMEFILE
BACK	TYPERECS	◆ What types of bills, receipts, or records did the respondent(s) use to answer expenditure questions? Enter all that apply, separate with commas. 1. Bills 2. Checkbook ledger or check stubs	1-8:	Goto RSECTN
			9:	Goto SPECRECS

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		3. Personal finance or budgeting software records 4. Receipts or e-mail receipts 5. Home file (provided by Census Bureau) 6. Contracts or agreements 7. Credit card, bank, or online bill-paying statements 8. Pay stub 9. Other- specify	
BACK	SPECRECS	◆ Specify	Goto RSECTN

BACK	RSECTN	◆ Which of these sections did the respondent(s) use bills, receipts, or other resources to answer
		   expenditure questions?
		
		    ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
		
		1. Section 1 - General Housing Characteristics
		2. Section 2 - Rental Living Quarters
		3. Sections 3 - Owned Living Quarters & Other Owned Real Estate
		4. Section 4 - Utilities and Fuels
		5. Section 5 - Construction, Repairs, Alterations, and Maintenance of Property
		6. Section 6 - Appliances, Household Equipment, and Other Selected Items
		7. Section 7 - Household Item Repairs, Service Contracts, and Extended Warranties
		8. Section 8 - Home Furnishings and Related Household Items
		9. Section 9 - Clothing and Clothing Services
		10. Section 10 - Rented and Leased Vehicles
		11. Section 11 - Owned vehicles
		12. Section 12 - Vehicle Operating Expenses
		13. Section 13 - Health Insurance
		14. Section 14 - Medical and Health Expenses
		15. Section 15 - Insurance Other than Health
		16. Section 16 - Educational Expenses
		17. Section 17 - Subscriptions, Memberships, Books, and Entertainment Expenses
		18. Section 18 - Trips and Vacations
		19. Section 19 - Miscellaneous Expenses
		20. Section 20 - Expense Patterns for Selected Goods and Services
		21. Section 21 - Work Experience and Income
		22. Section 22 - Assets and Liabilities
			Goto HOMEFILE

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
BACK	HOMEFILE	◆ Did you give the respondent a Home File this quarter? 1. Yes 2. No	Goto INFOBOOK
BACK	INFOBOOK	◆ In the interview, how often did the respondent consult the information booklet? ◆ If reading the book to the respondent, enter 5. 1. Almost always (90% of the time or more) 2. Most of the time (50% to 89% of the time) 3. Occasionally (10% to 49% of the time) 4. Never or almost never (less than 10% of the time) 5. The respondent did not have access to the information booklet.	Goto LANGUAGE
BACK	LANGUAGE	◆ In what language was the interview conducted? 1. English 2. Spanish 3. Other - specify	1,2: Goto VERIFY_INFO 3: Goto LANG_SP
BACK	LANG_SP	◆ Specify	Goto VERIFY_INFO
BACK	VERIFY_INFO	◆ Verify/change any of the information listed below Telephone number: ((area)) (phone number) (Extension) Second phone: (2nd phone number) (2nd phone extension) Best time to call : (Bestime code description) Specific best time: (best time specify) No Sunday: ((No Sunday Interview/Sunday interview okay)) 1. Enter 1 to Continue	1: Goto DONE 2: Goto V_PHONE

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		2. Change something	
BACK	V_PHONE	**What is your telephone number?** ◆ Enter 0 for none.	IF entry lt 10 digits and ne 0 then goto CK_VPHONE ELSE goto V_BSTTI
BACK	V_BSTTI	◆ Best time to contact 1. Morning (9am-12noon) 2. Noon/lunchtime (11am-1pm) 3. Afternoon (12noon-4pm) 4. Suppertime/early evening/dinnertime(4pm-7pm) 5. Evening (6pm-9pm) 6. Anytime (9am-9pm) 7. Late evening/night (7pm-9pm) 8. Daytime (9am-4pm) 9. After 5pm 10. Battery problem	1-9, Empty: Goto V_BSTTI2 10: Goto DONE
BACK	V_BSTTI2	◆ Enter specific best time to contact	Goto V_NOSUN
BACK	V_NOSUN	**Would a Sunday interview be acceptable?** 1. Yes 2. No 3. battery problem	Goto DONE
BACK	DONE	**** Non Displayed ****	Goto SET_REINT
BACK	SET_REINT	**** Non Displayed ****	Exit Instrument
CHI	CTATEMPT	◆ **CONTACT HISTORY INSTRUMENT** ◆ Describe this contact attempt. 1. Personal visit 2. Telephone (outgoing) 3. Telephone (incoming) 4. Not attempting contact	1-3: Goto TIMEOFCT 4: Goto NOATTEMPT
CHI	TIMEOFCT	◆ TIME OF CONTACT ◆ Are you entering the Contact History Instrument at the time of a contact	1: Goto CASECONTACT 2: Goto FR_DATE

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		attempt?	
		1. Yes 2. No	
CHI	FR_DATE	◆ **DATE OF CONTACT** ◆ Enter the date of the contact attempt in MM/DD/YYYY format	Goto FRTIME
CHI	FRTIME	◆ **TIME OF CONTACT** ◆ Enter the time of the contact attempt in HH:MM am/pm format	Goto CASECONTACT
CHI	NOATTEMPT	◆ NOT ATTEMPTING CONTACT ◆ What were you doing? ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas. 1. Reviewing or changing case information 2. Readying case for transmission 3. Doing ACS geocode verification 4. Locating activities (canvassing, management or government office, FastData, ALMI, etc.) 5. Verification of Type B/C 6. Opened case/ CHI by mistake 99. Other - specify	1-6: Exit CHI 99: Goto SPECNOATTEMPT
CHI	SPECNOATTEMPT	◆ OTHER NOT ATTEMPTING CONTACT ◆ Specify other activites you were doing	Exit CHI
CHI	CASECONTACT	◆ **CONTACT OR NONCONTACT** ◆ Select the category that best describes this attempt. 1. Contact with sample unit member 2. Contact with NON-SAMPLE unit member 3. Noncontact	1: Goto CTTYPE 2,3: IF CTATEMPT = 1 then goto NCTPER ELSE goto NCTTEL
CHI	CTTYPE	◆ CONTACT ◆ Select the category that best describes this contact attempt.	1: Goto RSPNDENT 2,3: Goto NONINTER

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		1. Completed case - ready to transmit 2. Partial interview - follow-up required 3. Unable to conduct interview	
CHI	NONINTER	◆ PARTIAL INTERVIEW OR UNABLE TO CONDUCT INTERVIEW ◆ Select the categories that describe why you were not able to conduct or complete the interview during this contact attempt. ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas. 1. Eligible person not available 2. Inconvenient time 3. Respondent is reluctant 4. Language problem - specify 5. Health problem 6. Successful paper questionnaire placement / pick-up 99. Other - specify	1-3,5,6: Goto RSPNDENT 4: Goto cLANGUAGE 99: Goto CTOTHER
CHI	CTOTHER	◆ OTHER Contact Category ◆ Specify the reason for not completing the interview during this contact attempt.	Goto RSPNDENT
CHI	cLANGUAGE	◆ LANGUAGE ◆ Select the categories that descrige this language situation. ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas. 1. Specify language or dialect 2. No household member able to translate 3. Contact RO about language problem 4. Unable to find translator 5. No time left to find translator	IF 1 selected then goto LANGLIST ELSE goto RSPNDENT
CHI	LANGLIST	◆ LANGUAGE LIST ◆ Specify language or dialect 11. Spanish 12. Arabic	11-25, 97, 98: Goto RSPNDENT 99: Goto SPECLANG

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		13. Chinese 14. French 15. German 16. Greek 17. Italian 18. Japanese 19. Korean 20. Polish 21. Portuguese 22. Russian 23. Tagalog 24. Urdu 25. Vietnamese 97. Other problem - hard of hearing 98. Unknown language 99. Other	
CHI	SPECLANG	◆ SPECIFY LANGUAGE OR DIALECT.	Goto RSPNDENT
CHI	RSPNDENT	◆ CONCERN / BEHAVIOR / RELUCTANCE ◆ Select the categories that describe respondent concerns, behaviors, or reluctance during this contact attempt. ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas. 1. Not interested 2. Too busy 3. Interview takes too much time 4. Scheduling difficulties 5. Survey is voluntary 6. Privacy concerns 7. Local / State / Federal government concerns 8. Asks questions about the survey 9. Hang-up / slams door on Fr 10. Hostile or threatens FR 11. Family issues (death, illness, block participation in survey) 12. Gave that information last time 13. Asked too many personal questions last time 14. Too many interviews	IF 99 selected then goto RSPNDOTH ELSE goto STRATEGS

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		15. Intends to quit survey 98. No concerns 99. Other - specify	
CHI	RSPNDOTH	◆ OTHER CONCERNS/BEHAVIORS/RELUCTANCE ◆ Specify other concerns/behaviors/reluctance during this contact attempt.	Goto STRATEGS
CHI	NCTTEL	◆ CONTACT-NONCONTACT / TELEPHONE ◆ Select the categories that describe this telephone contact/noncontact. ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas. 1. Got answering machine 2. Ring, no answer 3. Busy Signal 4. Disconnected 5. Wrong number 6. Spoke with ineligible person 7. Respondent left message 99. Other - specify	IF 99 selected then goto NCTTELOT ELSE goto STRATEGS
CHI	NCTTELOT	◆ OTHER Noncontact Telephone Attempt Category ◆ Specify the details about this telephone noncontact.	Goto STRATEGS
CHI	NCTPER	◆ CONTACT-NONCONTACT / PERSONAL VISIT ◆ Select the categories that describe this personal visit contact/noncontact. ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas. 1. No one home / No eligible person home 2. No one home - pervious note / letter taken 3. Household does not answer door - - evidence someone is home 4. Observe HH from vehicle 5. Unable to reach / locked gate / buzzer entry 6. Address does not exist / unable to locate 7. On vacation, away from home / at second home 8. Spoke with neighbor 9. Building management / doorman contact 10. Completed case (Type B or C)	IF 99 selected then goto NCTPEROT ELSE goto STRATEGS

Tuesday, September 19, 2017

Section	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		99. Other - specify	
CHI	NCTPEROT	◆ OTHER Noncontact Personal Visit Category ◆ Specify the details about this personal visit noncontact.	Goto STRATEGS
CHI	STRATEGS	◆ CONTACT STRATEGIES ATTEMPTED ◆ Select the categories that describe the strategies used on this contact attempt. ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas. 1. Advance letter given 2. Scheduled appointment 3. Left note / appointment card 4. Left promotional packet / informational brochure 5. Called household 6. Left message on answering machine 7. Waited for respondent 8. Checked with neighbors 9. Contacted other family members 10. Contacted property manager doorman 11. Offered incentive 12. CED Double placement 98. No Strategies 99. Other - specify	IF 99 selected then goto STRATOTH ELSE exit CHI
CHI	STRATOTH	◆ OTHER STRATEGY ◆ Specify the strategy used on this contact attempt.	Exit CHI